



ELECTRONICS
DESIGN &
MANUFACTURING

Solution 844/862/880

Installation Manual

ISSUE 1.40





**ELECTRONICS
DESIGN &
MANUFACTURING**

MA8XXI

Solution

844/862

/880

Installation

Manual

ISSUE 1.40



(61-2) 9672 1233

***This page has been included for you to cut out and insert into the spine
of the folder***

Solution 844 / 862 / 880

Installation Manual

Copyright © 2001 by Electronics Design and Manufacturing Pty Limited,
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

Document Part Number MA8XXI

DOCUMENT ISSUE 1.40

Printed 10 May 2001

This documentation is provided to suit *Solution 844 / 862 / 880* Control Panel (CC404/CC406/CC408)

Firmware Revision 1.00 – 1.09

Hardware Revision A - J

Alarm Link required = 2.74 or higher

Control Panel Software Version 1.00 – 1.09 = S404_V10

= S406_V10

= S408_V10

Copyright Notice

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted or stored in a retrieval system in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Electronics Design and Manufacturing Pty Limited.

Trademarks

Throughout this document trademark names may have been used. Rather than put a trademark symbol in every occurrence of a trademark name, we state that we are using the names only in an editorial fashion and to the benefit of the trademark owner with no intention of infringement of the trademark.

Notice of Liability

While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this document, neither Electronics Design and Manufacturing Pty Limited nor any of its official representatives shall have any liability to any person or entity with respect to any liability, loss or damage caused or alleged to be caused directly or indirectly by the information contained in this book.

Electronics Design and Manufacturing Pty Limited reserves the right to make changes to features and specifications at any time without prior notification in the interest of ongoing product development and improvement.

Table Of Contents

Introduction	17
Introduction	18
Solution 844 Features	19
Solution 862 Features	20
Solution 880 Features	21
Quick Start	22
Solution 844 Zone Defaults	24
Solution 862 Zone Defaults	24
Solution 880 Zone Defaults	24
Zone Types	25
Programming	27
Programming	28
Programming With The Remote Codepad	29
Programming With The Hand Held Programmer	31
Programming With The Programming Key	33
Programming Option Bits	34
Installer's Programming Commands	35
Command 958 - Enable/Disable Zone Status Mode	36
Command 959 - Test Programming Key	37
Command 960 - Exit Installer's Programming Mode	39
Command 961- Reset Control Panel Back To Factory Default Settings	39
Command 962 - Copy Control Panel Memory To Programming Key	40
Command 963 - Copy From Programming Key To Control Panel	41
Command 964 - Erase Programming Key	42
Command 965 - Set Up Domestic Dialling Format	43
Command 966 - Enable/Disable Automatic Stepping Of Locations	44
Command 999 - Display Panel Type Or Software Version Number	46
Disable Factory Default	47
Defaulting The Control Panel	48
Codepad Indicators	49
CP5 Eight Zone LED Codepad	50
Zone Indicators	50
AWAY Indicator	50
STAY Indicator	51
MAINS Indicator	51
FAULT Indicator	51
Audible Indicators	52
CP5 Eight Zone LCD Codepad	53
Zone Indicators	53
AWAY Indicator	53
STAY Indicator	54
System Disarmed	54
MAINS Indicator	54
Zone Isolating Mode	54
FAULT Indicator	55
Programming Mode	55
Off Indicator/Zone Sealed	55
On Indicator/Zone In Alarm	55
Audible Indicators	56
CP5 Master Partitioned LED Codepad	57
Zone Indicators	57

Area On/Off Indicators	57
Area Display Indicators	58
Status Indicators	58
PARTIAL Indicator	58
AUX Indicator	58
MAINS Indicator	59
FAULT Indicator	59
Audible Indicators	59
System Operations	61
System Operations	62
Arming The System In AWAY Mode	62
Forced Arming	62
Disarming The System From AWAY Mode	63
Arming The System In STAY Mode 1	64
Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode	64
Forced Arming	65
Disarming The System From STAY Mode 1	66
Arming The System In STAY Mode 2	67
Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode	67
Forced Arming	67
Disarming The System From STAY Mode 2	68
Codepad Duress Alarm	69
Codepad Panic Alarm	69
Codepad Fire Alarm	69
Codepad Medical Alarm	69
Isolating Zones	70
Standard Isolating	71
Code To Isolate	72
Fault Analysis Mode	73
Fault Descriptions	74
Low Battery	74
Date and Time	74
Sensor Watch	74
Horn Speaker Monitor	74
Telephone Line Fault	74
E ² Fault	74
Fuse Fail	75
Communication Failure	75
AC Mains Failure	76
Remote Radio Transmitter Operations	77
Remote Radio Transmitter Operations	78
Indications Upon Remote Radio Transmitter Operations	78
Remote Radio User Code Priority Levels	78
Changing Or Deleting Remote Radio User Codes	79
2 Channel Radio Remote Hand Held Transmitter Operations	81
Arming In AWAY Mode	81
Disarming From AWAY Mode	81
Arming In STAY Mode 1	81
Disarming From STAY Mode 1	81
Panic Alarm	81
4 Channel Radio Remote Hand Held Transmitter Operations	82
Arming In AWAY Mode	82
Disarming From AWAY Mode	82
Arming In STAY Mode 1	82
Disarming From STAY Mode 1	82
Panic Alarm	82
Turning Output 1 ON	83
Turning Output 1 OFF	83
Turning Output 2 ON	83
Turning Output 2 OFF	83

System Functions	85
System Functions	86
Installer Code Functions	86
Reserved	86
Set The Number Of Days Until The First Test Report	87
Changing Domestic Phone Numbers	88
Change Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence	90
Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones	95
Satellite Siren Service Mode	96
Turning Telephone Monitor Mode On/Off	97
Walk Test Mode	97
Event Memory Recall Mode	98
Reserved	98
Master Code Functions	99
Arm or Disarm Both Areas At The Same Time	99
Changing and Deleting User Codes	100
Changing and Deleting Remote Radio User Codes	102
Changing Domestic Phone Numbers	104
Change Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence	106
Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones	111
Turning Outputs On/Off	112
Setting The Date and Time	114
Walk Test Mode	115
Event Memory Recall Mode	116
Reserved	116
User Code Functions	117
Arm or Disarm Both Areas At The Same Time	117
Hold Down Functions	118
Arm The System In AWAY Mode	118
Arm The System In STAY Mode 1	118
Arm The System In STAY Mode 2	119
Horn Speaker Test	119
Bell Test	119
Strobe Test	119
Turning Day Alarm On and Off	120
Fault Analysis Mode	120
Initiate A Modem Call	121
Reset Latching Outputs	121
Codepad Buzzer Tone Change	122
Send Test Report	122
Remote System	123
Operations Via Telephone	123
Remote Arming Via The Telephone	124
Alarm Link Operations	125
Alarm Link Software	126
Remote Connect	126
Remote Connect With Customer Control	126
Remote Connect Without Call Back Verification	127
Remote Connect With Call Back Verification	127
Direct Connect	128
Alarm Link Options	129
Enable Upload/Download Via Alarm Link	129
Enable Alarm Link Call Back	129
Terminate Alarm Link Connection On Alarm	129
Use External Modem Module (CC811) For Alarm Link Operations	129

Domestic Dialling	131
Domestic Dialling Format	132
Domestic Dialling Function	132
Acknowledge Domestic Dialling	132
Setting Up and Programming Domestic Reporting	133
Disable Domestic Dialling	134
Dialler Reporting Formats	135
Transmission Formats	136
Contact ID Format	136
Point ID Codes	137
4+2 Reporting Format	138
Basic Pager Reporting Format	139
Basic Pager Display Information	140
Subscriber ID Number	140
Zone Status	140
System Status	140
Dialler Information	141
Dialler Information	142
Primary Telephone Number For Receiver 1	143
Secondary Telephone Number For Receiver 1	143
Handshake Tone For Receiver 1	144
Transmission Format For Receiver 1	145
Subscriber ID Number For Receiver 1	145
Primary Telephone Number For Receiver 2	146
Secondary Telephone Number For Receiver 2	146
Handshake Tone For Receiver 2	147
Transmission Format For Receiver 2	148
Subscriber ID Number For Receiver 2	148
Dialling Format	149
Reserved	149
Telco Arming Sequence	150
Telco Arming – Call Forward Immediate On	150
Telco Arming – Call Forward No Answer On	150
Telco Disarming Sequence	151
Telco Arming – Call Forward Immediate Off	151
Telco Arming – Call Forward No Answer Off	151
Call Back Telephone Number	151
Ring Count	152
Answering Machine Bypass	152
Telephone Line Fault Options	153
Operate The FAULT Indicator When Telephone Line Fails	153
Sound Speaker, Bell and Strobe When The System Is Armed	153
Sound Speaker, Bell and Strobe When The System Is Disarmed	153
Reserved	153
Ring Burst Time	154
Dialler Options	155
Programming Option Bits	156
Dialler Options 1	157
Dialler Reporting Functions Allowed	157
Disabled = Disable All Dialler Reporting Functions	157
Remote Arming Via The Telephone Allowed	157
Answering Machine Bypass Only When Armed	157
Use Bell 103 For FSK Format (Disabled = CCITT V21)	157
Dialler Options 2	158
Open/Close Reports Only If Previous Alarm	158
Open/Close Reports For STAY Mode 1 and STAY Mode 2	158
Delay Siren Until Transmission Complete	158
Extend Time To Wait For Handshake From 30 - 55 Seconds	158

Dialler Options 3	159
Set DTMF Dialling Pulses To 1 Digit/Second	159
Reserved	159
Change Decadic Dialling To 60/40	159
Reserved	159
Alarm Link Options	160
Upload/Download Allowed	160
Call Back Phone Number Required For Upload/Download	160
Terminate Upload/Download On Alarm	160
External Modem Module (CC811) Required For Upload/Download	160
User Codes	161
Access Codes	162
Installer Code	162
User Codes	163
Solution 844/862 User Codes	164
Solution 880 User Codes	164
User Code Priority	165
Arm and Disarm	165
Arm Only	165
Arm and Disarm + Open/Close Reports	165
Arm Only + Closing Reports	165
Arm and Disarm + Code To Isolate	166
Arm and Disarm + Code To Isolate + Open/Close Reports	166
Arm and Disarm + Master Code Functions	166
Arm and Disarm + Master Code Functions + Open/Close Reports	166
Arm and Disarm + Master Code Functions + Code To Isolate	166
Arm and Disarm + Master Code Functions + Code To Isolate + Open/Close Reports	166
Zone Information	167
Day Alarm Zones	168
Day Alarm Resetting	168
Day Alarm Latching	168
Day Alarm Operation	169
EOL Resistor Value	170
Connections Of Split EOL Resistors Using N/C Contacts	171
Connections Of Split EOL Resistors Using N/O Contacts	172
Zone Programming	173
Zone Operating Information	173
Zone Options	173
Zone Reporting Information	173
Solution 844 Zones Defaults	174
Solution 862 Zones Defaults	174
Solution 880 Zones Defaults	174
Zone Types	175
Instant Zone	175
Handover Zone	175
Delay-1 Zone	175
Delay-2 Zone	175
Reserved	175
Reserved	176
24 Hour Medical	176
24 Hour Panic	176
24 Hour Hold-Up	176
24 Hour Tamper	176
Reserved	176
Keyswitch Zone	176
24 Hour Burglary Zone	176
24 Hour Fire Zone	176
Chime Zone	177
Zone Not Used	177
Zone Pulse Count	177
Zone Pulse Count Handover	177
Zone Pulse Count Time	178

Zone Options 1	179
Lockout Siren & Lockout Dialler	179
Delay Alarm Reporting	179
Silent Alarm	180
Sensor Watch	180
Keyswitch Zone Options	181
Latching Arm and Disarm In AWAY Mode	181
Latching Arm In AWAY Mode	181
Latching Disarm From AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2	181
Latching Arm and Disarm In STAY Mode 1	181
Latching Arm In STAY Mode 1	181
Latching Disarm From STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2	181
Momentary Arm and Disarm In AWAY Mode	182
Momentary Arm In AWAY Mode	182
Momentary Disarm From AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2	182
Momentary Arm and Disarm In STAY Mode 1	182
Momentary Arm In STAY Mode 1	182
Momentary Disarm From STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2	182
Zone Options 2	183
Isolate In STAY Mode 1	183
Zone Isolation Allowed	183
Forced Arming Allowed	183
Zone Restore Report	183
Zone Reporting Information	184
Zone Report Code	184
Zone Dialler Options	184
Swinger Shutdown Count For Siren	185
Swinger Shutdown Count For Dialler	186

System Reporting Information **187**

Reporting Information	188
Zone Status – Bypass Reports	188
Zone Status – Trouble Reports	189
Zone Status – Sensor Watch Reports	190
Zone Status – Alarm Restore Code	190
Zone Status Reporting Options	190
Open/Close Reports	191
Open/Close Reporting Options	191
Codepad Duress Report	192
Codepad Panic Report	192
Codepad Fire Report	193
Codepad Medical Report	193
Codepad Reporting Options	194
System Status – Fuse Fail Report	194
System Status – Fuse Fail Restore Report	194
System Status – AC Fail Report	195
System Status – AC Fail Restore Report	195
System Status - Low Battery Report	196
System Status - Low Battery Restore Report	196
System Status - Access Denied	197
Code Retries	197
System Status Reporting Options	198
Test Reporting Time	199
Test Reporting Dialler Options	199

Programmable Outputs **201**

Outputs	202
Output Defaults	202
Default For Strobe	202
Default For Entry/Exit	202
Redirecting Outputs To The Codepad Buzzer	203
Output Event Types	204

Output Polarity	213
Output Not Used	213
Normally Open, Going Low	213
Normally Open, Pulsing Low	213
Normally Open, One Shot Low	213
Normally Open, One Shot Low With Retrigger	213
Normally Open, One Shot Low With Reset	213
Normally Open, One Shot Low With Alarm	214
Normally Open, Latching Low	214
Normally Low, Going Open	214
Normally Low, Pulsing Open	214
Normally Low, One Shot Open	214
Normally Low, One Shot Open With Retrigger	214
Normally Low, One Shot Open With Reset	214
Normally Low, One Shot Open With Alarm	214
Normally Low, Latching Open	214
Timing Of Outputs	215
Pulsing Polarities	215
One Shot Polarities	216

System Event Timers **217**

System Event Timers **218**

Programming Entry/Exit Timers	218
Entry Timer 1	218
Entry Timer 2	218
Exit Time	219
Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode	219
Delay Alarm Reporting Time	219
Sensor Watch Time	220
Codepad Lockout Time	220
Siren Run Time	221
Siren Sound Rate	221
Auto Arming Pre-Alert Timer	222
Auto Arming Time	222
Auto Disarming Time	223
Kiss-Off Wait Time	223
Reserved	223
System Time	225
System Date	226
Setting The Date and Time	226

System and Consumer Options **227**

Programming Option Bits **228**

System Options 1	229
EDM Smart Lockout Allowed	229
Horn Speaker Monitor	229
Strobe Indications For Radio Arm/Disarm	229
Horn Speaker Beeps For Radio Arm/Disarm	229
System Options 2	230
Codepad Panic To Be Silent	230
Codepad Fire To Be Silent	230
Codepad Medical To Be Silent	230
Access Denied To Be Silent	230
System Options 3	231
AC Fail In 1 Hour (Disabled = After 2 Minutes)	231
Ignore AC Fail	231
Zone Pulse Count Handover	231
Handover Delay To Be Sequential	231
System Options 4	232
Panel To Power Up Disarmed (If Power Reset)	232
Arm/Disarm Tracking On Power Up	232
Internal Crystal To Keep Time	232
Keyswitch Interface, Night Arm Station Or RE005 Installed	232

Consumer Options 1	233
Test Reports When Armed	233
Test Report After Siren Reset	233
Auto Arm In STAY Mode 1	233
STAY Indicator To Display Day Alarm Status	233
Consumer Options 2	234
Codepad Display Extinguish After 60 Seconds	234
Single Button Arming Allowed (AWAY/STAY Mode 1 & 2)	234
Single Button Disarming Allowed (STAY Mode 1 & 2)	234
Alarm Memory Reset On Disarm	234
Consumer Options 3	235
Codepad Fault Alarm Beeps Allowed	235
Use Digit 3 For Codepad Duress Instead Of Digit 9	235
Alarm Activates Sirens & Strobe In STAY Mode 1 & 2	235
Reserved	235
Radio Input Options	236
Radio Receiver (WE800)	236
Latching Keyswitch Input	236
Momentary Keyswitch Input	236
Partitioning	237
CP5 Master Partitioned LED Codepad	238
Zone Indicators	238
Area On/Off Indicators	239
Area Display Indicators	239
Status Indicators	239
PARTIAL Indicator	239
AUX Indicator	240
MAINS Indicator	240
FAULT Indicator	240
Audible Indicators	241
Operating Codepads In Partitioning	242
Operating From A CP5 Area Addressable LED Codepad	242
Operating From A CP5 Master Partitioned Codepad	242
Programming	243
Partitioning Options 1	243
First To Open/Last To Close Reporting	243
Area 1 Codepad Connected To Data Terminal	243
Reset Sirens From Any Area Allowed	244
Master Codepad To Display AUX Indicator When On-Line	244
Partitioning Options 2	244
Lock Area 1 To Receiver 1 and Lock Area 2 To Receiver 2	244
User Codes Can Arm/Disarm Both Areas At Same Time (Code + 0 + #)	244
Reserved	244
Reserved	244
Zone Allocations	245
Zone Allocations For Area 1	245
Zone Allocations For Area 2	245
User Code Allocations	247
Setting Up and Programming Codepads For Partitioning	248
Setting Up The Master Partitioned Codepad As The Main Codepad.	248
Setting Up An Area 1 Codepad As The Main Codepad	248
Setting Up An Area 1 Codepad	248
Setting Up An Area 2 Codepad	248
Codepad Connections For Partitioning	249
Optional Equipment	251
Optional Equipment	252

<i>Terminals and Descriptions</i>	257
Terminal Definitions and Descriptions	258
Glossary Of Terms	259
Solution 844/862/880 Wiring Diagram	262
Solution 844/862/880 Component Overlay	263
Telecom Connection Diagrams	264
<i>Appendices</i>	265
Appendix A	266
Telephone Anti-Jamming	266
Appendix B	267
Test Reports Only When Armed	267
<i>Specifications</i>	269
Warranty Statement	270
Year 2000 Compliance	270
Specifications	271
Software Version Number	271
Advice To Users	271
New Zealand Telepermit Notes	272
<i>Solution 844 Programming Sheets</i>	273
<i>Solution 862 Programming Sheets</i>	283
<i>Solution 880 Programming Sheets</i>	293
<i>Index</i>	303

Introduction

-

Introduction

Congratulations on selecting the *Solut ion 844/862/880* control panel for your installation. So that you can obtain the most from your unit, we suggest that you take the time to read through this manual and familiarise yourself with the numerous outstanding operating and installation features of this system.

You will notice that in all aspects of planning, engineering, styling, operation, convenience and adaptability, we have sought to anticipate your every possible requirement. Programming simplicity and speed have been some of the major considerations and we believe that our objectives in this area have been more than satisfied.

This installation manual will explain all aspects of programming the *Solut ion 844/862/880* control panel from factory default to final commissioning. All system parameters and options are detailed, however, suitability is left up to the individual. Every control panel can be tailored to meet all requirements quickly and easily. The programming simplicity will make your installation quick, accurate and rewarding each and every time.

The *Solut ion* range of control panels are very popular amongst thousands of people throughout many countries of the world, all who have various levels of technical aptitude and ability. We have tried to aim this installation manual to all levels of readers.

As the *Solut ion* control panels continue to be improved over the years, they have become very powerful. Some of its early first-time users have advanced to true "power users" and we need to address their needs too, while maintaining the simplicity of the manual and the product.

Solution 844 Features

The *Solution 844* security system uses the very latest in microprocessor technology to provide you with more useful features and superior reliability and performance.

Following is a list of the main features that the control panel will provide.

- Eight Programmable User Codes (1 – 8)
- Eight Remote Radio User Codes (9 – 16)
- Four Programmable Burglary Zones
- Four 24 Hour Programmable Zones
- Dual Reporting
- On-Board Line Fault Module
- Telco Arming/Disarming Sequence
- Automatic Arming
- Automatic Disarming
- Codepad Duress, Panic, Fire, Medical Alarms
- STAY Mode and AWAY Mode Operation
- Upload/Download Programmable
- Dynamic Battery Testing
- Entry and Exit Warning Beeper
- Remote Arming
- Answering Machine Bypass
- AC Fail and System Fault Indicators
- Monitored Siren Output
- Strobe Output
- Relay Output
- Separate Fire Alarm Sound
- EDMSAT – Satellite Siren Compatible
- Zone Lockout
- Sensor Watch
- Day Alarm
- Event Memory Recall
- Walk Test Mode
- Delayed Reporting

Solution 862 Features

The *Solution 862* security system uses the very latest in microprocessor technology to provide you with more useful features and superior reliability and performance.

Following is a list of the main features that the control panel will provide.

- Eight Programmable User Codes (1 – 8)
- Eight Remote Radio User Codes (9 – 16)
- Six Programmable Burglary Zones
- Two 24 Hour Programmable Zones
- Dual Reporting
- On-Board Line Fault Module
- Telco Arming/Disarming Sequence
- Automatic Arming
- Automatic Disarming
- Codepad Duress, Panic, Fire, Medical Alarms
- STAY Mode and AWAY Mode Operation
- Upload/Download Programmable
- Dynamic Battery Testing
- Entry and Exit Warning Beeper
- Remote Arming
- Answering Machine Bypass
- AC Fail and System Fault Indicators
- Monitored Siren Output
- Strobe Output
- Relay Output
- Separate Fire Alarm Sound
- EDMSAT – Satellite Siren Compatible
- Zone Lockout
- Sensor Watch
- Day Alarm
- Event Memory Recall
- Walk Test Mode
- Delayed Reporting

Solution 880 Features

The *Solution 880* security system uses the very latest in microprocessor technology to provide you with more useful features and superior reliability and performance.

Following is a list of the main features that the control panel will provide.

- Eight Programmable User Codes (1 – 8)
- Eight Variable User Codes (Radio Remote/Programmable User Codes (9 - 16))
- Eight Programmable Burglary Zones
- Partitionable To Two Separate Areas
- Dual Reporting
- On-Board Line Fault Module
- Telco Arming/Disarming Sequence
- Automatic Arming
- Automatic Disarming
- Codepad Duress, Panic, Fire, Medical Alarms
- STAY Mode and AWAY Mode Operation
- Upload/Download Programmable
- Dynamic Battery Testing
- Entry and Exit Warning Beeper
- Remote Arming
- Answering Machine Bypass
- AC Fail and System Fault Indicators
- Monitored Siren Output
- Strobe Output
- Relay Output
- Separate Fire Alarm Sound
- EDMSAT – Satellite Siren Compatible
- Zone Lockout
- Sensor Watch
- Day Alarm
- Event Memory Recall
- Walk Test Mode
- Delayed Reporting

Quick Start

The following steps will allow you to use the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel with the factory default values. The default values allow the control panel to communicate in the Contact ID format. If you are not familiar to programming the *Solution* range of control panels, we suggest that you first read information contained in the programming section beginning on page 28.

1. After all wiring has been completed; connect the AC plug pack to the control panel. Both the MAINS and AWAY indicators will illuminate. The MAINS indicator will display to indicate that the AC mains supply has been connected. The AWAY indicator displays that the system is now armed in the AWAY Mode. If any 24 hour zones are unsealed at the time the system is powered up, the siren, strobe and bell outputs will activate into alarm and the corresponding zone indicator will flash.
2. Enter the default Master Code **2 5 8 0** followed by the **AWAY** button to disarm the system and to reset any alarm that may have occurred during the system power up. The AWAY indicator will extinguish to indicate that the system has now been disarmed. If any zone indicators were flashing, this would indicate that an alarm had occurred on that zone. If a zone indicator is constantly illuminated, this would indicate that the zone is unsealed.
3. The back-up battery should now be connected.
4. Enter the factory default Installer Code **1 2 3 4** followed by the **AWAY** button. Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will now flash simultaneously to indicate that you have now entered Installer's Programming Mode. When entering Installer's Programming Mode, you will be automatically positioned at "LOCATION 000", the beginning of the Primary Telephone Number For Receiver 1.
5. Enter the Primary Telephone Number followed by the Secondary Telephone Number and the Subscriber ID Number for Receiver 1. Refer to Dialler Information on page 142 for more information.

Remember that when programming a zero in the telephone numbers of Receiver 1 and Receiver 2, a zero must be programmed as a ten. Programming a zero in the telephone number will indicate the end of the dialling sequence. A zero must be programmed as a zero in all other locations other than the telephone numbers for Receiver 1, Receiver 2 and the Call Back Telephone number, unless otherwise stated.

6. Set the time for the test reports if required. Any other programming changes required may also be made; otherwise the factory default settings will be used. Refer to Test Reporting Time on page 199 for more information on programming test reports.
7. Enter Installer's Command **9 6 0** followed by the **AWAY** button to exit Installer's Programming Mode. Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish. The system has now returned to the disarmed state and is now ready for use. Refer to Installer's Programming Commands on page 35 for more information.
8. Use the Master Code to set the date and time. Refer to How To Set The New Date and Time on page 23 for more information.

How To Set The New Date and Time

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **6** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Enter the day, month, year, hour and minute using the (DD, MM, YY, HH, MM) format (i.e. DD = Day of the month, MM = Month of the year, YY = Current year, HH = Hour of the day, MM = Minute of the day).

Please note that when programming the hour of the day, you will need to use 24:00 hour format.
3. Press the **AWAY** button when finished.
Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish. If a long beep is heard, an error was made when entering the date and time.



MASTER CODE + **6** + **AWAY**
 + **DD** + **MM** + **YY** + **HH** + **MM**
 + **AWAY**

Example

If the date and time needs to be set for the 1st January 1997 at 10:30 PM, program the date and time as follows;



2 5 8 0 + **6** + **AWAY**
 + **0** + **1** + **0** + **1** + **9** + **7** + **2** + **2** + **3** + **0**
 + **AWAY**

Solution 844 Zone Defaults

The default zone settings of the control panel are listed in the table below. Zones 1 – 4 may be programmed to any of the available zone types. Zones 5 – 8 are limited to that they may only be programmed to any 24 hour or keyswitch type. Refer to “Table 4: Available Zone Types” on page 25 for the different zone types that may be selected.

Zone No	Zone Type	Zone No	Zone Type
1	Delay-1	5	24 Hour Burglary
2	Handover	6	24 Hour Burglary
3	Handover	7	24 Hour Fire
4	Instant	8	24 Hour Tamper

Table 1: Zone Defaults For Solution 844

Solution 862 Zone Defaults

The default zone settings of the control panel are listed in the table below. Zones 1 – 6 may be programmed to any of the available zone types. Zones 7 and 8 are limited to that they may only be programmed to any 24 hour or keyswitch type. Refer to “Table 4: Available Zone Types” on page 25 for the different zone types that may be selected.

Zone No	Zone Type	Zone No	Zone Type
1	Delay-1	5	Instant
2	Handover	6	Instant
3	Handover	7	24 Hour Fire
4	Handover	8	24 Hour Tamper

Table 2: Zone Defaults For Solution 862

Solution 880 Zone Defaults

The default zone settings of the control panel are listed in the table below. Zones 1 – 8 may be programmed to any of the available zone types. Refer to “Table 4: Available Zone Types” on page 25 for the different zone types that may be selected.

Zone No	Zone Type	Zone No	Zone Type
1	Delay-1	5	Instant
2	Handover	6	Instant
3	Handover	7	Instant
4	Handover	8	24 Hour Tamper

Table 3: Zone Defaults For Solution 880

Zone Types

There are thirteen different zone types to choose from when programming zones. These thirteen different zone types are available for all *Solution 844/862/880* control panels. Refer to Zone Programming on page 173 for more information on programming zones.

<i>Zone Type</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Zone Type</i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Instant	8	24 Hour Hold-Up
1	Handover	9	24 Hour Tamper
2	Delay-1	10	Reserved
3	Delay-2	11	Keyswitch
4	Reserved	12	24 Hour Burglary
5	Reserved	13	24 Hour Fire
6	24 Hour Medical	14	Chime Only
7	24 Hour Panic	15	Zone Not Used

Table 4: Available Zone Types

Programming

Programming

The programming options of the control panel are stored in a non-volatile EPROM. This memory will hold all the relevant configuration and user specific data even during a total power loss.

The data retention time is as long as ten years without power; therefore, no reprogramming will be required after powering the control panel down.

The data can be changed as many times as required without the need for any additional specialised equipment. This memory is laid out in numerous locations, each of which holds the data for a specific function.



15 is the maximum value that can be programmed into any location.

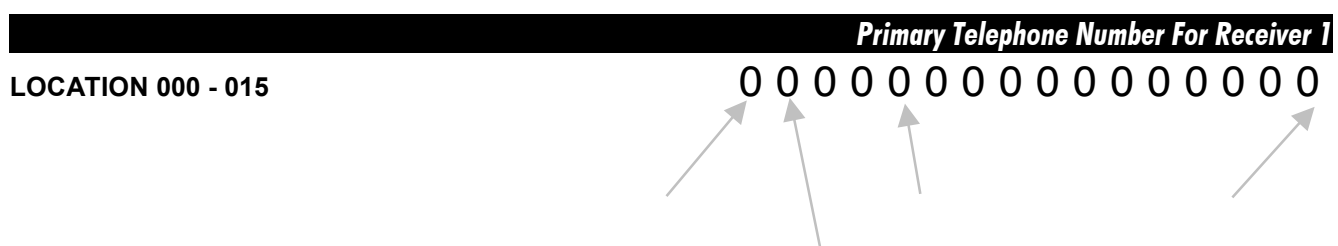
In general, the entire programming sequence will consist of nominating the required location number and then enter or change the current data. You will repeat this procedure until all the data has been programmed to suit your requirements. The factory default settings have been selected for reporting to the monitoring station in the Contact ID Format.

The Installers Code only gives access to the Installer's Programming Mode and does NOT arm and disarm the system. Installer's Programming Mode can not be entered when the system is armed, or at any time during siren run time.

Programming of the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel can be carried out via any of the following three methods.

- Remote Codepad
- Hand Held Programmer (CC814)
- Alarm Link Upload/Download Software (CC816)

Example



Programming With The Remote Codepad

When programming the control panel via the remote codepad, the system must be in the disarmed state with no alarm memory present.

To access the Installer's Programming Mode, enter the four digit **INSTALLER CODE** followed by the **AWAY** button. The factory default Installer Code is **1 2 3 4**. Two beeps will be heard and both the AWAY and the STAY indicators will flash simultaneously to indicate that you have entered Installer's Programming Mode.

When entering Installer's Programming Mode, you will be automatically positioned at "LOCATION 000", the beginning of the Primary Telephone Number for Receiver 1.

Data Value	Zone 1 Indicator	Zone 2 Indicator	Zone 3 Indicator	Zone 4 Indicator	Zone 5 Indicator	Zone 6 Indicator	Zone 7 Indicator	Zone 8 Indicator	MAINS Indicator
0									
1	✓								
2		✓							
3			✓						
4				✓					
5					✓				
6						✓			
7							✓		
8								✓	
9	✓							✓	
10									✓
11	✓								✓
12		✓							✓
13			✓						✓
14				✓					✓
15					✓				✓

Table 5: Codepad Indicators When Programming

Example

To access Installer's Programming Mode, enter the **INSTALLER CODE** followed by the **AWAY** button. Two beeps will be heard and both the AWAY and the STAY indicators will flash simultaneously to indicate that you have entered Installer's Programming Mode. The codepad indicators will display the current data stored in the first location (LOCATION 000).

To move to another program location, enter **LOCATION 000**, enter **LOCATION 004**, enter **NUMBER 1**, enter **LOCATION 015** by the **AWAY** button. The data of the new location will be displayed (e.g. **3 4** followed by the **AWAY** button will automatically step you to the beginning of the Subscriber ID Number for Receiver 1).

To move to the next location, press the **AWAY** button. This will step you to the next location and the data in that location will be displayed (e.g. If you are currently positioned at "LOCATION 034", pressing the **AWAY** button will step you to "LOCATION 035").

If you press the **STAY** button without previously entering a location number, the system will step back one location (e.g. If you are positioned at "LOCATION 035" and you press the **STAY** button, you will step back one location to LOCATION 034).

To change data in the current location, enter the new value (0 – 15) followed by the **STAY** button. This will store the new data into the location and still leave you positioned at the same location. You will notice that the new information programmed will be displayed on the codepad indicators (e.g. If you enter the value **1 4** followed by the **STAY** button, both ZONE 4 and the MAINS indicator will illuminate).

To move to the next location, press the **AWAY** button. The data in the next locations data will now be displayed.

To exit the Installer's Programming Mode, enter command **9 6 0** followed by the **AWAY** button. Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish. The system will now return to the disarmed state and is now ready for use.

Refer to Installer's Programming Commands on page 35 for further information on commands that can be performed during access of Installer's Programming Mode.

Programming With The Hand Held Programmer



The Hand Held Programmer (CC814) has five, seven segment displays. The three seven segment displays on the left display the current location number and the two seven segment displays on the right display the data for the location currently being displayed.

To connect the hand held programmer, locate the socket marked PROGRAMMING KEY found at the top of the PCB (printed circuit board) next to the Auxiliary Module socket. Observe the triangular markings on the PCB and line them up with the markings on the hand held programmers connecting socket.

When the hand held programmer is correctly connected onto the printed circuit board, one beep will be heard and four centre bars on the hand held programmer will illuminate with either an 'A' or 'U' suffix to indicate the system is armed or unarmed. Only when the Installer's Programming Mode has been accessed will any numerals appear on the display.



When connecting the hand held programmer to the control panel, make sure that the switch on the hand held programmer is in the EXT position and that no external programming key has been connected. Failing to do this may corrupt the control panel's memory. If this occurs, the control panel will need to be returned to Electronics Design and Manufacturing Pty Limited where a service fee will be charged to unlock the control panel's memory.

Example

To access the Installer's Programming Mode, enter the **INSTALLER CODE** followed by the **#** button. The factory default Installers Code is **1 2 3 4**. Two beeps will be heard and the hand held programmer will display the current data stored in "LOCATION 000".

To move to another programming location, enter the **LOCATION NUMBER** required followed by the **#** button. The data of the new location will now be displayed (e.g. **3 4** followed by the **#** button will automatically step you to the beginning of the Subscriber ID Number for Receiver 1).

To move to the next location, press the **#** button. This will step you to the next location and the data in that location will be displayed (e.g. If you are currently positioned at "LOCATION 034", pressing the **#** button will step you to "LOCATION 035").



If you press the **STAY** button without previously entering a location number, the system will step back one location (e.g. If you are positioned at "LOCATION 035" and you press the ***** button, you will step back one location to LOCATION 034).

To change data in the current location, enter the new value (0 – 15) followed by the ***** button. This will store the new data into the location and still leave you positioned at the same location. You will notice that the new information programmed will be displayed on the data display of the hand held programmer (e.g. If you enter the value **1 4** followed by the ***** button, the data display will display 14).

To move to the next location, press the **#** button. The data in the next location will now be displayed.

To exit the Installer's Programming Mode, enter command **9 6 0** followed by the **#** button. Two beeps will be heard and the system will return to the disarmed state. Refer to Installer's Programming Commands on page 35 for further information on commands that can be performed during access of the Installer's Programming Mode.



When using the hand held programmer, any reference in this manual made to the  button should be considered as the * button and the  button considered as the # button.

Programming With The Programming Key

The Programming Key (CC891) is a unique device that will allow you to store or copy programming information from your control panel. Once the programming key has information stored in the microprocessor, the programming key may be used to easily program other existing *Solution 844/862/880* control panels with the same programming data, or be alternatively used for back up purposes of existing information.

Connecting a programming key, which has been pre-programmed directly onto the control panel in the disarmed state, will automatically initiate a data transfer from the programming key to the control panel memory.

If you have a new programming key, you should first enter the Installer's Programming Mode and program the system as required before connecting the programming key to the control panel.

To connect the programming key, locate the socket marked PROGRAMMING KEY found at the top of the PCB (printed circuit board) next to the Auxiliary Module socket. Observe the triangular markings on the printed circuit board and line them up with the markings on the programming key.

To copy the control panel's data into the programming key, access Installer's Programming Mode (e.g.: **1 2 3 4** followed by the **#** button) and enter Installer's Programming Command **9 6 2** followed by the **#** button. Refer to Command 962 - Copy Control Panel Memory To Programming Key on page 40 for further information.

To exit the Installer's Programming Mode, enter command **9 6 0** followed by the **#** button. Two beeps will be heard and the system will return to the disarmed state. Before removing the programming key, wait two seconds for the activity LED to return to its normal state. The programming key will now become your standard data pattern for future programming of your control panels.

It should be noted that when entering the Installer's Programming Mode, inserting a programming key and then changing any location will cause a simultaneous update of not only the programming keys data, but also the control panels data. Therefore, you are not able to change data in the programming key without the same location being changed in the control panels memory.



Connecting a Programming Key (CC891) to the control panel when the programming keys memory is blank will corrupt the control panel's memory unless the Installer's Programming Mode has been entered first. If this occurs, then the control panel will need to be returned to Electronics Design and Manufacturing Pty Limited where a service fee will be charged to unlock the control panel's memory.

Programming Option Bits

When programming these locations, you will notice that there are four alternatives per location. You may select one, two, three or all of these alternatives for each location, however, only one number is required to be programmed. This number is calculated by adding the option bit numbers together.

Example

If at "LOCATION 177" you want options 1, 2 and 4, add the numbers together and the total is the number to be programmed. In this example, the number to be programmed is 7 (i.e. $1 + 2 + 4 = 7$).

Option	Description
1	Enabled = Allow Dialler Reporting Functions Disabled = Disable All Dialler Reporting Functions
2	Enable Remote Arming Via The Telephone
4	Enable Answering Machine Bypass Only When Armed
8	Enabled = Use Bell 103 For FSK Format Disabled = CCITT V21 Format

Table 6: Example - Programming Option Bits

Installer's Programming Commands

There are ten different commands that can be used to perform various functions once the Installer's Programming Mode has been entered. To issue the command required, enter the corresponding numerical code followed by the **#** button.

Command	Description	Page
958	Enable/Disable Zone Status Mode	36
959	Test Programming Key	37
960	Exit Installer's Programming Mode	39
961	Reset Control Panel Back To Factory Default Settings	39
962	Copy The Control Panel Memory To The Programming Key	40
963	Copy The Programming Key Data To The Control Panel	41
964	Erase Programming Key	42
965	Set Up Domestic Dialling Format	43
966	Enable/Disable Automatic Stepping Of Locations During Programming	44
999	This Command Displays The Control Panel's Software Version Number Or Control Panel Type	46

Table 7: Installer's Programming Commands

Command 958 - Enable/Disable Zone Status Mode

This function enables and disables the zone status display mode when using the hand held programmer. The hand held programmer will display the zones on the seven-segment display from left to right. If there is a dash illuminated on the display of the hand held programmer, the corresponding zone is unsealed and if the display is blank, the zone is sealed.

The third (or centre) display shows either the number 4 or the number 8. The number 4 constantly illuminated indicates that zones 1 - 4 are being displayed. The number 8 constantly illuminated indicates that zones 5 - 8 are being displayed.

Pressing the **#** button will toggle the display between the zones. This feature will prove to be very useful during installation as the hand held programmer allows you to view the status of the zones directly at the control panel, saving you time and money.

How To Enable Zone Status Mode

1. Enter Installers Programming Mode (i.e. **1 2 3 4** followed by the **#** button). Two beeps will be heard and the hand held programmer will display the data currently programmed in "LOCATION 000".
2. Enter command **9 5 8** followed by the **#** button. Two beeps will be heard and the number 4 will illuminate to indicate zones 1 – 4 are being displayed.

How To Disable Zone Status Mode

1. Enter command **9 5 8** followed by the **#** button. Two beeps will be heard and you will return to the Installer's Programming Mode.

Example

A " - " in the display indicates the zone is unsealed.
A blank display indicates the zone is sealed.

À - 4 - - indicates that zone 1 is sealed and zones 2, 3 and 4 are unsealed.

- À 8 À - indicates that zones 5 and 8 are unsealed and zones 6 and 7 are sealed.

Command 959 - Test Programming Key

This command initiates a test to be carried out on the programming key. Only the Programming Key (CC891) may be used with the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel.

The programming key test is non-destructive and any data in the programming key will remain intact after the test has been completed. One long beep indicates that the programming key test has failed and two beeps indicates a successful test.

If the programming key has been removed before the test is complete or the programming key has failed, the data in the programming key has become corrupt. Remember not to remove the programming key while the activity LED is constantly illuminated or pulsing rapidly.

How To Test The Programming Key

1. Enter Installer's Programming Mode (i.e. **1 2 3 4** followed by the **#** button). Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash on the remote codepad to indicate that you have entered Installer's Programming Mode. You will also notice that the remote codepad will display the data currently programmed in "LOCATION 000".
2. Plug the programming key onto the pins marked PROGRAMMING KEY on the control panel found at the top of the PCB (printed circuit board) next to the Auxiliary Module socket.
3. Enter command **9 5 9** followed by the **#** button. Two beeps will be heard after the programming key has successfully been tested. If you heard a long beep after issuing this command, the programming key has become corrupt and will need to be erased to clear the corrupt data. Refer to Command 964 - Erase Programming Key on page 42 for more information.
4. Before removing the programming key from the control panel, enter command **9 6 0** followed by the **#** button to exit the Installer's Programming Mode. Two beeps will be heard. The STAY and AWAY indicators will now extinguish on the remote codepad and the system will return to the disarmed state.

Failing to exit Installer's Programming Mode before removing the programming key may result in corrupting the data in the programming key.

How To Test The Programming Key Using The Hand Held Programmer

1. Before connecting the hand held programmer onto the pins marked PROGRAMMING KEY, make sure that the switch on the hand held programmer is in the EXT position and that no external key has been plugged onto the hand held programmer.
2. Enter the Installer's Programming Mode (i.e. **1 2 3 4** followed by the **#** button). Two beeps will be heard and the hand held programmer will display the data currently programmed in "LOCATION 000".
3. Plug the programming key onto the pins marked EXTERNAL KEY on the hand held programmer.
4. Enter command **9 5 9** followed by the **#** button.
Two beeps will be heard after the programming key has successfully been tested. If you heard a long beep after issuing this command, the programming key has become corrupt and will need to be erased to clear the corrupt data. Refer to Command 964 - Erase Programming Key on page 42 for more information.
5. Before removing the programming key from the hand held programmer, enter command **9 6 0** followed by the **#** button to exit the Installer's Programming Mode. Two beeps will be heard and the system will now return to the disarmed state.

Failing to exit Installer's Programming Mode before removing the programming key may result in corrupting the data in the programming key.

Command 960 - Exit Installer's Programming Mode

This command is used to exit the Installer's Programming Mode after you complete programming the control panel.

You may exit Installer's Programming Mode from any location by entering command **9 6 0** followed by the **#** button. Two beeps will be heard and the system will return to the disarmed state. When using the remote codepad to program the system, you will notice that the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish to indicate that you have terminated Installer's Programming Mode.

Command 961 - Reset Control Panel Back To Factory Default Settings

This command will reset the control panel back to the factory default values. Refer to the default values shown throughout this manual or the programming sheets on pages 273 - 293 for more information.

You may reset the control panel back to the factory default settings from any location when in Installer's Programming Mode. This is achieved by entering command **9 6 1** followed by the **#** button. Two beeps will be heard and the system will default back to the factory default values.

Command 962 - Copy Control Panel Memory To Programming Key

This command is used to copy the control panel memory to the programming key. Only the Programming Key (CC891) may be used with the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel.

How To Copy The Control Panel Memory To The Programming Key

1. Enter Installer's Programming Mode (i.e. **1 2 3 4** followed by the **#** button). Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash on the remote codepad to indicate that you have entered Installer's Programming Mode. You will also notice that the remote codepad will display the data currently programmed in "LOCATION 000".
2. Plug the programming key onto the pins marked PROGRAMMING KEY on the control panel found at the top of the PCB (printed circuit board) next to the Auxiliary Module socket.
3. Enter command **9 6 2** followed by the **#** button. Two beeps will be heard after the control panel memory has successfully been copied into the programming key. If you heard a long beep after issuing this command, the programming key has become corrupt and will need to be erased to clear the corrupt data. Refer to Command 964 - Erase Programming Key on page 42 for more information.
4. Before removing the programming key from the control panel, enter command **9 6 0** followed by the **#** button to exit Installer's Programming Mode. The STAY and AWAY indicators will now extinguish on the remote codepad to indicate that the system has returned to the disarmed state.

Failing to exit Installer's Programming Mode before removing the programming key may result in corrupting the programming key.

How To Copy The Panel Memory To Programming Key Using The Hand Held Programmer

1. Before connecting the hand held programmer onto the pins marked PROGRAMMING KEY, make sure that the switch on the hand held programmer is in the EXT position and that no external key has been plugged onto the hand held programmer.
2. Enter Installer's Programming Mode (i.e. **1 2 3 4** followed by the **#** button). Two beeps will be heard and the hand held programmer will display the data currently programmed in "LOCATION 000".
3. Plug the programming key onto the pins marked EXTERNAL KEY on the hand held programmer.
4. Enter command **9 6 2** followed by the **#** button. Two beeps will be heard after the control panel memory has successfully been copied into the programming key. If you heard a long beep after issuing this command, the programming key has become corrupt and will need to be erased to clear the corrupt data. Refer to Command 964 - Erase Programming Key on page 42 for more information.
5. Before removing the programming key from the hand held programmer, enter command **9 6 0** followed by the **#** button to exit Installer's Programming Mode. Two beeps will be heard and the system will now return to the disarmed state.

Failing to exit Installer's Programming Mode before removing the programming key may result in corrupting the programming key.

Command 963 - Copy From Programming Key To Control Panel

This command is used to copy data from the programming key to the control panel. Only the Programming Key (CC891) may be used with the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel.

How To Copy The Programming Key Memory To The Control Panel

1. Enter Installer's Programming Mode (i.e. **1 2 3 4** followed by the **#** button). Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash on the remote codepad to indicate that you have entered Installer's Programming Mode. You will also notice that the remote codepad will display the data currently programmed in "LOCATION 000".
2. Connect the programming key onto the pins marked PROGRAMMING KEY on the control panel found at the top of the PCB (printed circuit board) next to the Auxiliary Module socket.
3. Enter command **9 6 3** followed by the **#** button. Two beeps will be heard after the programming key's data has successfully been copied into to the control panel. If you heard a long beep after issuing this command, the programming key has become corrupt and will need to be erased to clear the corrupt data. Refer to Command 964 - Erase Programming Key on page 42 for more information.
4. Before removing the programming key from the control panel, enter command **9 6 0** followed by the **#** button to exit Installer's Programming Mode. The STAY and AWAY indicators will now extinguish on the remote codepad and the system will return to the disarmed state.

Failing to exit Installer's Programming Mode before removing the programming key may result in corrupting the programming key.

How To Copy Programming Key Memory To Control Panel Using Hand Held Programmer

1. Before connecting the hand held programmer onto the pins marked PROGRAMMING KEY, make sure that the switch on the hand held programmer is in the EXT position and that no external key has been plugged onto the hand held programmer.
2. Enter Installer's Programming Mode (i.e. **1 2 3 4** followed by the **#** button). Two beeps will be heard and the hand held programmer will display the data currently programmed in "LOCATION 000".
3. Plug the programming key onto the pins marked EXTERNAL KEY on the hand held programmer.
4. Enter command **9 6 3** followed by the **#** button. Two beeps will be heard after the programming key's data has successfully been copied into to the control panel. If you heard a long beep after issuing this command, the programming key has become corrupt and will need to be erased to clear the corrupt data. Refer to Command 964 - Erase Programming Key on page 42 for more information.
5. Before removing the programming key from the hand held programmer, enter command **9 6 0** followed by the **#** button to exit Installer's Programming Mode. Two beeps will be heard and the system will now return to the disarmed state.

Failing to exit Installer's Programming Mode before removing the programming key may result in corrupting the programming key.

Command 964 - Erase Programming Key

This command erases all data from the programming key. Only the Programming Key (CC891) may be used with the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel.

How To Erase The Programming Key

1. Enter Installer's Programming Mode (i.e. **1 2 3 4** followed by the **#** button). Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash on the remote codepad to indicate that you have entered Installer's Programming Mode. You will also notice that the remote codepad will display the data currently programmed in "LOCATION 000".
2. Connect the programming key onto the pins marked PROGRAMMING KEY on the control panel found at the top of the PCB (printed circuit board) next to the Auxiliary Module socket.
3. Enter command **9 6 4** followed by the **#** button. Two beeps will be heard after the programming keys data has been deleted.
4. Before removing the programming key from the control panel, enter command **9 6 0** followed by the **#** button to exit Installer's Programming Mode. The STAY and AWAY indicators will now extinguish on the remote codepad and the system will return to the disarmed state.

Failing to exit Installer's Programming Mode before removing the programming key may result in corrupting the programming key.

How To Erase The Programming Key Using The Hand Held Programmer

1. Before connecting the hand held programmer onto the pins marked PROGRAMMING KEY, make sure that the switch on the hand held programmer is in the EXT position and that no external key has been plugged onto the hand held programmer.
2. Enter Installer's Programming Mode (i.e. **1 2 3 4** followed by the **#** button). Two beeps will be heard and the hand held programmer will display the data currently programmed in "LOCATION 000".
3. Plug the programming key onto the pins marked EXTERNAL KEY on the hand held programmer.
4. Enter command **9 6 4** followed by the **#** button. Two beeps will be heard after the programming keys data has been deleted.
5. Before removing the programming key from the hand held programmer, enter command **9 6 0** followed by the **#** button to exit Installer's Programming Mode. Two beeps will be heard and the system will now return to the disarmed state.

Failing to exit Installer's Programming Mode before removing the programming key may result in corrupting the programming key.

Command 965 - Set Up Domestic Dialling Format

Command 965 has been included to allow the set up of the domestic dialling format a one step operation. Refer to page 132 for more information on Domestic Dialling Format.

After you enter Installer's Programming Mode, enter command **9 6 5** followed by the **#** button. The command will automatically set Receiver 1 to domestic reporting and set the following locations only for Receiver 2. No other locations will be changed when command 965 has been issued.

All domestic telephone numbers are stored in "LOCATION 466 – 513". For more information on programming domestic dialling, refer to Setting Up and Programming Domestic Reporting on page 133 for more information.

Location	Description	Setting
LOCATION 032	Handshake Tone For Receiver 1	1 (Handshake Tone)
LOCATION 033	Transmission Format	4 (Domestic)
LOCATION 034 – 039	Subscriber ID Number	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1 (1 Beep)
LOCATION 332	Zone Status Reporting Options	2 (Receiver 2 Only)
LOCATION 333 – 334	Open/Close Reports	11, 12 (Open/Close Reports)
LOCATION 335	Open/Close Reporting Options	2 (Receiver 2 Only)
LOCATION 356 - 358	System Status – Access Denied	6, 7, 12 (Access Denied)
LOCATION 359	System Status Reporting Options	2 (Receiver 2 Only)
LOCATION 360 - 366	Test Reporting Time	0, 0, 0, 0, 7, 1, 0 (Test Reports)
LOCATION 367	Test Reporting Dialler Options	1 (Receiver 1 Only)

Table 8: Command 965 Defaults

As you can see from the table above, the transmission format has automatically been set for domestic dialling and the Subscriber ID Number has been set for one identification beep. All reports except zone status reporting and system status reporting have been allocated to Receiver 1 for domestic dialling.

This means that the zone status reports including zone bypass, zone trouble, sensor watch and alarm restore codes as well as system status reports including fuse fail, AC fail, low battery and access denied reports have been allocated to Receiver 2 and will not report unless Receiver 2 has also been set up to report.

Command 966 - Enable/Disable Automatic Stepping Of Locations

This command allows automatic stepping of locations while programming via Installer's Programming Mode. When enabled via the hand held programmer, the decimal point of the left most display will reflect the mode of operation.

If the decimal point is illuminated on the hand held programmer, automatic stepping of locations is active. An automatic increment of the location being programmed will occur as soon as the * button is pressed positioning you at the next location ready for programming.

If the decimal point is not illuminated on the hand held programmer, the automatic stepping of locations is disabled and programming the next location will need to be manually selected by pressing the # button. As you can see from the examples below, auto step mode can be very useful when programming successive locations.

When programming via the remote codepad, there are no visual indications to display if automatic stepping of locations has been enabled.

How To Enable Automatic Stepping Of Locations

1. Enter Installer's Programming Mode (i.e. 1 2 3 4 followed by the # button). Two beeps will be heard.

If you are using the remote codepad, the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash to indicate that you have entered Installer's Programming Mode. You will also notice that the remote codepad will display the data currently programmed in "LOCATION 000".

2. Enter command 9 6 6 followed by the # button. Two beeps will be heard.

How To Disable Automatic Stepping Of Locations

1. Enter command 9 6 6 followed by the # button. Two beeps will be heard.

Example

(Auto Step Enabled)

To enter the Primary Telephone Number "02 pause 9672 1055" with auto step enabled (i.e. Decimal point illuminated when using the hand held programmer).

Press 0 followed by the # button.

(This will position you at "LOCATION 000" being the start of the Primary Telephone Number For Receiver 1).

10 + * + 2 + * + 13 + * + 9 + * + 6 + * + 7 + *
 + 2 + * + 1 + * + 10 + * + 5 + * + 5 + * + 0 +
 *

Example**(Auto Step Disabled)**

To enter the Primary Telephone Number "02 pause 9672 1055" with auto step disabled (i.e. Decimal point extinguished when using the hand held programmer).

Press **0** followed by the **#** button.

(This will position you at "LOCATION 000" being the start of the Primary Telephone Number For Receiver 1).

10 + * + # + 2 + * + # + **13** + * + # + 9 + * + #
+ 6 + * + # + 7 + * + # + 2 + * + # + 1 + * + #
+ **10** + * + # + 5 + * + # + 5 + * + # + 0 + *

Command 999 - Display Panel Type Or Software Version Number

When using this command via the remote codepad, the codepad will display the panel version of the control panel. As there are three different control panel's using the same PCB, it is difficult to know which control panel the PCB has been set up to be.

The codepad will display a 4, 6 or 8 depending on the software of the control panel. Refer to the "Table 9: Control Panel Type" below for more information.

<i>Indicator</i>	<i>Control Panel Type</i>
4	<i>Solution 844</i>
6	<i>Solution 862</i>
8	<i>Solution 880</i>

Table 9: Control Panel Type

When using this command via the hand held programmer, the hand held programmer will display the software version number of the control panel.

How To Display The Control Panel Type Or Software Version Number

1. Enter Installer's Programming Mode (i.e. **1 2 3 4** followed by the **#** button). Two beeps will be heard and the data currently programmed in "LOCATION 000" will be displayed via the hand held programmer or remote codepad.

If you are using the remote codepad, the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash to indicate that you have entered Installer's Programming Mode.

2. Enter command **9 9 9** followed by the **#** button. Two beeps will be heard.

If you are using the hand held programmer, the right display will indicate the software version number of the control panel.

If you are using the remote codepad, the codepad will display a zone indicator corresponding to the control panel type. Refer to "Table 9: Control Panel Type" above for more information.

3. Press the **#** button to exit this command and return to the Installer's Programming Mode.
4. Enter command **9 6 0** followed by the **#** button to exit Installer's Programming Mode. Two beeps will be heard and the system will now return to the disarmed state.

If you are using the remote codepad, the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish to indicate that you have returned to the disarmed state.

LOCATION 900**0**

This feature prevents the control panel from being manually defaulted via the default button or to prevent using a programming key to perform an automatic download to the control panel when the system is disarmed.

A zero programmed into this location will allow defaulting of the control panel. If 15 has been programmed into this location, defaulting of the control panel will not be permitted and the Installer Code **MUST** be used for further programming of the control panel.

If the Installer Code is not known, the control panel will need to be returned to your EDM Distributor for exchange. A nominal fee applies for this service.



Electronics Design and Manufacturing Pty Limited does not recommend the use of this feature.

If the option is required to disable the option of being able to default the control panel, a special procedure has been implemented to eliminate the possibility of accidentally setting this option. The default button on the PCB must be held down while programming this location.

How To Prevent Manual Defaulting Of The Control Panel

1. Enter Installer's Programming Mode (i.e. **1 2 3 4** followed by the **#** button). Two beeps will be heard and the data currently programmed in "LOCATION 000" will be displayed via the hand held programmer or remote codepad.

If you are using a remote codepad, the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash to indicate that Installer's Programming Mode has been accessed.

2. From the hand held programmer or remote codepad, go to "LOCATION 900". (e.g. **9 0 0** followed by the **#** button).
3. Hold down and continue to hold down the DEFAULT button. The default button will be located at the top of the PCB next to the PROGRAMMING KEY connecting socket.
4. Program a 15 into "LOCATION 900". (e.g. **1 5** followed by the ***** button).
5. Release the default button.
6. Enter command **9 6 0** followed by the **#** button to exit Installer's Programming Mode. Two beeps will be heard and the system will return to the disarmed state.

If you are using a remote codepad, the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish to indicate that the system has returned to the disarmed state.

Defaulting The Control Panel

If the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel does not have "LOCATION 900" programmed as 15, follow the procedure outlined below to successfully default the control panel back to the factory default settings.

How To Default The Control Panel Via Installer Code

1. Enter Installer Programming Mode.
(e.g. **1 2 3 4** followed by the **#** button). Two beeps will be heard. The STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash to indicate that you have accessed programming mode.
2. Enter Installer's Programming Command **9 6 5** followed by the **#** button.
Two beeps will be heard after the control panel has successfully been defaulted.
3. Enter Installer's Programming Command **960** followed by the **#** button.
Two beeps will be heard. The STAY and AWAY indicators will cease to flash and the system will return to the disarmed state.

The control panel has now been successfully defaulted back to the factory default settings.

How To Default The Control Panel Via Default Button

1. Disconnect the AC mains supply and the backup battery from the control panel.
2. Hold down and continue to hold down the DEFAULT button.
The default button is located at the top of the PCB next to the PROGRAMMING KEY connecting socket.
3. Reconnect the AC mains supply to the control panel.
4. After reconnecting the AC mains supply, wait for 3-5 seconds before releasing the DEFAULT button.
5. Disarm the system using the default Master Code (e.g. Enter **2 5 8 0** followed by the **#** button).

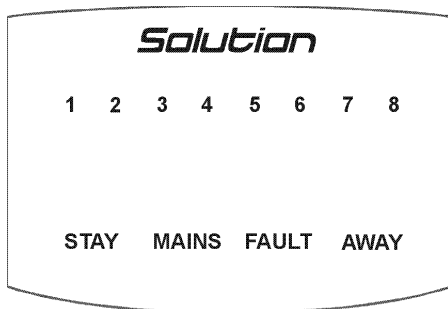
The control panel has now been successfully defaulted back to the factory default settings.



If you hear the dialler seize relay (RL2) click four times while attempting to default the control panel, this would indicate that the feature of defaulting the control panel has been disabled in "LOCATION 900" on page 47. The control panel will need to be returned to Electronics Design and Manufacturing Pty Limited for exchange where a service fee will be charged to unlock the control panel's memory if the Installer Code is not known.

Codepad Indicators

CP5 Eight Zone LED Codepad



The codepad is the communications interface between you and your alarm system. The codepad allows you to issue commands and offers both visual and audible indications that guide you through the general operation.

The codepad incorporates numerous indicators. There are ZONE indicators that are used to show the condition of each zone and four others for general status. The following is a list of situations and the relevant indications that will be seen.

Figure 1: CP5 Eight Zone Codepad (CP508)

Zone Indicators

The ZONE indicators are used to display the status of the zones. The following table lists the various circumstances that the indicators will display (i.e. Zone Sealed, Zone Unsealed).

Indicator	Definition
On	Zone Is Unsealed
Off	Zone Is Sealed
Flashing Fast (0.25 Sec On – 0.25 Sec Off)	Zone Is In Alarm Condition
Flashing Slow (1 Sec On – 1 Sec Off)	Zone Is Manually Isolated

Table 10: Zone Indicators

AWAY Indicator

The AWAY indicator is used to display that the system is armed in AWAY Mode. The AWAY indicator will also flash in unison with the STAY indicator when Installer's Programming Mode or Master Code Functions are used.

Refer to page 62 for more information on the different methods on arming the system in AWAY Mode.

Indicator	Definition
On	System Is Armed In AWAY Mode
Off	System Is Not Armed In AWAY Mode

Table 11: AWAY Indicator

STAY Indicator

The STAY indicator is used to display that the system is armed in STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2. The STAY indicator will also flash in unison with the AWAY indicator when Installer's Programming Mode or Master Code Functions are used.

For the different methods of arming the system in STAY Mode 1, refer to page 64. Refer to Zone Options 1 on page 173 for information on setting zones to be automatically isolated in STAY Mode 1. For the method of arming the system in STAY Mode 2, refer to page 67. Refer to Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones on page 95 when using the Installer Code or Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones on page 111 when using the Master Code.

<i>Indicator</i>	<i>Definition</i>
On	System Is Armed In STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2
Off	System Is Not Armed In STAY Mode
Flashing	Zone Isolating Mode Or Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones

Table 12: STAY Indicator

MAINS Indicator

The MAINS indicator is used to display that the systems AC mains supply is normal or has failed.

When programming numbers (i.e. Installer's Programming Mode or Master Code Functions), the MAINS indicator will illuminate when you program numbers between 10 and 15. The MAINS indicator represents digit 10 plus the value of the illuminated zone indicator (e.g.: If you program a twelve, the MAINS indicator and zone 2 will illuminate).

<i>Indicator</i>	<i>Definition</i>
On	AC Mains Power Normal
Flashing	AC Mains Failure

Table 13: MAINS Indicator

FAULT Indicator

The FAULT indicator is used to display that the system has detected a system fault. Refer to Fault Analysis Mode on page 73 for more information on system faults.

Every time a new system fault has been detected (e.g.: FAULT indicator flashing), the codepad will begin to beep once every minute.

Pressing the **AWAY** button once will cancel the once a minute beep and acknowledge the fault (e.g.: FAULT indicator on).

<i>Indicator</i>	<i>Definition</i>
On	There Is A System Fault That Needs To Be Rectified
Off	The System Is Normal, There Are No Faults
Flashing	There Is A System Fault Waiting To Be Acknowledged

Table 14: FAULT Indicator

Audible Indicators

In general, the audible indications given out by the codepad are as follows:

<i>Indicator</i>	<i>Definition</i>
One Short Beep	A Button Has Been Pressed On The Codepad Or End Of Exit Time When Armed In Either STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2
Two Short Beeps	The System Has Accepted Your Code
Three Short Beeps	The Requested Function Has Been Executed
One Long Beep	Indicates The End Of Exit Time In AWAY Mode Or The Requested Operation Has Been Denied Or Aborted
One Short Beep Every Second	Walk Test Mode Is Currently Active Or Warning Before Automatic Arming Takes Place
One Short Beep Every Two Seconds	Telephone Monitor Mode Is Active
One Short Beep Every Minute	There Is A System Fault Waiting To Be Acknowledged

Table 15: Audible Indications

CP5 Eight Zone LCD Codepad

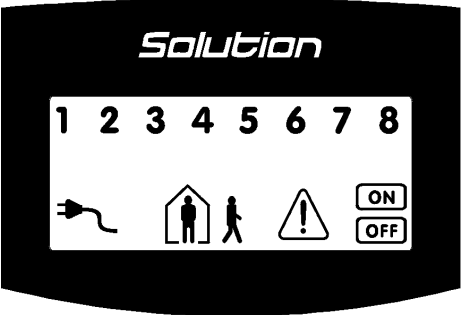


Figure 2: CP5 Eight Zone LCD Codepad (CP508L)

The codepad is the communications interface between you and your alarm system. The codepad allows you to issue commands and offers both visual and audible indications that guide you through the general operation.

The codepad incorporates numerous indicators. There are ZONE indicators that are used to show the condition of each zone and seven others for general status. The following is a list of situations and the relevant indications that will be seen.

Zone Indicators

1 2 3

The ZONE indicators are used to display the status of the zones. The following table lists the various circumstances that the indicators will display (i.e. Zone Sealed, Zone Unsealed).

Indicator	Definition
On	Zone Is Unsealed
Off	Zone Is Sealed
Flashing Fast (0.25 Sec On – 0.25 Sec Off)	Zone Is In Alarm Condition
Flashing Slow (1 Sec On – 1 Sec Off)	Zone Is Manually Isolated

Table 16: Zone Indicators

AWAY Indicator



The AWAY indicator is used to display that the system is armed in AWAY Mode. The **ON** indicator will also illuminate when the system is armed in AWAY Mode. The AWAY indicator will also flash in unison with the STAY indicator when Installer’s Programming Mode or Master Code Functions are used.

Refer to page 62 for more information on the different methods on arming the system in AWAY Mode.

Indicator	Definition
On	System Is Armed In AWAY Mode
Off	System Is Not Armed In AWAY Mode

Table 17: AWAY Indicator



STAY Indicator

The STAY indicator is used to display that the system is armed in STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2. The STAY indicator will also flash in unison with the AWAY indicator when Installer's Programming Mode or Master Code Functions are used.

The **ON** indicator will also illuminate when the system is armed in STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2.

For the different methods of arming the system in STAY Mode 1, refer to page 64. Refer to Zone Options 1 on page 173 for information on setting zones to be automatically isolated in STAY Mode 1. For the method of arming the system in STAY Mode 2, refer to page 67. Refer to Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones on page 95 when using the Installer Code or Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones on page 111 when using the Master Code.

Indicator	Definition
On	System Is Armed In STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2
Off	System Is Not Armed In STAY Mode
Flashing	Zone Isolating Mode Or Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones

Table 18: STAY Indicator

System Disarmed



This indicator will illuminate with the **OFF** indicator when the system has been disarmed.

MAINS Indicator



The MAINS indicator is used to display that the systems AC mains supply is normal or has failed.

When programming numbers (i.e. Installer's Programming Mode or Master Code Functions), the MAINS indicator will illuminate when you program numbers between 10 and 15. The MAINS indicator represents digit 10 plus the value of the illuminated zone indicator (e.g.: If you program a twelve, the MAINS indicator and zone 2 will illuminate).

Indicator	Definition
On	AC Mains Power Normal
Flashing	AC Mains Failure

Table 19: MAINS Indicator

Zone Isolating Mode



Flashing

This indicator will illuminate and flash every 3 seconds when you attempt to manually isolate zones or when the installer or Master Code holder programs zones to be automatically isolated for STAY Mode 2.

Refer to Isolating Zones on page 70 for information on how to manually isolate zones. Refer to Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones on page 95 when using the Installer Code or Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones on page 111 when using to Master Code to program zones to be automatically isolated in STAY Mode 2.



FAULT Indicator

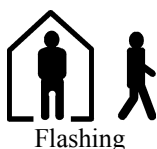
The FAULT indicator is used to display that the system has detected a system fault. Refer to Fault Analysis Mode on page 73 for more information on system faults.

Every time a new system fault has been detected (e.g.: FAULT indicator flashing), the codepad will begin to beep once every minute.

Pressing the **AWAY** button once will cancel the once a minute beep and acknowledge the fault (e.g.: FAULT indicator on).

Indicator	Definition
On	There Is A System Fault That Needs To Be Rectified
Off	The System Is Normal, There Are No Faults
Flashing	There Is A System Fault Waiting To Be Acknowledged

Table 20: FAULT Indicator



Programming Mode

These two indicators will flash when the system has entered either Installer's Programming Mode or when any Master Code Functions are used.

Off Indicator/Zone Sealed



The **OFF** indicator will illuminate when the system is in the disarmed state or Installer's Programming Mode has been entered and will flash when a zone becomes unsealed during the disarmed state. The indicator will stop flashing when all zones are sealed.

On Indicator/Zone In Alarm



The **ON** indicator will illuminate when the system is armed in AWAY Mode and will flash when an alarm occurs. The indicator will reset once a valid user code has been entered.

Audible Indicators

In general, the audible indications given out by the codepad are as follows:

<i>Indicator</i>	<i>Definition</i>
One Short Beep	A Button Has Been Pressed On The Codepad Or End Of Exit Time When Armed In Either STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2
Two Short Beeps	The System Has Accepted Your Code
Three Short Beeps	The Requested Function Has Been Executed
One Long Beep	Indicates The End Of Exit Time In AWAY Mode Or The Requested Operation Has Been Denied Or Aborted
One Short Beep Every Second	Walk Test Mode Is Currently Active Or Warning Before Automatic Arming Takes Place
One Short Beep Every Two Seconds	Telephone Monitor Mode Is Active
One Short Beep Every Minute	There Is A System Fault Waiting To Be Acknowledged

Table 21: Audible Indications

CP5 Master Partitioned LED Codepad

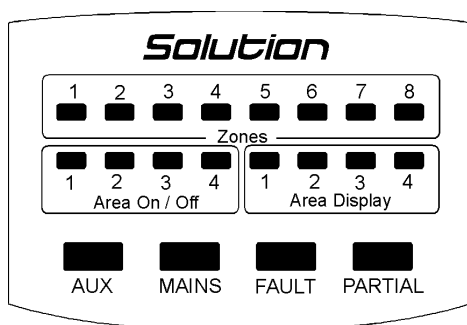


Figure 3: CP5 Master Partitioned LED Codepad (CP500P)

This codepad is only used on the *Solution 880* control panel when partitioned. The Master Partitioned LED codepad will allow the user to operate both areas individually from the same codepad, without the need to operate individual areas from separate codepads.

The codepad is the communications interface between you and your alarm system. The codepad allows you to issue commands and offers both visual and audible indications that guide you through the general operation.

The codepad incorporates numerous indicators. There are ZONE indicators that are used to show the condition of each zone and four others for general status. The following is a list of situations and the relevant indications that will be seen.

Refer to Partitioning on page 237 for more information.

The indicators on the CP5 Master Partitioned LED codepad are configured in to four groups. Following is a description of what the indicators mean.

Zone Indicators

1

The ZONE indicators are used to display the status of the zones. The following table lists the various circumstances that the indicators will display (i.e. Zone Sealed, Zone Unsealed).

Indicator	Definition
On	Zone Is Unsealed
Off	Zone Is Sealed
Flashing Fast (0.25 Sec On – 0.25 Sec Off)	Zone Is In Alarm Condition
Flashing Slow (1 Sec On – 1 Sec Off)	Zone Is Manually Isolated

Table 22: Zone Indicators

Area On/Off Indicators

2

The group of four Area On/Off indicators (1 – 4) show the status of each area (i.e. If an indicator is illuminated, that area is armed and if the indicator is not illuminated, that area is disarmed).




If an area is armed in STAY Mode 1, the corresponding Area On/Off indicator will be illuminated in conjunction with the PARTIAL indicator. If the area is armed in AWAY Mode, only the corresponding Area On/Off Indicator will be illuminated.

Area On/Off Indicator	Definition
On	Area Is Armed In AWAY Mode Or STAY Mode 1
Off	Area Is Disarmed

Table 23: Area On/Off Indicators

Area Display Indicators

- 3** A group of four Area Display indicators display which area is currently being displayed (i.e. If number 1 is being displayed, all information provided on the codepad display relates only to Area 1. If number 2 is being displayed, all information provided on the codepad display relates only to Area 2).

Pressing the  button will toggle or move you to the next area display (i.e. If Area 1 is currently being displayed, pressing the  button will toggle or move you to Area 2. Pressing the  button a second time will toggle you back to display information for Area 1).

Area Display Indicators	Definition
On	Indicates Current Area Being Displayed
Off	Indicates Current Area Not Being Displayed

Table 24: Area Display Indicators

Status Indicators

- 4** A group of four indicators display the following:

PARTIAL Indicator

The PARTIAL indicator is used to display that the system is armed in STAY Mode 1. The PARTIAL indicator will also flash in unison with the AUX indicator when Installer's Programming Mode or Master Code Functions are used.

For the different methods of arming the system in STAY Mode 1, refer to page 64. Refer to Zone Options 1 on page 173 for information on setting zones to be automatically isolated in STAY Mode 1.

Indicator	Definition
On	System Is Armed In STAY Mode 1
Off	System Is Not Armed In STAY Mode 1

Table 25: Partial Indicator

AUX Indicator

If Option 8 in "LOCATION 432" on page 243 has been enabled, the AUX indicator will be used to display when the control panel is using the telephone line. The AUX indicator will also flash in unison with the PARTIAL indicator when Installer's Programming Mode or Master Code Functions are used.

Indicator	Definition
On	System Is Armed In STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2
Off	System Is Not Armed In STAY Mode
Flashing	Zone Isolating Mode Or Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones

Table 26: AUX Indicator

MAINS Indicator

The MAINS indicator is used to display that the systems AC mains supply is normal or has failed.

When programming numbers (i.e. Installer's Programming Mode or Master Code Functions), the MAINS indicator will illuminate when you program numbers between 10 and 15. The MAINS indicator represents digit 10 plus the value of the illuminated zone indicator (e.g.: If you program a twelve, the MAINS indicator and zone 2 will illuminate).

<i>Indicator</i>	<i>Definition</i>
On	AC Mains Power Normal
Flashing	AC Mains Failure

Table 27: MAINS Indicator

FAULT Indicator

The FAULT indicator is used to display that the system has detected a system fault. Refer to Fault Analysis Mode on page 73 for more information on system faults.

Every time a new system fault has been detected (e.g.: FAULT indicator flashing), the codepad will begin to beep once every minute.

Pressing the **AWAY** button once will cancel the once a minute beep and acknowledge the fault (e.g.: FAULT indicator on).

<i>Indicator</i>	<i>Definition</i>
On	There Is A System Fault That Needs To Be Rectified
Off	The System Is Normal, There Are No Faults
Flashing	There Is A System Fault Waiting To Be Acknowledged

Table 28: FAULT Indicator

Audible Indicators

In general, the audible indications given out by the codepad are as follows:

<i>Indicator</i>	<i>Definition</i>
One Short Beep	A Button Has Been Pressed On The Codepad Or End Of Exit Time When Armed In Either STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2
Two Short Beeps	The System Has Accepted Your Code
Three Short Beeps	The Requested Function Has Been Executed
One Long Beep	Indicates The End Of Exit Time In AWAY Mode Or The Requested Operation Has Been Denied Or Aborted
One Short Beep Every Second	Walk Test Mode Is Currently Active Or Warning Before Automatic Arming Takes Place
One Short Beep Every Two Seconds	Telephone Monitor Mode Is Active
One Short Beep Every Minute	There Is A System Fault Waiting To Be Acknowledged

Table 29: Audible Indications

System Operations

System Operations

This section explains the general operations of the system. The operations will explain how to arm and disarm the system in the various modes, how to isolate zones, initiate codepad alarms and determine any fault that may occur.

Arming The System In AWAY Mode

Arming the system in AWAY Mode is normally performed when you leave the premises and require that all zones be activated in a ready state to detect any intrusion.

There are two different methods for arming the system in AWAY Mode. Method one is standard and will always operate. Method two is optional and needs Option 2 in "LOCATION 429" to be enabled on page 234.

If you require to isolate a zone(s) prior to arming the system in AWAY Mode, refer to Isolating Zones on page 70.



Single button arming in AWAY Mode will report as user code number 16.

Method One

How To Arm The System In AWAY Mode

1. Enter your **CODE** followed by the **AWAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and the AWAY indicator will illuminate. Exit time will now commence.



Method Two

How To Arm The System In AWAY Mode

1. Hold down the **AWAY** button until two beeps are heard.
The AWAY indicator will illuminate and exit time will now commence. Refer to Option 2 in "LOCATION 429" on page 234 to enable single button arming in AWAY Mode.

If a zone is not sealed at the end of exit time, the zone will be automatically isolated and will be constantly illuminated on the remote codepad. The zone will become an active part of the system again as soon as it has resealed (i.e.. If a window is left open after exit time has expired, the window will not be an active part of the system until it has closed. Opening the window after exit time has expired will cause an alarm condition).



Forced Arming

The feature of arming the system when a zone is not sealed is known as forced arming. Refer to Zone Options 2 on page 183 to enable forced arming for each zone.

If the AWAY indicator does not illuminate and a long beep is heard when attempting to arm the system in AWAY Mode, forced arming is not permitted. If this is the case, you must ensure that all zones are sealed or manually isolated before you can arm the system.

Disarming The System From AWAY Mode

When you enter the premises after the system has been armed in AWAY Mode, you will need to disarm the system from AWAY Mode to disable detection devices that will activate the sirens, strobe and bell outputs.

If there has been an alarm condition prior to disarming the system from AWAY Mode, a flashing ZONE indicator will be displayed, indicating a previous alarm on that zone.

How To Disarm The System From AWAY Mode

1. Enter your **CODE** followed by the **AWAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and the AWAY indicator will extinguish.



Arming The System In STAY Mode 1

Arming the system in STAY Mode 1 is only used when the perimeter and unused areas of the premises need to be armed to detect any would be intruder from entering the premises, at the same time allowing you to move freely within an area which has been automatically isolated.

Programming zones to be automatically isolated in STAY Mode 1 can only be programmed by the installer. Refer to Zone Options 2 on page 183 for further information on setting zones to be automatically isolated in STAY Mode 1.

There are two methods for arming your system in STAY Mode 1. Method one is standard and will always operate. Method two is optional and needs Option 2 in "LOCATION 429" to be enabled on page 234.

Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode

When arming the system in STAY Mode 1, an optional entry timer called Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode may be used to delay the sirens, strobe and bell outputs if a zone that has not been automatically isolated has triggered into alarm condition. Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode is the delay time used for all zones except 24 hour zones when the system is armed in STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2.

If the Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode has been programmed and a zone that has not been automatically isolated has triggered, the codepad will beep twice a second until the Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode has expired or the system has been disarmed. If the alarm condition has not been reset before Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode expires, the strobe, bell and siren outputs will activate into alarm.



Single button arming in STAY Mode 1 will report as user code number 16.

Method One

How To Arm The System In STAY Mode 1


1. Enter your **CODE** followed by the **STAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and the STAY indicator will illuminate. Exit time will now commence.

Any zones that have been programmed to be automatically isolated in STAY Mode 1 will begin to flash until exit time expires. At the end of exit time, the ZONE indicators will extinguish and the codepad will give one short beep.



Method Two

How To Arm The System In STAY Mode 1

1. Hold down the  button until two beeps are heard.
The STAY indicator will illuminate and exit time will now commence.

Any zones that have been programmed to be automatically isolated in STAY Mode 1 will begin to flash until exit time expires. At the end of exit time, the ZONE indicators will extinguish and the codepad will give one short beep.



If a zone is not sealed at the end of exit time, the zone will be automatically isolated and will be constantly illuminated on the remote codepad. The zone will become an active part of the system again as soon as it has resealed (i.e.. If a window is left open after exit time has expired, the window will not be an active part of the system until it has closed. Opening the window after exit time has expired will cause an alarm condition).

Forced Arming

The feature of arming the system when a zone is not sealed is known as forced arming. Refer to Zone Options 2 on page 183 to enable forced arming for each zone.

If the STAY indicator does not illuminate and a long beep is heard when attempting to arm the system in STAY Mode 1, forced arming is not permitted. If this is the case, you must ensure that all zones are sealed or manually isolated before you can arm the system.

Disarming The System From STAY Mode 1

There are two methods for disarming the system from STAY Mode 1. Method one is standard and will always operate. Method two is optional and needs Option 4 to be enabled in "LOCATION 429" on page 234.



Method two will not operate unless both Option 2 and Option 4 has been enabled in "LOCATION 429" on page 234.

Method One

How To Disarm The System From STAY Mode 1

1. Enter your **CODE** followed by the **STAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and the STAY indicator will extinguish. The system is now disarmed.



Method Two

A flashing ZONE indicator represents a previous alarm on that zone. If this is the case, a valid user code will need to be used to disarm the system using method one. To enable method two, Option 4 in "LOCATION 429" on page 234 will need to be enabled.

How To Disarm The System From STAY Mode 1

1. Hold down the **STAY** button until two beeps are heard.
The STAY indicator will extinguish and the system is now disarmed.



Single button disarming from STAY Mode 1 will report as user code number 16.

Arming The System In STAY Mode 2

Arming the system in STAY Mode 2 is only used when the perimeter and unused areas of the premises need to be armed to detect any would be intruder from entering the premises, at the same time allowing you to move freely within an area which has been automatically isolated.

Programming zones to be automatically isolated in STAY Mode 2 can be programmed either by the Installer Code Function – Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones on page 95 or Master Code Functions - Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones on page 111.

Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode

When arming the system in STAY Mode 2, an optional entry timer called Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode may be used to delay the sirens, strobe and bell outputs if a zone that has not been automatically isolated has triggered into alarm condition. Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode is the delay time used for all zones except 24 hour zones when the system is armed in STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2.

If the Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode has been programmed and a zone that has not been automatically isolated has triggered, the codepad will beep twice a second until the Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode has expired or the system has been disarmed. If the alarm condition has not been reset before Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode expires, the strobe, bell and siren outputs will activate into alarm.



Single button arming in STAY Mode 2 will report as user code number 16.

How To Arm The System In STAY Mode 2

1. Hold down the **0** button until two beeps are heard.
The STAY indicator will illuminate and exit time will now commence.

Any zones that have been programmed to be automatically isolated in STAY Mode 2 will begin to flash until exit time expires. At the end of exit time, the ZONE indicators will extinguish and the codepad will give one short beep.



0

If a zone is not sealed at the end of exit time, the zone will be automatically isolated and will be constantly illuminated on the remote codepad. The zone will become an active part of the system again as soon as it has resealed (i.e.. If a window is left open after exit time has expired, the window will not be an active part of the system until it has closed. Opening the window after exit time has expired will cause an alarm condition).

Forced Arming

The feature of arming the system when a zone is not sealed is known as forced arming. Refer to Zone Options 2 on page 183 to enable forced arming for each zone.

If the STAY indicator does not illuminate and a long beep is heard when attempting to arm the system, forced arming is not permitted. If this is the case, you must ensure that all zones are sealed or manually isolated before you can arm the system.

Disarming The System From STAY Mode 2

There are two methods for disarming the system from STAY Mode 2. Method one is standard and will always operate. Method two is optional and needs Option 4 to be enabled in "LOCATION 429" on page 234.



Method two will not operate unless both Option 2 and Option 4 has been enabled in "LOCATION 429" on page 234.

Method One

How To Disarm The System From STAY Mode 2

1. Enter your **CODE** followed by the **STAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and the STAY indicator will extinguish. The system is now disarmed.



Method Two

A flashing ZONE indicator represents a previous alarm on that zone. If this is the case a valid user code will need to be used to disarm the system using method one. To enable method two, Option 4 in "LOCATION 429" on page 234 will need to be programmed.

How To Disarm The System From STAY Mode 2

1. Hold down the **0** button until two beeps are heard.
The STAY indicator will extinguish and the system is now disarmed.



0



Single button disarming from STAY Mode 2 will report as user code number 16.

Codepad Duress Alarm

A codepad duress alarm is used as a silent hold up alarm. This will only occur when the number **9** is added to the end of any valid user code that is being used to disarm the system. However, if a user code has a priority level of arming only, entering their user code followed by 9 will still transmit a duress alarm when the system is armed.

A duress alarm (Contact ID Event Code 121) is only useful if your system is reporting back to a monitoring station or pocket pager as domestic reporting format can't decipher which type of alarm had occurred. If you wish to disable the codepad duress alarm report, refer to "LOCATION 336" on page 192 for more information. If you require to activate a duress alarm by adding a number 3 to the end of any valid user code being used to disarm the system, enable Option 2 in "LOCATION 430" on page 235.



CODE + **9** + **AWAY**

Codepad Panic Alarm

An audible codepad panic alarm will be activated when both the **1** and **3** buttons or both the **STAY** and **AWAY** buttons are pressed simultaneously.

Refer to Option 1 in "LOCATION 425" on page 230 if you wish to program codepad panic to be silent. If you wish to disable the codepad panic alarm report, refer to "LOCATION 337 - 338" on page 192 for more information. A codepad panic alarm will transmit a Contact ID Event Code 120 when reporting back to a base station receiver.



1 + **3** or **STAY** + **AWAY**

Codepad Fire Alarm

An audible codepad fire alarm will be activated when both the **4** and **6** buttons on the remote codepad are pressed simultaneously. A distinct fire sound is emitted through the horn speaker to indicate this type of alarm condition. The fire sound is different to the burglary sound.

Refer to Option 2 in "LOCATION 425" on page 230 if you wish to program codepad fire to be silent. If you wish to disable the codepad fire alarm report, refer to "LOCATION 339 - 340" on page 193 for more information. A codepad fire alarm will transmit a Contact ID Event Code 110 to a base station receiver.



4 + **6**

Codepad Medical Alarm

An audible codepad medical alarm will be triggered when both the **7** and **9** buttons on the remote codepad are pressed simultaneously.

Refer to Option 4 in "LOCATION 425" on page 230 if you wish to program codepad medical to be silent. If you wish to disable the reporting of the codepad medical alarm report, refer to "LOCATION 341 - 342" on page 193 for more information. A codepad medical alarm will transmit a Contact ID Event Code 100 to a base station receiver.



7 + **9**

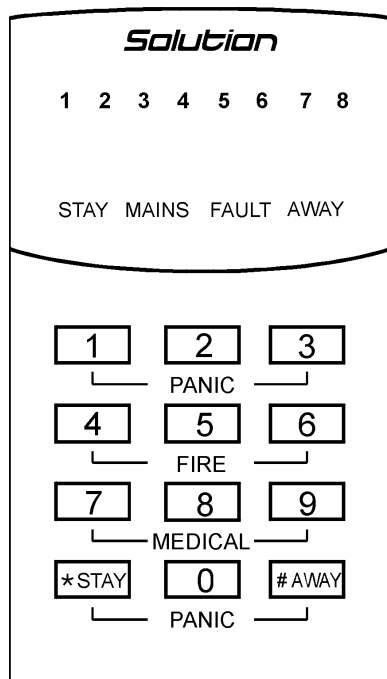


Figure 4: CP5 LED Codepad Showing Audible Alarm Buttons

Isolating Zones

Isolating zones allow you to manually disable one or more zones before arming the system in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2. Once a zone has been isolated, access is allowed into that zone during the armed state without activating the sirens or dialler.

An example when you may require to isolate a zone before arming in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2 may be when a zone PIR detector may be false alarming or that you may need to leave a pet inside a particular zone whilst you are away.

Isolating zones is performed by one of two methods. One way requires the use of a valid user code while the other way does not. The ability to isolate zones is governed by the priority level allocated to each user code holder. Some user code holders may not be able to isolate zones. Refer to User Code Priority on page 165 for further information.

Zones that have been manually isolated using this method will transmit a zone bypass report (Contact ID Event Code 570) for each zone upon arming the system. A zone bypass restore report will be transmitted when the system has been disarmed.

Standard Isolating

Standard isolating allows all operators to be able to isolate zones. Therefore, no code is required to be used when isolating zones.

1. Press the **STAY** button twice.
Three beeps will be heard.
2. * Enter the **ZONE NUMBER** required to be isolated followed by the **STAY** button.
The zone you just selected to be isolated will now begin to flash.

24 hour zones will automatically isolate as soon as the **STAY** button has been pressed. All other burglary zones will automatically isolate only after the system has been armed.

Repeat Step 2 if more than one zone is required to be isolated until all zones that are required to be isolated have been selected.

3. Press the **AWAY** button when finished selecting the zones to be isolated.
Two beeps will be heard and the system will return to the disarmed state.

The zones selected to be isolated when you arm the system in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2 will continue to flash until the system has next been disarmed.



STAY + **STAY** + **ZONE NUMBER** + **STAY** + **AWAY**



- * As each zone is selected to be isolated, the corresponding **ZONE** indicator will begin to flash. If a mistake is made, press the zone number that was incorrectly entered followed by the **STAY** button. This zone is now no longer selected to be isolated and the **ZONE** indicator will extinguish.

Example

If you wish to manually isolate zones 1, 3 and 4, the following sequence would be entered below;



STAY + **STAY** + **1** + **STAY** + **3** + **STAY**
+ **4** + **STAY** + **AWAY**

Code To Isolate

The method of code to isolate restricts only those user codes that have the priority level Code To Isolate set to be able to isolate zones. Therefore, if any user code has this priority level set, the method of standard isolating will be disabled.

1. Press the **STAY** button.
2. Enter your **CODE**.
3. Press the **STAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY indicator will begin to flash. If you attempt to enter isolating mode with a user code that has not been allocated for code to isolate, the system will ignore the attempt to enter the mode.
4. * Enter the **ZONE NUMBER** required to be isolated followed by the **STAY** button. The zone you have just selected to be isolated will now begin to flash.

24 hour zones will automatically isolate as soon as the **STAY** button has been pressed. All other burglary zones will automatically isolate only after the system has been armed.

Repeat Step 4 if more than one zone is required to be isolated until all zones that are required to be isolated have been selected.

5. Press the **AWAY** button when finished selecting the zones to be isolated.
Two beeps will be heard and the system will return to the disarmed state.

The zones selected to be isolated when you arm the system in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2 will continue to flash until the system has next been disarmed.



STAY + **CODE** + **STAY**
 + **ZONE NUMBER** + **STAY** + **AWAY**



- * As each zone is selected to be isolated, the corresponding ZONE indicator will begin to flash. If a mistake is made, press the zone number that was incorrectly entered followed by the **STAY** button. This zone is now no longer selected to be isolated and the ZONE indicator will extinguish.

Example

If you wish to manually isolate zones 1, 3 and 4, the following sequence would be entered below;



STAY + **CODE** + **STAY**
 + **1** + **STAY** + **3** + **STAY** + **4** + **STAY** + **AWAY**

Fault Analysis Mode

Whenever a system fault occurs, the FAULT or MAINS indicator will flash and the codepad will beep once every minute.

If the MAINS indicator is flashing, this is because the AC mains supply has been disconnected from the control panel. If the AC mains supply has been disconnected continuously for more than 2 minutes, the control panel will send an “AC Loss” signal (Contact ID Event Code 301) to the base station receiver and the codepad will commence beeping once every minute until the AC mains supply has been reconnected or acknowledged by pressing the **AWAY** button.

When the AC mains supply has been restored, the MAINS indicator will automatically stop flashing and return to its normal state. Once the AC mains supply has been connected continuously for two minutes, the control panel will send an “AC Loss” restore report and the codepad will automatically stop its once a minute beep.

How To Determine The Type Of System Fault

To determine all system faults other than the AC mains supply, enter fault analysis mode by following the procedures below.

1. Hold down the **5** button until two beeps are heard.
The FAULT indicator will remain steady and the STAY and AWAY indicators will flash in unison with each other.

The illuminated ZONE indicators will indicate the type of system fault that has occurred. Refer to "Table 30: Fault Indicators" below for the list of different system faults that may occur.

2. To exit fault analysis mode, press the **AWAY** button. The STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish and the FAULT indicator will remain illuminated.

Zone Indicator	Fault Description
1	Low Battery
2	Date and Time
3	Sensor Watch
4	Horn Speaker Disconnected
5	Telephone Line Fault
6	E ² Fault
7	Fuse Fail
8	Communications Failure

Table 30: Fault Indicators

How To Acknowledge The System Fault

1. To acknowledge the system fault, press the **AWAY** button. The FAULT indicator will remain illuminated and the codepad will cease its once a minute beep.

Fault Descriptions

Low Battery

- 1** A low battery fault will register when the battery supply voltage falls below 10.5 volts or when a dynamic battery test detects a low capacity battery. This fault will clear after a successful dynamic battery test. A dynamic battery test is performed every four hours once power has been connected to the control panel and also every time the system is armed in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2.

When reporting to the base station receiver, the control panel will report a "Battery Test Failure" report (Contact ID Event Code 309) to indicate the low battery fault condition.

Date and Time

- 2** The date and time fault will register every time the control panel has been powered down. This type of fault will not cause the FAULT indicator on the codepad to flash unless the Auto Arming Time on page 222 has been programmed, otherwise, the date and time fault will only be indicated when entering fault analysis mode. This fault will clear once the date and time has been programmed. Refer to Setting The Date and Time on page 114 for further information on setting the date and time.

Sensor Watch

- 3** A sensor watch fault will register because one of the detection devices has stopped working or has failed to detect movement for the time period programmed whilst the system is disarmed. The sensor watch fault will clear after the registered zone has been unsealed and resealed again.

To find out which zone has registered the sensor watch fault, hold down the **5** button whilst in fault analysis mode to display the zone that has registered the sensor watch fault. Refer to Sensor Watch Time on page 220 for setting sensor watch time and Zone Options 1 on page 179 for setting zones to be monitored for sensor watch.

When reporting to the base station receiver, a "Self Test Fail" report (Contact ID Event Code 307) will be used to indicate the sensor watch fault.

Horn Speaker Monitor

- 4** A horn speaker monitor fault will register when the horn speaker becomes disconnected from the control panel. This fault will clear when the horn speaker has been reconnected. Refer to "LOCATION 424" on page 229 to enable monitoring of the horn speaker.

Telephone Line Fault

- 5** A telephone line fault will register when the telephone line has been disconnected from the control panel for more than 40 seconds. This fault can only occur if Option 1 in "LOCATION 176" on page 153 has been selected. The fault will clear once the telephone line has been reconnected for more than 40 seconds.

E² Fault

- 6** An E² fault will register when the control panel detects an internal checksum error. The control panel will need to be powered down and defaulted to clear this fault.

Fuse Fail

7

This fault will occur when either the 1 Amp – 12 V accessories fuse or the 1 Amp codepad fuse has failed. After 10 seconds has expired since the fuse had failed, the control panel will automatically send a System Trouble code (Contact ID Event Code 300) to the base station receiver. After the fuse has been replaced for a period of 10 seconds, a restore report will be sent to the base station receiver.



If both the 1 Amp – 12 V accessories fuse and the 1 Amp codepad fuse have failed, only one system trouble report will be sent to the base station receiver. Only after both fuses have been replaced will any system trouble restore report will be sent to the base station receiver.

Communication Failure

8

A communication failure fault will register if the primary telephone number and secondary telephone number for either Receiver 1 or Receiver 2 is unsuccessful in calling the receiving party.

When a communications fault occurs, to determine which receiver failed to report, hold down the **8** button for two seconds until two beeps are heard. If Receiver 1 failed to report, zone 1 will illuminate. If Receiver 2 failed to report, zone 2 will illuminate.

If the primary telephone number and secondary telephone number for Receiver 1 or Receiver 2 is set up for back to base reporting, Receiver 1 or Receiver 2 has a maximum of twelve call attempts per event to call the base station receiver (If both Receiver 1 and Receiver 2 have the primary telephone number and secondary telephone number programmed, the maximum number of calls will total 24 providing that the event is allocated to report on both receivers).

The control panel will attempt to call the base station receiver up to six times using both the primary telephone number and the secondary telephone number (Only three times if the primary telephone number is programmed). If at this stage the control panel has failed to communicate to the base station receiver, a communications fault will occur and the control panel will wait 10 minutes before attempting to report to the base station receiver for a further 6 attempts. The communication fault will reset on the next successful call attempt.



If Receiver 1 or Receiver 2 is set up for domestic reporting, the control panel will not display a fault if failed to report after the maximum of six call attempts.

If Option 1 in “LOCATION 177” on page 157 is enabled and there are no telephone numbers programmed, no fault condition will occur.

AC Mains Failure

An AC mains supply failure will automatically flash the MAINS indicator. If the AC mains supply has been disconnected continuously for more than two minutes, the remote codepad will beep the codepad buzzer once every minute. If the control panel has been programmed to report an AC mains fail to a base station receiver, "AC Fail" report (Contact ID Event Code 301) will be transmitted.

The MAINS indicator will cease to flash as soon as the AC mains supply has been reconnected. When the AC mains supply has been continuously connected for a period of two minutes, the codepad will cease the once a minute beep and "AC Fail" restore report will be transmitted to the base station receiver.

If Option 1 – Enable AC Fail In 1 Hour in "LOCATION 426" on page 231 has been enabled, the codepad will flash the MAINS indicator as soon as the AC mains supply has been disconnected and will not activate the dialler or the codepad buzzer unless the AC mains supply has been disconnected continuously for a period of 1 hour.

If Option 2 – Ignore AC Mains Fail in "LOCATION 426" on page 231 has been enabled, the codepad will not indicate when the AC mains supply has failed, but the control panel will still report if enabled an "AC Fail" report.

Remote Radio Transmitter Operations

Remote Radio Transmitter Operations

The *Solution 844/862/880* control panel has the ability to be remotely operated using hand held radio remote transmitters. There is a choice of using either a 2 channel hand held transmitter or a 4 channel hand held transmitter to operate the system.

Both the 2 channel and 4 channel hand held transmitters can remotely arm and disarm the system in AWAY Mode or STAY Mode 1 and activate remote panic alarms. However, the 4-channel hand held transmitter has the added ability to operate the control panel's programmable outputs allowing you to activate a garage door or outside lights etc.

Before any hand held radio transmitter can operate the control panel, you will need to teach the control panel the transmitters radio code. Refer to Changing Or Deleting Remote Radio User Codes on page 79 for more information.

Indications Upon Remote Radio Transmitter Operations

When using either the 2 channel or 4 channel hand held transmitters to operate the system, audible and/or visual indications can be provided via the horn speakers or the strobe. This will allow you to operate the system from outside the premises with confidence. Only the installer can program the feature of audible and/or visual indication beeps. Refer to Option 4 – Allow Strobe Indications For Radio Arm/Disarm and Option 8 – Allow Horn Speaker Beeps For Radio Arm/Disarm in “LOCATION 424” on page 229 for more information.

No Of Beeps	System Status
1	System Disarmed
2	System Armed In AWAY Mode
1 Two Tone Beep	System Armed In STAY Mode 1

Table 31: Horn Speaker Indication Beeps For Remote Operations

Strobe Duration	System Status
3 Seconds	System Disarmed
6 Seconds	System Armed In AWAY Mode
6 Seconds	System Armed In STAY Mode 1

Table 32: Strobe Indications For Remote Operations

Remote Radio User Code Priority Levels

The radio remote hand held transmitters may only be programmed to operate as user codes 9 – 16. Priority levels can be allocated to each radio remote hand held transmitter, allowing the transmitter to only arm the system, arm and disarm the system etc. Refer to User Code Priority on page 165 for more information.

Before any hand held radio transmitter can operate the control panel, you will need to teach the control panel the transmitters radio code. Refer to Changing Or Deleting Remote Radio User Codes on page 79 for more information.

Changing Or Deleting Remote Radio User Codes

Up to eight remote radio hand held transmitters (User Codes 9 – 16) may be used to operate the system. Before the control panel will accept any of the signals from any radio remote hand held transmitter, the control panel must learn the code of the transmitter.



You may substitute the Master Code with the Installer Code if required to perform the function of changing or deleting remote radio user codes.

How To Add Or Change A Remote Radio User Code

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **1** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Enter the **USER NUMBER** (9-16) that you wish to add or change followed by the **AWAY** button.

Two beeps will be heard and the corresponding codepad indicators will illuminate. Refer to "Table 33: Codepad Indicators Showing Relative Remote User Numbers" on page 80.

3. Now press any of the **TRANSMIT** buttons on the hand held transmitter to allow the control panel to learn the hand held transmitters ID code. Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish.

If you wish to add or change any further remote radio user codes, repeat this procedure as many times as required.



MASTER CODE + **1** + **AWAY**
 + **USER NUMBER** + **AWAY** + **TRANSMIT**



When adding or changing remote radio user codes, this function will automatically terminate if a button is not pressed within sixty seconds or by pressing the **AWAY button. One long beep indicates the code entered already exists or an incorrect user number has been selected.**

Radio remote user codes must be allocated to one or more areas when operating a Solution 880 control panel that has been partitioned. Refer to User Code Allocations on page 247 for more information.

How To Delete A Remote Radio User Code

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **1** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Enter the **USER NUMBER** (9-16) that you wish to delete followed by the **AWAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and the corresponding ZONE indicator will illuminate. Refer to “Table 33: Codepad Indicators Showing Relative Remote User Numbers” on page 80.
3. Press the **STAY** button to delete the user code.
Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish.

If you wish to delete any further remote radio user codes, repeat this procedure as many times as required.



MASTER CODE + **1** + **AWAY**
 + **USER NUMBER** + **AWAY** + **STAY**



When deleting remote radio user codes, this function will automatically terminate if a button is not pressed within sixty seconds or by pressing the **AWAY** button. One long beep indicates the an incorrect user number has been selected.

User No	Zone 1 Indicator	Zone 2 Indicator	Zone 3 Indicator	Zone 4 Indicator	Zone 5 Indicator	Zone 6 Indicator	Zone 7 Indicator	Zone 8 Indicator	MAINS Indicator
9	✓							✓	
10									✓
11	✓								✓
12		✓							✓
13			✓						✓
14				✓					✓
15					✓				✓
16						✓			✓

Table 33: Codepad Indicators Showing Relative Remote User Numbers



**Figure 5: 2 Button
Hand Held Transmitter
(RE012)**

2 Channel Radio Remote Hand Held Transmitter Operations

All operations via the 2 button radio remote hand held transmitter are fixed once the control panel has been taught the hand held transmitters code. Therefore, there is no programming required for each button of the transmitter.

Arming In AWAY Mode

1. Press the BLACK button on the hand held transmitter for two seconds.
Two beeps will be heard on the remote codepad and the AWAY indicator will illuminate. Exit time will now commence.

If horn speaker indication beeps have been enabled, two beeps will be heard from the horn speaker. If the strobe indications have been enabled, the strobe will flash for 6 seconds to indicate that the system has been armed.

Disarming From AWAY Mode

1. Press either the BLACK or GREEN button on the hand held transmitter for two seconds.

Two beeps will be heard on the remote codepad and the AWAY indicator will extinguish.

If the horn speaker indication beeps have been enabled, one beep will be heard from the horn speaker. If the strobe indications have been enabled, the strobe will flash for 3 seconds to indicate that the system has been disarmed.

Arming In STAY Mode 1

1. Press GREEN button on the hand held transmitter for two seconds.
Two beeps will be heard on the remote codepad and the STAY indicator will now illuminate. Exit time will now commence.

If the horn speaker indication beeps have been enabled, one two-tone beep will be heard from the horn speaker. If the strobe indications have been enabled, the strobe will flash for 6 seconds to indicate that the system has been armed.

Disarming From STAY Mode 1

1. Press either the BLACK or GREEN button on the hand held transmitter for two seconds.

Two beeps will be heard on the remote codepad and the STAY indicator will extinguish.

If the horn speaker indication beeps have been enabled, one beep will be heard from the horn speaker. If the strobe indications have been enabled, the strobe will flash for 3 seconds to indicate that the system has been disarmed.

Panic Alarm

1. Press both the BLACK button and the GREEN button together for two seconds on the hand held transmitter. This will initiate an audible panic alarm that will activate the horn speaker, strobe and internal sirens.



If Option 1 – Enable Codepad Panic To Be Silent has been programmed in “LOCATION 425” on page 230, the remote radio panic alarm will also be silent.



**Figure 6: 4 Button
Hand Held Transmitter
(RE013)**

4 Channel Radio Remote Hand Held Transmitter Operations

All operations via the 4 channel radio remote hand held transmitter are fixed once the control panel has been taught the hand held transmitters code. Therefore, there is no programming required for each button of the transmitter. The DOOR and AUX buttons on the 4 channel radio remote hand held transmitter may be used to operate programmable outputs (e.g.: garage door or outside lights etc) on the control panel.

Arming In AWAY Mode

1. Press the AWAY button on the hand held transmitter for two seconds.
Two beeps will be heard on the remote codepad and the AWAY indicator will illuminate. Exit time will now commence.

If horn speaker indication beeps have been enabled, two beeps will be heard from the horn speaker. If the strobe indications have been enabled, the strobe will flash for 6 seconds to indicate that the system has been armed.

Disarming From AWAY Mode

1. Press either the AWAY or STAY button on the hand held transmitter for two seconds.

Two beeps will be heard on the remote codepad and the AWAY indicator will extinguish.

If the horn speaker indication beeps have been enabled, one beep will be heard from the horn speaker. If the strobe indications have been enabled, the strobe will flash for 3 seconds to indicate that the system has been disarmed.

Arming In STAY Mode 1

1. Press STAY button on the hand held transmitter for two seconds.
Two beeps will be heard on the remote codepad and the STAY indicator will now illuminate. Exit time will now commence.

If the horn speaker indication beeps have been enabled, one two-tone beep will be heard from the horn speaker. If the strobe indications have been enabled, the strobe will flash for 6 seconds to indicate that the system has been armed.

Disarming From STAY Mode 1

1. Press either the AWAY or STAY button on the hand held transmitter for two seconds.

Two beeps will be heard on the remote codepad and the STAY indicator will extinguish.

If the horn speaker indication beeps have been enabled, one beep will be heard from the horn speaker. If the strobe indications have been enabled, the strobe will flash for 3 seconds to indicate that the system has been disarmed.

Panic Alarm

1. Press both the AWAY button and the STAY button together for two seconds on the hand held transmitter. This will initiate an audible panic alarm that will activate the horn speaker, strobe and internal sirens.



If Option 1 – Enable Codepad Panic To Be Silent has been programmed in “LOCATION 425” on page 230, the remote radio panic alarm will also be silent.

There are two remote outputs than can be operated from the DOOR and AUX buttons on the 4 channel hand held transmitter. These outputs can only be programmed by the installer. The output event types that can be used are listed in the table below. Refer to the section on Programmable Outputs from page 201 for more information.

Output Event Type	Description	Page
2,11	Radio Control Output 1	209
2,12	Radio Control Output 2	209
2,13	Radio Control Output 1 – Not Armed In AWAY Mode	209
2,14	Radio Control Output 2 – Not Armed In AWAY Mode	209

Table 34: Remote Output Event Types

Turning Output 1 ON

1. Press the DOOR button on the hand held transmitter for two seconds.
Output 1 will now turn on.

Turning Output 1 OFF

1. Press the DOOR button on the hand held transmitter for two seconds.
Output 1 will now turn off.

Turning Output 2 ON

1. Press the AUX button on the hand held transmitter for two seconds.
Output 2 will now turn on.

Turning Output 2 OFF

1. Press the AUX button on the hand held transmitter for two seconds.
Output 2 will now turn off.



All reset times of the remote DOOR and AUX buttons are in reference to polarity 1 and 8. Reset times will vary depending on the polarity used.

System Functions

System Functions

This section explains the more advanced features that are required for testing and regular maintenance of the system. Features such as Installer Code Functions, Master Code Functions and Hold Down Functions are covered in this section.

Installer Code Functions

Installer Code Functions are designed to allow the installer to perform various system tests without the need to know a Master Code.

To enter the required Installer Code function, enter the **INSTALLER CODE** followed by the required **FUNCTION** digit and the **AWAY** button. All available Installer Code functions are listed in “Table 35: Installer Code Functions” outlined below.



INSTALLER CODE + **FUNCTION** + **AWAY**

These functions can only be carried out when the system is in the disarmed state.

Function	Description	Page
0	Reserved	
1	Set Number Of Days Until The First Test Report	87
2	Change Domestic Telephone Numbers	88
3	Change Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence	90
4	Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones	95
5	EDMSAT - Satellite Siren Service Mode	96
6	Turning Telephone Monitor Mode On/Off	97
7	Walk Test Mode	97
8	Event Memory Recall Mode	98
9	Reserved	

Table 35: Installer Code Functions

Reserved

0

Set The Number Of Days Until The First Test Report

1

If you require the first test to report (Contact ID Event Code 602) the day after you are installing the control panel and you have programmed the repeat interval between each test report for every 7 days, you will need to set when the first test report will occur. If the first test report is not set using this Installer Code Function, the first test report will be sent to the base station receiver in the number of days programmed in the repeat interval. Refer to "LOCATION 360 - 366" on page 199 for setting the test report time and repeat interval.

How To Set The First Test Report

1. Enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **1** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Enter the **No. OF DAYS** to wait (1 - 15 days) until the first test report is required.
3. Press the **AWAY** button when finished.
Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish. The system will now return to the disarmed state.



INSTALLER CODE + **1** + **AWAY**
+ **No. OF DAYS** + **AWAY**

Each time you enter Installer's Programming Mode after you have set when the first test report will occur, the first test report time will default back to the repeat interval time between each test report as set in "LOCATION 366".



Test reports will not report if the Subscriber ID Number is 0000. The number of days decrements by one at 2400 hours as set in "LOCATION 901 – 904" on page 225.

Example

If you programmed the repeat interval in the test reports for every seven days, but wish to have the first test report to begin in two days time, follow the sequence outlined below;



1 2 3 4 + **1** + **AWAY**
+ **2** + **AWAY**

2

Changing Domestic Phone Numbers

When the system has been set up for domestic dialling, this function allows the installer to view and program the required telephone numbers that the system will call in the event of an alarm. For a more detailed description, refer to Domestic Dialling on page 131 for further information.

How To Change Domestic Phone Numbers

1. Enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **2** and the **AWAY** button. Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.

If there are telephone numbers already programmed, they will be displayed one digit at a time via the remote codepad indicators. Refer to "Table 37: Codepad Indicators When Changing Telephone Numbers" on page 89 for the indicators and their meanings.

If there are no telephone numbers programmed, a further two beeps will be heard after entering this mode. These two beeps are normally heard after the last digit of the last phone number has been displayed.

2. Enter all the digits for **PHONE No 1**, one digit at a time. You will notice as each digit is entered, the corresponding codepad indicators will illuminate.
3. If there is more than one telephone number, press the **STAY** button followed by the **4** button after the last digit of the telephone number. This will insert a break between the first telephone number and the second telephone number. If there is only one phone number, press the **AWAY** button to exit this mode.
4. Enter all the digits for **PHONE No. 2**, one digit at a time. You will notice as each digit is entered, the corresponding codepad indicators will illuminate.
5. After the last digit of the second telephone number, press the **AWAY** button to exit this mode unless a third telephone number is required. If there is a third telephone number to be programmed, press the **STAY** button followed by the **4** button to insert a break between the second telephone number and the third telephone.



INSTALLER CODE + **2** + **AWAY**
 + **PHONE No 1** + **STAY** + **4** + **PHONE No. 2** + **AWAY**

Digit Required	Number To Program	Digit Required	Number To Program
0	0	8	8
1	1	9	9
2	2	10	Refer To Digit 0
3	3	11	* Followed By 1
4	4	12	* Followed By 2
5	5	Four Second Pause	* Followed By 3
6	6	Break	* Followed By 4
7	7	15	* Followed By 5

Table 36: Domestic Dialling Digits

Example

If you wish to program two separate telephone numbers (9672 1777 and 9672 1233), follow the sequence below and replace the telephone numbers mentioned in the manual with the telephone numbers that you wish to program.



1 2 3 4 + 2 + **AWAY**
 + 9 6 7 2 1 7 7 7 + **STAY** + 4
 + 9 6 7 2 1 2 3 3 + **AWAY**

How To Disable Domestic Dialling

If at any time you wish to cancel domestic dialling for any reason (e.g.. You are moving house and do not wish the system to continue calling your work place or mobile phone etc), you may enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **2** and the **AWAY** button, the **STAY** button followed by the **4** and the **AWAY** button to disable domestic dialling.



INSTALLER CODE + 2 + **AWAY** + **STAY** + 4 + **AWAY**

Digit	Zone 1 Indicator	Zone 2 Indicator	Zone 3 Indicator	Zone 4 Indicator	Zone 5 Indicator	Zone 6 Indicator	Zone 7 Indicator	Zone 8 Indicator	MAINS Indicator
0									✓
1	✓								
2		✓							
3			✓						
4				✓					
5					✓				
6						✓			
7							✓		
8								✓	
9	✓							✓	
11	✓								✓
12		✓							✓
Pause			✓						✓
Break				✓					✓
15					✓				✓

Table 37: Codepad Indicators When Changing Telephone Numbers

Change Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence

3

This installer code function allows you to program the call forward sequence to automatically operate when you arm the system in AWAY Mode. This feature is only available if your telecommunication provider has the call forward option available.

When arming the system in AWAY Mode, the control panel will automatically dial the telecommunication exchange to redirect all calls to your mobile phone, pocket pager or answering service. When activated, your telephone will still allow outgoing calls to be made.

Contact your telecommunications provider for more information on call forward operations.

Digit Required	Number To Program	Digit Required	Number To Program
0	0	8	8
1	1	9	9
2	2	10	Refer To Digit 0
3	3	11	* Followed By 1
4	4	12	* Followed By 2
5	5	Four Second Pause	* Followed By 3
6	6	Break	* Followed By 4
7	7	15	* Followed By 5

Table 38: Telco Arm/Disarm Dialling Digits

Digit	Zone 1 Indicator	Zone 2 Indicator	Zone 3 Indicator	Zone 4 Indicator	Zone 5 Indicator	Zone 6 Indicator	Zone 7 Indicator	Zone 8 Indicator	MAINS Indicator
0									✓
1	✓								
2		✓							
3			✓						
4				✓					
5					✓				
6						✓			
7							✓		
8								✓	
9	✓							✓	
11	✓								✓
12		✓							✓
Pause			✓						✓
Break				✓					✓
15					✓				✓

Table 39: Codepad Indicators For Changing Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence

How To Program Telco Arming Sequence - Easy Call Forward (No Answer On)

1. Enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **3** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Press button **1** followed by the **AWAY** button to change the telco arming sequence.
Three beeps will be heard.

If a previous call forwarding sequence has already been programmed, the sequence will be displayed one digit at a time via the remote codepad indicators. Refer to “Table 39: Codepad Indicators For Changing Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence” on page 90 for the indicators and their meanings.

If there is no call forward sequence programmed, a further two beeps will be heard after entering this mode. These two beeps are normally heard after the last digit of the call forward sequence has been displayed.

3. Enter **STAY 1 6 1** followed by the **PHONE N°** you wish the control panel to divert all calls to followed by **STAY 2** and the **AWAY** button. Two beeps will be heard and the system will return to the disarmed state.



INSTALLER CODE + **3** + **AWAY**
1 + **AWAY**
STAY 1 6 1 + **PHONE N°** + **STAY 2** + **AWAY**

Example

If you wish to automatically divert all unanswered incoming calls to another telephone number (e.g.: 9672 1777) when the system is armed in AWAY Mode, follow the example sequence below and replace the telephone number mentioned in the manual with the telephone number that you wish to divert all calls to.



1 2 3 4 + **3** + **AWAY**
+ **1** + **AWAY** + **STAY 1 6 1** + **9 6 7 2 1 7 7 7**
+ **STAY 2** + **AWAY**

How To Disable The Telco Arming Sequence

If at any time you wish to cancel the telco arming sequence, you may enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **3** and the **AWAY** button, followed by **1** and the **AWAY** button, then the **STAY** button followed by the **4** and the **AWAY** button.



INSTALLER CODE + **3** + **AWAY** + **1** + **AWAY**
+ **STAY** + **4** + **AWAY**

How To Program The Telco Disarming Sequence – Easy Call Forward (No Answer Off)

1. Enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **3** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Press button **2** followed by the **AWAY** button to change the telco disarming sequence.
Three beeps will be heard.

If a previous telco disarming sequence has already been programmed, the sequence will be displayed one digit at a time via the remote codepad indicators. Refer to “Table 39: Codepad Indicators For Changing Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence” on page 90 for the indicators and their meanings.

If no telco disarming sequence has been programmed, a further two beeps will be heard after entering this mode. These two beeps are normally heard after the last digit of the call forward sequence has been displayed.

3. Enter **STAY** **2 6 1** **STAY** **2** and the **AWAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and the system will return to the disarmed state.



INSTALLER CODE + **3** + **AWAY**
2 + **AWAY**
STAY **2 6 1** **STAY** **2** + **AWAY**

How To Disable The Telco Disarming Sequence

If at any time you wish to cancel the telco disarming sequence, you may enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **3** and the **AWAY** button, followed by **2** and the **AWAY** button, then the **STAY** button followed by the **4** and the **AWAY** button.



INSTALLER CODE + **3** + **AWAY** + **2** + **AWAY**
+ **STAY** + **4** + **AWAY**

How To Program Telco Arming Sequence - Easy Call Forward (Immediate On)

1. Enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **3** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Press button **1** followed by the **AWAY** button to change the telco arming sequence.
Three beeps will be heard.

If a previous call forwarding sequence has already been programmed, the sequence will be displayed one digit at a time via the remote codepad indicators. Refer to “Table 39: Codepad Indicators For Changing Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence” on page 90 for the indicators and their meanings.

If there is no call forward sequence programmed, a further two beeps will be heard after entering this mode. These two beeps are normally heard after the last digit of the call forward sequence has been displayed.

3. Enter **STAY 1 2 1** followed by the **PHONE N°** you wish the control panel to divert all calls to followed by **STAY 2** and the **AWAY** button. Two beeps will be heard and the system will return to the disarmed state.



INSTALLER CODE + **3** + **AWAY**
1 + **AWAY**
STAY 1 2 1 + **PHONE N°** + **STAY 2** + **AWAY**

Example

If you wish to automatically divert all incoming calls to another telephone number (e.g.: 9672 1777) when the system is armed in AWAY Mode, follow the example sequence below and replace the telephone number mentioned in the manual with the telephone number that you wish to divert all calls to.



1 2 3 4 + **3** + **AWAY**
+ **1** + **AWAY** + **STAY 1 2 1** + **9 6 7 2 1 7 7 7**
+ **STAY 2** + **AWAY**

How To Disable The Telco Arming Sequence

If at any time you wish to cancel the telco arming sequence, you may enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **3** and the **AWAY** button, followed by **1** and the **AWAY** button, then the **STAY** button followed by the **4** and the **AWAY** button.



INSTALLER CODE + **3** + **AWAY** + **1** + **AWAY**
+ **STAY** + **4** + **AWAY**

How To Program The Telco Disarming Sequence – Easy Call Forward (Immediate Off)

1. Enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **3** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Press button **2** followed by the **AWAY** button to change the telco disarming sequence.
Three beeps will be heard.

If a previous telco disarming sequence has already been programmed, the sequence will be displayed one digit at a time via the remote codepad indicators. Refer to “Table 39: Codepad Indicators For Changing Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence” on page 90 for the indicators and their meanings.

If no telco disarming sequence has been programmed, a further two beeps will be heard after entering this mode. These two beeps are normally heard after the last digit of the call forward sequence has been displayed.

3. Enter **STAY** **2 2 1** **STAY** **2** and the **AWAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and the system will return to the disarmed state.



INSTALLER CODE + **3** + **AWAY**
2 + **AWAY**
STAY **2 2 1** **STAY** **2** + **AWAY**

How To Disable The Telco Disarming Sequence

If at any time you wish to cancel the telco disarming sequence, you may enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **3** and the **AWAY** button, followed by **2** and the **AWAY** button, then the **STAY** button followed by the **4** and the **AWAY** button.



INSTALLER CODE + **3** + **AWAY** + **2** + **AWAY**
+ **STAY** + **4** + **AWAY**

Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones

4

This function allows the installer to select which zones are to be automatically isolated when the system is armed in STAY Mode 2.

Every time the system is armed in STAY Mode 2, the zones selected using this function will be automatically isolated.

To arm the system in STAY Mode 2, hold down the **0** button until two beeps are heard. Refer to Hold Down Functions on page 118 or Arming The System In STAY Mode 2 on page 67 for more information.

How To Set STAY Mode 2 Zones

1. Enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **4** and the **AWAY** button. Three beeps will be heard and the STAY indicator will begin to flash.
2. * Enter the **ZONE NUMBER** that you wish to automatically isolate followed by the **STAY** button. The corresponding ZONE indicator will begin to flash to display that you have selected the zone to be automatically isolated every time you arm the system in STAY Mode 2.

If more than one zone is required to be automatically isolated in STAY Mode 2, repeat step 2 until all zones required have been selected.

3. Press the **AWAY** button to exit this function. Two beeps will be heard and the system will return to the disarmed state. The zones that were selected to be automatically isolated in STAY Mode 2 and the STAY indicator will extinguish.



INSTALLER CODE + **4** + **AWAY**
+ **ZONE NUMBER** + **STAY** + **AWAY**



- * As each zone has been selected to be isolated, the corresponding ZONE indicator will begin to flash. If a mistake has been made, press the zone number that was incorrectly entered followed by the **STAY** button. This zone is now no longer programmed to be isolated and the ZONE indicator will extinguish.

This function will not operate on Solution 880 control panels that have been partitioned.

Example

If you wish to select zones 2, 5 and 6 to be automatically isolated when arming in STAY Mode 2, follow the sequence below.



1 2 3 4 + **4** + **AWAY**
+ **2** + **STAY** + **5** + **STAY** + **6** + **STAY** + **AWAY**

How To Disable STAY Mode 2 Zones

If at any time you wish to disable all zones selected to be automatically isolated for STAY Mode 2, you may enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **4** and the **AWAY** button, followed by the **AWAY** button.



INSTALLER CODE + **4** + **AWAY**
+ **AWAY**

Satellite Siren Service Mode

5

If an EDMSAT is connected to Output 1, this function will allow you to perform service work on the system without triggering the satellite siren. The satellite siren will return to its normal working state the next time the system is armed.

How To Enter Satellite Siren Service Mode

1. Enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **5** and the **AWAY** button. Three beeps will be heard.



INSTALLER CODE + **5** + **AWAY**

Turning Telephone Monitor Mode On/Off

6

Telephone monitor mode allows the remote codepad to be used for a visual representation of data transmissions between the control panel and the base station receiver. The dialling sequence is also shown in this mode.

The codepad will beep once every two seconds while telephone monitor mode is active regardless of whether the system is in Installer's Programming Mode or normal operating mode. The first five indicators are used to display the progressive steps for a transmission to the base station receiver.

Zone Indicator	Dialling Event
1	Telephone Line Seized
2	Dialling Phone Number
3	Handshake Received
4	Data Is Being Transmitted
5	Kiss-Off Received
None	Telephone Line Released

Table 40: Telephone Monitor Mode Indications

How To Turn Telephone Monitor Mode On

1. Enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **6** and the **AWAY** button. Three beeps will be heard.

How To Turn Telephone Monitor Mode Off

1. Enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **6** and the **AWAY** button. Two beeps will be heard.



INSTALLER CODE + **6** + **AWAY**

Walk Test Mode

7

Walk test mode allows you to test detection devices to ensure that they are functioning correctly. Before activating walk test mode, isolate any zones that are not required for testing. Refer to Isolating Zones on page 70 for further information.

How To Enter Walk Test Mode

1. Enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **7** and the **AWAY** button. Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash. The codepad will beep once every second while the system is in walk test mode.
2. Unseal and seal the zones to be tested. The codepad will sound one long beep and the horn speaker will sound one short beep every time a zone is sealed or unsealed.
3. Press the **AWAY** button to exit this function. Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish. The system has now returned to the disarmed state.



INSTALLER CODE + **7** + **AWAY**

Event Memory Recall Mode

8

This function allows you to playback the last forty events that have occurred to the system. The event memory recall mode reports all alarms and arming/disarming of the system in the AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 and STAY Mode 2. This function helps with trouble shooting system faults. The events are displayed via the codepad indicators.

How To Enter The Event Memory Recall Mode

1. Enter your **INSTALLER CODE** followed by **8** and the **AWAY** button. Three beeps will be heard. The events will be played back via the codepad indicators in reverse chronological order.



INSTALLER CODE + **8** + **AWAY**

Example

If the events were as follows:

Event No	Event Description
1	System Armed In AWAY Mode
2	Alarm In Zone 3
3	Alarm In Zone 4
4	System Disarmed

Table 41: Event Memory Recall - Example Events

The event memory playback will report as follows:

Event No	Codepad Indicator	Event Description
4	All Indicators Off Except MAINS	System Disarmed
3	Zone 4 + AWAY Indicator Illuminates	Alarm In Zone 4
2	Zone 3 + AWAY Indicator Illuminates	Alarm In Zone 3
1	AWAY Indicator Illuminates	System Armed In AWAY Mode

Table 42: Event Memory Recall - Example Event Playback

A beep and an illuminated indicator indicate each event. Resetting a 24-hour alarm in the disarmed state is indicated by one beep only. After the last event, three beeps will be heard to indicate the end of playback. The replay of event memory can be terminated at any time by pressing the **AWAY** button.



If the system is armed in STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2, the STAY indicator will display during the event memory playback. There is no differentiation between arming the system in STAY Mode 1 and STAY Mode 2.

If the control panel has been powered down, the memory of all events will be lost.

Reserved

9

Master Code Functions

Master Code Functions are designed to allow those users that have the appropriate priority level to perform certain functions of a supervisory level. These functions can only be carried out when the system is in the disarmed state.



The default Master Code is **2 5 8 0** and is known as User Code 1. It is possible for the system to have multiple Master Codes. Refer to "User Code Priority" on page 165 for more information.

To enter the required Master Code function, enter the **MASTER CODE** followed by the required **FUNCTION** digit and the **AWAY** button. All available Master Code functions are listed in "Table 43: Master Code Functions" outlined below.



MASTER CODE + **FUNCTION** + **AWAY**

Function	Description	Page
0	Arm Or Disarm Both Areas At The Same Time	99
1	Changing and Deleting User Codes/Radio Codes	100/102
2	Changing Domestic Phone Numbers	104
3	Changing Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence	106
4	Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones	111
5	Turning Outputs On/Off	112
6	Setting The Date and Time	114
7	Walk Test Mode	115
8	Event Memory Recall Mode	116
9	Reserved	

Table 43: Master Code Functions

Arm or Disarm Both Areas At The Same Time

0

This Master Code function only operates on *Solution 880* systems that have been partitioned. The Master Code function allows those Master Code user codes that are allocated to both Area 1 and Area 2 to arm or disarm both areas at the same time.

This allows the user to ensure that both areas will be armed or disarmed by pressing one extra button rather than entering a code twice to ensure both areas are armed or disarmed. This function can be used to arm both areas at the same time from either the CP5 Area Addressable Codepad (CP500A) or the Master Partitioned Codepad (CP500P). Refer to Option 2 in "LOCATION 433" on page 244 to enable this feature.

How To Arm/Disarm Both Areas At The Same Time

- Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **0** and the **AWAY** button. Two beeps will be heard and both areas will be armed or disarmed from AWAY Mode. If you require both areas to be armed or disarmed in STAY Mode 1, substitute the **AWAY** button with the **STAY** button.



MASTER CODE + **0** + **AWAY**

Changing and Deleting User Codes

1

This function allows a Master Code holder to add/change or delete any of the system user codes. When using a *Solution 880* control panel that has been partitioned, user codes cannot be added, changed or deleted by the Master Code holder unless they (the user code) have been allocated to an area or the same area as the Master Code. Refer to User Code Allocations on page 247 for more information

How To Add Or Change A User Code

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **1** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Enter the **USER NUMBER** (1-8) that you wish to change followed by the **AWAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and the corresponding ZONE indicator will illuminate. Refer to "Table 44: Codepad Indicators Showing Relative User Numbers" on page 101.
3. Enter the digits required for the **NEW CODE** followed by the **AWAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish.

If you wish to change any further user codes, repeat this procedure as many times as required.



MASTER CODE + **1** + **AWAY**
+ **USER NUMBER** + **AWAY** + **NEW CODE** + **AWAY**



When adding or changing user codes, this function will automatically terminate if a button is not pressed within sixty seconds or by pressing the **AWAY** button. One long beep indicates the code entered already exists or an incorrect user number has been selected.

Example

If you require to program user code number 2 as 4627, follow the steps outlined below and remember to substitute the default Master Code (2580) with the Master Code that has been programmed.



2 5 8 0 + **1** + **AWAY**
+ **2** + **AWAY**
+ **4 6 2 7** + **AWAY**

How To Delete A User Code

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **1** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Enter the **USER NUMBER** (1-8) that you wish to delete followed by the **AWAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and the corresponding ZONE indicator will illuminate. Refer to "Table 44: Codepad Indicators Showing Relative User Numbers" on page 101.
3. Press the **STAY** button to delete the user code.
Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish.

If you wish to delete any further user codes, repeat this procedure as many times as required.



MASTER CODE + **1** + **AWAY**
+ **USER NUMBER** + **AWAY** + **STAY**



When deleting user codes, this function will automatically terminate if a button is not pressed within sixty seconds or by pressing the **AWAY** button. One long beep indicates an incorrect user number has been selected.

User No	Zone 1 Indicator	Zone 2 Indicator	Zone 3 Indicator	Zone 4 Indicator	Zone 5 Indicator	Zone 6 Indicator	Zone 7 Indicator	Zone 8 Indicator
1	✓							
2		✓						
3			✓					
4				✓				
5					✓			
6						✓		
7							✓	
8								✓

Table 44: Codepad Indicators Showing Relative User Numbers

Example

If you wish to delete user code number 3, follow the steps outlined below and remember to substitute the default Master Code (2580) with the Master Code that has been programmed.



2 5 8 0 + **1** + **AWAY**
+ **3** + **AWAY**
+ **STAY**

Changing and Deleting Remote Radio User Codes

1

This function allows a Master Code holder to add/change or delete any of the system user codes.

How To Add Or Change A Remote Radio User Code

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **1** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Enter the **USER NUMBER** (9-16) that you wish to change followed by the **AWAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and the corresponding codepad indicators will illuminate. Refer to "Table 45: Codepad Indicators Showing Relative Remote User Numbers" on page 103.
3. Now press any of the **TRANSMIT** buttons on the hand held transmitter.
Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish.

If you wish to change any further user codes, repeat this procedure as many times as required.



MASTER CODE + **1** + **AWAY**
 + **USER NUMBER** + **AWAY** + **TRANSMIT**



When adding or changing remote radio user codes, this function will automatically terminate if a button is not pressed within sixty seconds or by pressing the **AWAY** button will also terminate the session at anytime. One long beep indicates the code entered already exists or an incorrect user number has been selected.

How To Delete A Remote Radio User Code

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **1** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Enter the **USER NUMBER** (9-16) that you wish to delete followed by the **AWAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and the corresponding ZONE indicator will illuminate. Refer to "Table 45: Codepad Indicators Showing Relative Remote User Numbers" on page 103.
3. Press the **STAY** button to delete the user code.
Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish.

If you wish to delete any further remote radio user codes, repeat this procedure as many times as required.



MASTER CODE + **1** + **AWAY**
 + **USER NUMBER** + **AWAY** + **STAY**



When deleting remote radio user codes, this function will automatically terminate if a button is not pressed within sixty seconds or by pressing the **AWAY** button will also terminate the session at anytime. One long beep indicates the an incorrect user number has been selected.

User No	Zone 1 Indicator	Zone 2 Indicator	Zone 3 Indicator	Zone 4 Indicator	Zone 5 Indicator	Zone 6 Indicator	Zone 7 Indicator	Zone 8 Indicator	MAINS Indicator
9	✓							✓	
10									✓
11	✓								✓
12		✓							✓
13			✓						✓
14				✓					✓
15					✓				✓
16						✓			✓

Table 45: Codepad Indicators Showing Relative Remote User Numbers

Changing Domestic Phone Numbers

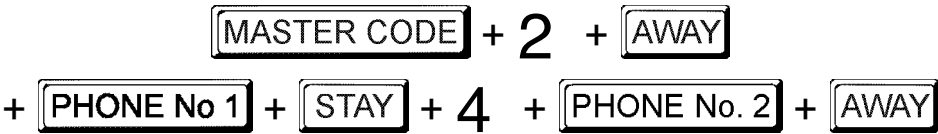
2 When the system has been set up for domestic dialling, this function allows the Master Code holder to view and program the required telephone numbers that the system will call in the event of an alarm. For a more detailed description, refer to Domestic Dialling on page 131 for further information.

How To Change Domestic Phone Numbers

- 1. Enter your MASTER CODE followed by 2 and the AWAY button. Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.

If there are telephone numbers already programmed, they will be displayed one digit at a time via the remote codepad indicators. Refer to "Table 47: Codepad Indicators When Changing Domestic Telephone Numbers" on page 105 for the indicators and their meanings.

If there are no telephone numbers programmed, a further two beeps will be heard after entering this mode. These two beeps are normally heard after the last digit of the last phone number has been displayed.
- 2. Enter all the digits for PHONE No 1, one digit at a time. You will notice as each digit is entered, the corresponding codepad indicators will illuminate.
- 3. If there is more than one telephone number, press the STAY button followed by the 4 button after the last digit of the telephone number. This will insert a break between the first telephone number and the second telephone number. If there is only one phone number, press the AWAY button to exit this mode.
- 4. Enter all the digits for PHONE No. 2, one digit at a time. You will notice as each digit is entered, the corresponding codepad indicators will illuminate.
- 5. After the last digit of the second telephone number, press the AWAY button to exit this mode unless a third telephone number is required. If there is a third telephone number to be programmed, press the STAY button followed by the 4 button to insert a break between the second telephone number and the third telephone.



Digit Required	Number To Program	Digit Required	Number To Program
0	0	8	8
1	1	9	9
2	2	*	* Followed By 1
3	3	#	* Followed By 2
4	4	Four Second Pause	* Followed By 3
5	5	Break	* Followed By 4
6	6		
7	7		

Table 46: Domestic Dialling Digits

Example

If you wish to program two separate telephone numbers (9672 1777 and 9672 1233), follow the sequence below and replace the telephone numbers mentioned in the manual with the telephone numbers that you wish to program. Remember to substitute the default Master Code (2580) with the Master Code that has been programmed.



2 5 8 0 + 2 + AWAY
 + 9 6 7 2 1 7 7 7 + STAY + 4
 + 9 6 7 2 1 2 3 3 + AWAY

How To Disable Domestic Dialling

If at any time you wish to cancel domestic dialling for any reason (e.g.. You are moving house and do not wish the system to continue calling your work place or mobile phone etc), you may enter your MASTER CODE followed by 2 and the AWAY button, the STAY button followed by the 4 and the AWAY button to disable domestic dialling.



MASTER CODE + 2 + AWAY + STAY + 4 + AWAY

Digit	Zone 1 Indicator	Zone 2 Indicator	Zone 3 Indicator	Zone 4 Indicator	Zone 5 Indicator	Zone 6 Indicator	Zone 7 Indicator	Zone 8 Indicator	MAINS Indicator
0									✓
1	✓								
2		✓							
3			✓						
4				✓					
5					✓				
6						✓			
7							✓		
8								✓	
9	✓							✓	
*	✓								✓
#		✓							✓
Pause			✓						✓
Break				✓					✓

Table 47: Codepad Indicators When Changing Domestic Telephone Numbers

Change Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence

3

This Master Code Function allows you to program the call forward sequence to automatically operate when you arm the system in AWAY Mode. This feature is only available if your telecommunication provider has the call forward option available.

When arming the system in AWAY Mode, the control panel will automatically dial the telecommunication exchange to redirect all calls to your mobile phone, pocket pager or answering service. When activated, your telephone will not ring but outgoing calls may still be made.

Contact your telecommunications provider for more information on call forward operations.

Digit Required	Number To Program	Digit Required	Number To Program
0	0	8	8
1	1	9	9
2	2	10	Refer To Digit 0
3	3	11	* Followed By 1
4	4	12	* Followed By 2
5	5	Four Second Pause	* Followed By 3
6	6	Break	* Followed By 4
7	7	15	* Followed By 5

Table 48: Telco Arm/Disarm Dialling Digits

Digit	Zone 1 Indicator	Zone 2 Indicator	Zone 3 Indicator	Zone 4 Indicator	Zone 5 Indicator	Zone 6 Indicator	Zone 7 Indicator	Zone 8 Indicator	MAINS Indicator
0									✓
1	✓								
2		✓							
3			✓						
4				✓					
5					✓				
6						✓			
7							✓		
8								✓	
9	✓							✓	
11	✓								✓
12		✓							✓
Pause			✓						✓
Break				✓					✓
15					✓				✓

Table 49: Codepad Indicators For Changing Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence

How To Program Telco Arming Sequence - Easy Call Forward (No Answer On)

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **3** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Press button **1** followed by the **AWAY** button to change the telco arming sequence.
Three beeps will be heard.

If a previous call forwarding sequence has already been programmed, the sequence will be displayed one digit at a time via the remote codepad indicators. Refer to "Table 49: Codepad Indicators For Changing Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence" on page 106 for the indicators and their meanings.

If there is no call forward sequence programmed, a further two beeps will be heard after entering this mode. These two beeps are normally heard after the last digit of the call forward sequence has been displayed.

3. Enter **STAY 1 6 1** followed by the **PHONE N°** you wish the control panel to divert all calls to followed by **STAY 2** and the **AWAY** button. Two beeps will be heard and the system will return to the disarmed state.



MASTER CODE + **3** + **AWAY**
1 + **AWAY**
STAY 1 6 1 + **PHONE N°** + **STAY 2** + **AWAY**

Example

If you wish to automatically divert all unanswered incoming calls to another telephone number (e.g.: 9672 1777) when the system is armed in AWAY Mode, follow the example sequence below and replace the telephone number mentioned in the manual with the telephone number that you wish to divert all calls to. Remember to substitute the default Master Code (2580) with the Master Code that has been programmed.



2 5 8 0 + **3** + **AWAY**
+ **1** + **AWAY** + **STAY 1 6 1** + **9 6 7 2 1 7 7 7**
+ **STAY 2** + **AWAY**

How To Disable The Telco Arming Sequence

If at any time you wish to cancel the telco arming sequence, you may enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **3** and the **AWAY** button, followed by **1** and the **AWAY** button, then the **STAY** button followed by the **4** and the **AWAY** button.



MASTER CODE + **3** + **AWAY** + **1** + **AWAY**
+ **STAY** + **4** + **AWAY**

How To Program The Telco Disarming Sequence – Easy Call Forward (No Answer Off)

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **3** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Press button **2** followed by the **AWAY** button to change the telco disarming sequence.
Three beeps will be heard.

If a previous telco disarming sequence has already been programmed, the sequence will be displayed one digit at a time via the remote codepad indicators. Refer to “Table 49: Codepad Indicators For Changing Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence” on page 106 for the indicators and their meanings.

If no telco disarming sequence has been programmed, a further two beeps will be heard after entering this mode. These two beeps are normally heard after the last digit of the call forward sequence has been displayed.

3. Enter **STAY** **2 6 1** **STAY** **2** and the **AWAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and the system will return to the disarmed state.



MASTER CODE + **3** + **AWAY**
2 + **AWAY**
STAY **2 6 1** **STAY** **2** + **AWAY**

How To Disable The Telco Disarming Sequence

If at any time you wish to cancel the telco disarming sequence, you may enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **3** and the **AWAY** button, followed by **2** and the **AWAY** button, then the **STAY** button followed by the **4** and the **AWAY** button to disable the telco arming sequence.



MASTER CODE + **3** + **AWAY** + **2** + **AWAY**
+ **STAY** + **4** + **AWAY**

How To Program Telco Arming Sequence - Easy Call Forward (Immediate On)

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **3** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Press button **1** followed by the **AWAY** button to change the telco arming sequence.
Three beeps will be heard.

If a previous call forwarding sequence has already been programmed, the sequence will be displayed one digit at a time via the remote codepad indicators. Refer to “Table 49: Codepad Indicators For Changing Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence” on page 106 for the indicators and their meanings.

If there is no call forward sequence programmed, a further two beeps will be heard after entering this mode. These two beeps are normally heard after the last digit of the call forward sequence has been displayed.

3. Enter **STAY 1 2 1** followed by the **PHONE N°** you wish the control panel to divert all calls to followed by **STAY 2** and the **AWAY** button. Two beeps will be heard and the system will return to the disarmed state.



MASTER CODE + **3** + **AWAY**
1 + **AWAY**
STAY 1 2 1 + **PHONE N°** + **STAY 2** + **AWAY**

Example

If you wish to automatically divert all incoming calls to another telephone number (e.g.: 9672 1777) when the system is armed in AWAY Mode, follow the example sequence below and replace the telephone number mentioned in the manual with the telephone number that you wish to divert all calls to. Remember to substitute the default Master Code (2580) with the Master Code that has been programmed.



2 5 8 0 + **3** + **AWAY**
+ **1** + **AWAY** + **STAY 1 2 1** + **9 6 7 2 1 7 7 7**
+ **STAY 2** + **AWAY**

How To Disable The Telco Arming Sequence

If at any time you wish to cancel the telco arming sequence, you may enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **3** and the **AWAY** button, followed by **1** and the **AWAY** button, then the **STAY** button followed by the **4** and the **AWAY** button.



MASTER CODE + **3** + **AWAY** + **1** + **AWAY**
+ **STAY** + **4** + **AWAY**

How To Program The Telco Disarming Sequence – Easy Call Forward (Immediate Off)

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **3** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Press button **2** followed by the **AWAY** button to change the telco disarming sequence.
Three beeps will be heard.

If a previous telco disarming sequence has already been programmed, the sequence will be displayed one digit at a time via the remote codepad indicators. Refer to “Table 49: Codepad Indicators For Changing Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence” on page 106 for the indicators and their meanings.

If no telco disarming sequence has been programmed, a further two beeps will be heard after entering this mode. These two beeps are normally heard after the last digit of the call forward sequence has been displayed.

3. Enter **STAY** **2 2 1** **STAY** **2** and the **AWAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and the system will return to the disarmed state.



MASTER CODE + **3** + **AWAY**
2 + **AWAY**
STAY **2 2 1** **STAY** **2** + **AWAY**

How To Disable The Telco Disarming Sequence

If at any time you wish to cancel the telco disarming sequence, you may enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **3** and the **AWAY** button, followed by **2** and the **AWAY** button, then the **STAY** button followed by the **4** and the **AWAY** button to disable the telco arming sequence.



MASTER CODE + **3** + **AWAY** + **2** + **AWAY**
+ **STAY** + **4** + **AWAY**

Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones

4

This function allows the Master Code Holder to select which zones are to be automatically isolated when the system is armed in STAY Mode 2. Every time the system is armed in STAY Mode 2, the zones selected using this function will be automatically isolated.

To arm the system in STAY Mode 2, hold down the **0** button until two beeps are heard. Refer to Hold Down Functions on page 118 or Arming The System In STAY Mode 2 on page 67 for more information.

How To Set STAY Mode 2 Zones

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **4** and the **AWAY** button. Three beeps will be heard and the STAY indicator will begin to flash.
2. * Enter the **ZONE NUMBER** that you wish to automatically isolate followed by the **STAY** button. The corresponding ZONE indicator will begin to flash to display that you have selected the zone to be automatically isolated every time you arm the system in STAY Mode 2.

If more than one zone is required to be automatically isolated in STAY Mode 2, repeat step 2 until all zones required have been selected.

3. Press the **AWAY** button to exit this function. Two beeps will be heard and the system will return to the disarmed state. The zones that were selected to be automatically isolated in STAY Mode 2 and the STAY indicator will extinguish.



MASTER CODE + **4** + **AWAY**
+ **ZONE NUMBER** + **STAY** + **AWAY**



- * As each zone has been selected to be isolated, the corresponding ZONE indicator will begin to flash. If a mistake has been made, press the zone number that was incorrectly entered followed by the **STAY** button. This zone is now no longer programmed to be isolated and the ZONE indicator will extinguish.

This function will not operate on Solution 880 control panels that have been partitioned.

Example

If you wish to select zones 2, 5 and 6 to be automatically isolated when arming in STAY Mode 2, follow the sequence below. Remember to substitute the default Master Code (2580) with the Master Code that has been programmed.



2 5 8 0 + **4** + **AWAY**
+ **2** + **STAY** + **5** + **STAY** + **6** + **STAY** + **AWAY**

How To Disable STAY Mode 2 Zones

If at any time you wish to disable all zones selected to be automatically isolated for STAY Mode 2, you may enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **4** and the **AWAY** button, followed by the **AWAY** button.



MASTER CODE + **4** + **AWAY**
+ **AWAY**

Turning Outputs On/Off

5

If an output has been programmed for remote operation, you can turn the remote output on or off using this Master Code function or remotely using the Alarm Link Software.

For this Master Code Function to operate, one or more of the following output event types need to be programmed in any of the programmable outputs.

Output Number 1 = Output Event Type – 2,8 on page 209.
Output Number 2 = Output Event Type – 2,9 on page 209.
Output Number 3 = Output Event Type – 2,10 on page 209.

How To Turn An Output On From The Remote Codepad

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **5** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Enter the required **OUTPUT No.** (1-3) followed by the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the output will now turn on. Repeat step 2 if more than one output is required to be turned on.
3. Press the **AWAY** button again to exit this function.
Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish.



MASTER CODE + **5** + **AWAY**
+ **OUTPUT No.** + **AWAY** + **AWAY**

Example

If Output 2 has been programmed as **2 8 1 0 0 0** in “LOCATION 374 – 379”, the Master Code holder may turn on this output following the steps outlined below;



2 5 8 0 + **5** + **AWAY**
+ **1** + **AWAY** + **AWAY**

How To Turn An Output Off From The Remote Codepad

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **5** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Enter the required **OUTPUT No.** (1-3) followed by the **STAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and the output will now turn off. Repeat step 2 if more than one output is required to be turned off.
3. Press the **AWAY** button again to exit this function.
Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish.



MASTER CODE + **5** + **AWAY**
+ **OUTPUT No.** + **STAY** + **AWAY**

Example

If Output 2 has been programmed as **2 8 1 0 0 0** in “LOCATION 374 – 379”, the Master Code holder may turn off this output following the steps outlined below;



2 5 8 0 + **5** + **AWAY**
+ **1** + **STAY** + **AWAY**

Setting The Date and Time

6

This function only needs to be used when the date and time requires to be changed or the system has been powered down.

If the date and time has not been set using this function, the date and time fault will only display when the Auto Arming Time in "LOCATION 414 - 417" on page 222 has been programmed, or when you enter Fault Analysis Mode by holding down the 5 button.

How To Set The New Date and Time

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **6** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Enter the day, month, year, hour and minute using the (DD, MM, YY, HH, MM) format (i.e.. DD = Day of the month, MM = Month of the year, YY = Current year, HH = Hour of the day, MM = Minute of the day).



Please note that when programming the hour of the day, you will need to use 24:00 hour format.

3. Press the **AWAY** button when finished.
Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish. If a long beep is heard, an error was made when entering the date and time.



MASTER CODE + **6** + **AWAY**
DD + MM + YY + HH + MM
 + **AWAY**

Example

If the date and time needs to be set for the 1st January 1997 at 10:30 PM, program the date and time as follows;



2 5 8 0 + **6** + **AWAY**
0 + 1 + 0 + 1 + 9 + 7 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 0
 + **AWAY**

Walk Test Mode

7

Walk test mode allows you to test detection devices to ensure that they are functioning correctly. Before activating walk test mode, isolate any zones that are not required for testing. Refer to Isolating Zones on page 70 for further information.

How To Enter Walk Test Mode

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **7** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash. The codepad will beep once every second while the system is in walk test mode.
2. Unseal and seal the zones to be tested.
The codepad will sound one long beep and the horn speaker will sound one short beep every time a zone is sealed or unsealed.
3. Press the **AWAY** button to exit this function.
Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish. The system has now returned to the disarmed state.



MASTER CODE + **7** + **AWAY**

8

Event Memory Recall Mode

This function allows you to playback the last forty events that have occurred to the system. The event memory recall mode reports all alarms and arming/disarming of the system in the AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 and STAY Mode 2. This function helps with trouble shooting system faults. The events are displayed via the codepad indicators.

How To Enter The Event Memory Recall Mode

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **8** and the **AWAY** button. Three beeps will be heard. The events will be played back via the codepad indicators in reverse chronological order.



MASTER CODE + **8** + **AWAY**

Example

If the events were as follows:

Event No	Event Description
1	System Armed In AWAY Mode
2	Alarm In Zone 3
3	Alarm In Zone 4
4	System Disarmed

Table 50: Event Memory Recall - Example Events

The event memory playback will report as follows:

Event No	Codepad Indicator	Event Description
4	All Indicators Off Except MAINS	System Disarmed
3	Zone 4 + AWAY Indicator Illuminates	Alarm In Zone 4
2	Zone 3 + AWAY Indicator Illuminates	Alarm In Zone 3
1	AWAY Indicator Illuminates	System Armed In AWAY Mode

Table 51: Event Memory Recall - Example Event Playback

A beep and an illuminated codepad indicator indicate each event. Resetting a 24-hour alarm in the disarmed state is indicated by one beep only. After the last event, three beeps will be heard to indicate the end of playback. The replay of event memory can be terminated at any time by pressing the **AWAY** button.



If the system is armed in STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2, the STAY indicator will display during the event memory playback. There is no differentiation between arming the system in STAY Mode 1 and STAY Mode 2.

If the control panel has been powered down, the memory of all events will be lost.

9

Reserved

User Code Functions



USER CODE + **FUNCTION** + **AWAY**

Function	Description
0	Arm Or Disarm Both Areas At The Same Time (CC408)

Table 52: User Code Functions

Arm or Disarm Both Areas At The Same Time

0

This user code function only operates on *Solution 880* systems that have been partitioned. The function allows those user codes that are allocated to both Area 1 and Area 2 to arm or disarm both areas at the same time.

This allows the user to ensure that both areas will be armed or disarmed by pressing one extra button rather than entering a code twice to ensure both areas are armed or disarmed. This function can be used to arm both areas at the same time from either the CP5 Area Addressable Codepad (CP500A) or the Master Partitioned Codepad (CP500P). Refer to Option 2 in “LOCATION 433” on page 244 to enable this feature.

How To Arm/Disarm Both Areas At The Same Time

1. Enter your **USER CODE** followed by **0** and the **AWAY** button.
Two beeps will be heard and both areas will be armed or disarmed from AWAY Mode. If you require both areas to be armed or disarmed in STAY Mode 1, substitute the **AWAY** button with the **STAY** button.



USER CODE + **0** + **AWAY**

Hold Down Functions

Hold down functions have been incorporated to allow easy activation of specific operations. When a button is held down for two seconds, two beeps will be heard and a particular function will operate. The hold down functions available are listed below.

Arm The System In AWAY Mode

#

Holding the # button down until two beeps are heard will arm the system in AWAY Mode. Option 2 in "LOCATION 429" on page 234 will need to be enabled for this hold down function to operate.



This hold down function will not operate on Solution 880 control panels when partitioned using the CP5 Master Partitioned codepad (CP500P). Holding the # button down until two beeps are heard on a CP5 Area Addressable codepad (CP500A) will arm the corresponding area in AWAY Mode.

Arm The System In STAY Mode 1

*

Holding the * button down until two beeps are heard will arm the system in STAY Mode 1. Option 2 in "LOCATION 429" on page 234 will need to be enabled for this hold down function to operate.

If there has not been an alarm during the armed cycle, holding the * button down a second time will disarm the system from STAY Mode 1. If you require single button disarming from STAY Mode 1 using this hold down function, Option 4 in "LOCATION 429" on page 234 will need to be enabled.

If an alarm has occurred or entry warning has triggered, a valid user code will need to be used to disarm the system.

Refer to Zone Options 2 on page 173 for information on programming each zone to be automatically isolated in STAY Mode 1.



This hold down function will not operate on Solution 880 control panels when partitioned using the CP5 Master Partitioned codepad (CP500P). Holding the * button down until two beeps are heard on a CP5 Area Addressable codepad (CP500A) will arm the corresponding area in STAY Mode 1.

Arm The System In STAY Mode 2

0 Holding the **0** button down until two beeps are heard will arm the system in STAY Mode 2. Option 2 in "LOCATION 429" on page 234 will need to be enabled for this function to operate.

If there has not been an alarm during the armed cycle, holding the **0** button down a second time will disarm the system from STAY Mode 2. If you require single button disarming from STAY Mode 2 using this hold down function, Option 4 in "LOCATION 429" on page 234 will need to be enabled.

If an alarm has occurred or entry warning has been triggered, a valid user code will need to be used to disarm the system.

Refer to Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones using the Installer Code function on page 95 or Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones using the Master Code function on page 111 for more information.



STAY Mode 2 is not available to Solution 880 control panels that have been partitioned.

Horn Speaker Test

1 Holding the **1** button down until two beeps are heard will sound the horn speaker for a two-second burst. No other sounding device will sound in this mode.

Bell Test

2 Holding the **2** button down until two beeps are heard will sound the internal screamers for a two-second burst. No other sounding device will sound in this mode.

If an EDMSAT (SS914) has been connected to the control panel, this function will test both the horn speaker and the strobe connected to the satellite siren for two seconds.

Strobe Test

3 Holding the **3** button down will operate the strobe. No other device will operate in this mode.

If an EDMSAT (SS914) has been connected to the control panel, this function will also test the strobe on the satellite siren.

How To Turn Strobe Test ON

1. Hold down the **3** button until three beeps are heard.
The strobe will begin to flash.

How To Turn Strobe Test OFF

1. Hold down the **3** button until two beeps are heard.
The strobe will stop flashing.

Turning Day Alarm On and Off

4

Holding the **4** button down will turn day alarm on or off. If the STAY indicator is required to indicate the status of day alarm operation (enabled/disabled), refer to Option 8 in "LOCATION 428" on page 233 for further information. The STAY indicator when enabled, will flash once every 3 seconds to display when day alarm is active.

How To Turn Day Alarm ON

1. Hold down the **4** button until three beeps are heard.
Day alarm has now been turned on.

How To Turn Day Alarm OFF

1. Hold down the **4** button until two beeps are heard.
Day alarm has now been turned off.

Fault Analysis Mode

5

There are various system faults that can be detected by the control panel. When any of these faults are present, the FAULT indicator will begin to flash and the codepad will beep once every minute. Refer to Fault Descriptions on page 74 for a more detailed description on each fault type.

How To Determine The Type Of Fault

1. Hold the **5** button down until two beeps are heard.
The STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash in unison with the FAULT indicator. One or more ZONE indicators (1-8) will illuminate to indicate the type of fault that has occurred.

How To Exit Fault Analysis Mode

1. To exit fault analysis mode, press the **AWAY** button.
The STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish and return you to the disarmed state.

Zone Indicator	Fault Description
1	Low Battery
2	Date and Time
3	Sensor Watch
4	Horn Speaker Disconnected
5	Telephone Line Fault
6	E ² Fault
7	Fuse Fail
8	Communications Failure

Table 53: Fault Indicators

Initiate A Modem Call**6**

Holding the **6** button down until two beeps are heard will force the control panel to dial the call back telephone number programmed in "LOCATION 159 - 174" on page 151 in an attempt to connect to the installer's remote computer.

The remote computer will be required to be running the Alarm Link Software (CC816) and will need to be set to "Waiting For An Incoming Call". If no call back telephone number has been programmed, holding down the **6** button will have no effect.

Reset Latching Outputs**7**

Holding the **7** button down until two beeps are heard will reset any programmable output that has been programmed to remain on once it has been activated.

The output will need to be programmed with a latching polarity. Refer to Output Polarity on page 213 for further information.

Codepad Buzzer Tone Change

8

Holding the 8 button down continuously will change the tone of the buzzer in the remote codepad. There are fifty different tones to choose from between 1500 Hz - 5000 Hz and they are specific to each codepad. In a multiple codepad installation, each codepad can have a different tone.

How To Change The Tone Of The Buzzer

1. To change the tone of the codepad buzzer, hold the 8 button down continuously. The tone of the buzzer will start to increase in pitch.
2. Release the 8 button when the desired tone has been reached.



Every time the system has been powered down, each codepad will need their individual tone reset using this function.

How To Determine The Area That The Codepad Belongs To

When using Hold Down Function 8 on *Solution 880* control panels that have been partitioned, the codepad will indicate the area that the codepad belongs to.

1. Hold the 8 button down until two beeps are heard.
2. A ZONE indicator will illuminate to indicate which area that the codepad belongs to when the system has been partitioned.

Zone 1 = Area 1 Codepad

Zone 2 = Area 2 Codepad

Zone 7 = Master Partitioned Codepad

No ZONE indicator means that the codepad has incorrect settings or incorrect codepad used.

3. Press the  button to exit this mode.

Send Test Report

9

Holding the 9 button down until two beeps are heard will transmit a test report (Contact ID Event Code 602) that is used to test the dialling and reporting capabilities of the system without causing the sirens to sound.

A test report will not be transmitted if the Subscriber ID Number is 0000. This feature is only applicable if the control panel has been programmed to report via the telephone.

Remote System Operations Via Telephone

Remote Arming Via The Telephone

This feature allows you to arm your system from any remote location via the telephone line. For obvious security reasons, the system cannot be disarmed using this method. To make use of this feature, you will require a touch tone telephone or the Phone Controller (CC911).

How To Remotely Arm Your System Via The Telephone

1. Call the telephone number that your control panel has been connected to.
2. When the control panel answers the incoming call, a short jingle will be heard. Hold the phone controller to the mouthpiece of the telephone and press the button on the side of the unit for 3 seconds. You can alternatively press the * button on the touch tone telephone for 3 seconds to arm the system.

If you hear a number of strange sounding tones when the control panel answers the incoming call, this means that the system has been programmed for remote programming functions. Simply wait for a pause in the tones and follow step 2 to remotely arm the system.

3. After releasing the button on the phone controller or the * button on the touch tone telephone, two beeps will be heard to indicate that the system has armed in AWAY Mode.
4. Hang up the telephone and the system will remain armed.

If the control panel does not answer the call, this means that the system may already be armed, remote functions have not been enabled or the ring count has been set to zero. Refer to Option 2 in "LOCATION 177" on page 157 to enable remote arming via the telephone and "LOCATION 175" on page 152 to set the number of rings before the control panel will answer.



Where both remote arming and Upload/Download via the Installer's remote computer have been selected, the control panel will answer the call expecting the remote computer. This is easily noticed, as the modem negotiating tones will be heard rather than the remote arming jingle.

If you attempt to arm a Solution 880 control panel that has been partitioned, both areas will arm in AWAY Mode. Arming individual areas is not available using this method.

Alarm Link Operations

Alarm Link Software

The *Solution 844/862/880* control panel can be remotely programmed or controlled via an IBM or compatible personal computer via the Alarm Link Software (CC816). This facility will allow you to make alterations to your customers control panel without the need to leave your office, thus improving customer service and saving you time and money. For country locations where a control panel may be situated hundreds of kilometres from your office, the Upload/Download feature is invaluable.

When selecting the control panel type during the setup of a new customer database in the Alarm Link Software, refer to the table below to select the software version number that corresponds to the control panel type required.

Control Panels Software Version	Select Panel Type
Solution 844 - 1.00	S404_V10
Solution 862 - 1.00	S406_V10
Solution 880 - 1.00	S408_V10

Table 54: Alarm Link Panel Forms

After selecting the correct panel type when adding a new customer in the Alarm Link Software, the Subscriber ID Number and the Installer Code must match that of the control panel for synchronisation when making connection to the control panel. If these two locations do not match that of the control panel, the computer and the control panel will not synchronise.

Remote Connect

The remote connect feature allows you to establish a connection through the telephone network from your IBM or compatible computer to the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel anywhere in the country where a telephone line is present. The advantages of this are very obvious and having this facility will allow you to offer faster service to your clients.

Remote Connect With Customer Control

If you wish to configure the control panel so that a remote connection can only be established when the client initiates it through the remote codepad, you will need to program the following information.

"LOCATION 159 - 174" on page 151 will need to have the Call Back Telephone Number programmed and Option 1 in "LOCATION 180" on page 129/160 will need to be disabled. The control panel has now been set so that the client has control of when a remote connection can be established.

To activate the control panel to dial the remote computer to establish a link, hold the **6** button down until two beeps are heard on the remote codepad.

Remote Connect Without Call Back Verification

Remote connect without call back verification can be handy where you have a need to perform Upload/Download functions from multiple locations.

There are two methods that you may program so that the call back verification is disabled. It should be noted that by using this feature you are reducing the security of the control panel.

Method One

Method one allows you to call the control panel from any remote location without the need of having the control panel call back to the computer to establish a link. In using method one, the customer has no access to initiate a modem call by holding down the **6** button. The following locations need to be programmed for this method to operate.

"LOCATION 159 - 174" on page 151 should be programmed as zeros. Option 1 in "LOCATION 180" on page 129/160 will need to be enabled and Option 2 needs to be disabled. The control panel will now allow a connection of the first call without calling the remote computer back to make contact.

Method Two

Method two allows you to program a call back telephone number so that the customer can still initiate a modem call when required, but when calling the control panel via the computer from any remote location, the control panel does not call back the remote computer to establish a link.

"LOCATION 159 - 174" on page 151 should have the call back telephone number programmed if required. Option 1 in "LOCATION 180" on page 129/160 will need to be enabled and Option 2 needs to be disabled.

The control panel will now allow a connection of the first call without calling the remote computer back to make contact but still allow the customer to initiate a modem call by holding down the **6** button when required.

Remote Connect With Call Back Verification

Remote connect with call back verification offers the highest degree of data security by incorporating a two level security check.

The first is the Installer Code combined with the Subscriber ID Number needs to match that of the control panel. Secondly, the control panel will call back the programmed call back telephone number to establish the valid connection. The "Call Back Telephone Number" is the telephone line that the modem and computer has been connected to.

"LOCATION 159 - 174" on page 151 must be programmed with the Call Back Telephone Number and both Option 1 and Option 2 in "LOCATION 180" on page 129/160 will need to be enabled.

Direct Connect

The direct connect feature has been incorporated giving the installer a simple method for programming the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel at the office or on site visits using a portable computer. There is no need for telephone lines or modems that makes programming of the control panel completed easily in minutes.

All that is required is the Direct Link Cable (CC808) connected to the correct serial port on your IBM or compatible computer and the other end to the auxiliary module socket on the control panel.

When using the direct connect method of connecting to the control panel, Option 1 in "LOCATION 180" on page 129/160 does not require to be enabled. The direct connect method of programming or operating the control panel will operate regardless of this option being set.

LOCATION 180**3**

Option	Description
1	Enable Upload/Download Via Alarm Link
2	Enable Alarm Link Call Back
4	Terminate Alarm Link Connection On Alarm
8	Use External Modem Module (CC811) For Alarm Link Operations

*Table 55: Alarm Link Options***Enable Upload/Download Via Alarm Link**

- 1** This option will need to be selected if you require to use the Alarm Link Software (CC816) to remotely program the control panel. The control panel will not respond to the Alarm Link Software if this option is not selected. Refer to Alarm Link Software on page 126 for more information.

Enable Alarm Link Call Back

- 2** If this option has been selected and a call back telephone number has been programmed, the remote programming computer must be connected to the telephone line that has been programmed in the call back telephone number locations. Refer to “LOCATION 159 - 174” on page 151 for more information.

If this option is not selected, it will allow the installer to connect to their customers control panel from any remote location when attempting upload/download operations without the need to wait for the control panel to call back to the remote computer, but still allows the ability for the customer to initiate the modem call from the codepad when requested by holding down the **6** button. Refer to Alarm Link Software on page 126 for more information.

4 Terminate Alarm Link Connection On Alarm

If the control panel is communicating with a remote computer via Alarm Link Software (CC816) and an alarm has registered, the Alarm Link session will be terminated and the relevant alarm message will then be transmitted to the base station receiver.

If an alarm occurs that does not need to report to the base station receiver, the session will not be terminated. If this option has not been selected and an alarm has registered, the Alarm Link software will prompt the operator with a “Terminate” or “Continue” message.

8 Use External Modem Module (CC811) For Alarm Link Operations

If this option has been selected, the control panel will use the external plug-in Module (CC811) for remote programming operations via the Alarm Link Software (CC816). This option should only be enabled where the telephone line is susceptible to noise.

Domestic Dialling

Domestic Dialling Format

The locations of the primary telephone number and secondary telephone number for Receiver 1 or Receiver 2 are only used for base station reporting and pager reporting. When either Receiver 1 or Receiver 2 is set up for domestic reporting, both the primary telephone number and the secondary telephone number will be ignored.

The domestic dialling telephone numbers are located separately in "LOCATIONS 466 – 514" making provision to store up to 48 digits. The 48 locations are used to store any number of telephone numbers and subject to the length of each telephone number, it is possible to store 4 or more different telephone numbers for domestic dialling.

If both Receiver 1 and Receiver 2 have been set up for domestic reporting format, you would still have 48 data locations and both Receiver 1 and Receiver 2 would use the same domestic telephone numbers. The ability to program separate domestic telephone numbers for Receiver 1 and Receiver 2 is not available for domestic dialling format.

Refer to Setting Up and Programming Domestic Reporting on page 133 for more information.

Domestic Dialling Function

When the control panel has activated into alarm condition, it will commence dialling the first telephone number programmed. If a busy or engaged tone has been detected, the control panel will hang up and commence dialling the second telephone number (if one is programmed). However, the first call will be counted as one unsuccessful dialling attempt. If the second telephone number is also busy or an engaged tone is detected, the control panel will hang up and commence dialling the third telephone number (if one is programmed) or return to the first telephone number.

If a busy tone is not detected, the control panel will assume that the telephone has been answered and will begin sending its transmission. The transmission sequence consists of an identification beep, followed by a siren tone and a long pause. The transmission sequence will repeat itself until the control panel receives an acknowledgment tone during the pause or the control panel automatically hangs up after a period of two minutes. The identification beep will allow the customer to verify which control panel made the call if more than one control panel is reporting to the same telephone number. The identification beep is programmed in "LOCATION 039" of the Subscriber ID Number For Receiver 1 or "LOCATION 079" of the Subscriber ID Number For Receiver 2.



A maximum of six calls per alarm event will be made when the control panel has been set up for "Domestic Dialling Format". This count includes any unsuccessful calls. The counter will be reset if the zone re-triggers and a further six attempts will be made. The control panel will stop dialling after six attempts or three successful calls. The control panel will also stop dialling if a valid user code has been entered at the remote codepad.

If both Receiver 1 and Receiver 2 have been programmed for domestic dialling, the maximum number of calls per alarm event is twelve.

Acknowledge Domestic Dialling

Once the call has been received, if it is not acknowledged during any of the transmission pauses by pressing the * button on a touch tone telephone or by using the Phone Controller (CC911), the control panel will continue to send its transmission for a period of 2 minutes. It will then hang up and commence dialling the next telephone number. If the call is successfully acknowledged, the control panel will hang up and no further calls will be made for that event.

Setting Up and Programming Domestic Reporting

Programming the control panel for domestic reporting has been made extremely simple by the use of the Installer's Programming Command 965. Refer to Command 965 - Set Up Domestic Dialling Format on page 43 for more information.

How To Set Up The Control Panel For Domestic Dialling

1. Enter Installer's Programming Mode (EG: **1 2 3 4** followed by the **AWAY** button). Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Enter Command **9 6 5** followed by the **AWAY** button. Two beeps will be heard. The control panel has now been set up for Domestic Dialling Format. Refer to Command 965 - Set Up Domestic Dialling Format on page 43 for more information.
3. Exit Installer's Programming Mode by entering Command **9 6 0** followed by the **AWAY** button. Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish. The system will now return to the disarmed state.
4. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **2** and the **AWAY** button. Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.

If there are telephone numbers programmed, they will be displayed one digit at a time via the codepad indicators.

If there are no telephone numbers programmed, a further two beeps will be heard after entering this mode. These two beeps are normally heard after the last digit of the last phone number has been displayed.

5. Enter all the digits for **PHONE No.1**, one digit at a time. You will notice as each digit is entered, the corresponding codepad indicators will illuminate.
6. If there is more than one telephone number, press the **STAY** button followed by the **4** button after the last digit of the telephone number. This will insert a break between the first telephone number and the second telephone number. If there is only one phone number, press the **AWAY** button to exit this mode.
7. Enter all the digits for **PHONE No.2**, one digit at a time. You will notice as each digit is entered, the corresponding codepad indicators will illuminate.
8. After the last digit of the second telephone number, press the **AWAY** button to exit this mode unless a third telephone number is required. If there is a third telephone number to be programmed, press the **STAY** button followed by the **4** button to insert a break between the second telephone number and the third telephone.



MASTER CODE + **2** + **AWAY**
 + **PHONE No.1** + **STAY** + **4** + **PHONE No.2** + **AWAY**

Digit Required	Number To Program	Digit Required	Number To Program
0	0	8	8
1	1	9	9
2	2	*	* Followed By 1
3	3	#	* Followed By 2
4	4	Four Second Pause	* Followed By 3
5	5	Break	* Followed By 4
6	6		
7	7		

Table 56: Domestic Dialling Digits

Example

If you wish to program two separate telephone numbers (9672 1777 and 9672 1233), follow the sequence below and replace the telephone numbers mentioned in the manual with the telephone numbers that you wish to program.



2 5 8 0 + 2 + **AWAY**
+ 9 6 7 2 1 7 7 7 + **STAY** + 4
+ 9 6 7 2 1 2 3 3 + **AWAY**

Disable Domestic Dialling

If at any time you wish to cancel domestic dialling for any reason (e.g.. You are moving house and do not wish the system to continue calling your work place or mobile phone etc), you may enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by 2 and the **AWAY** button, the **STAY** button followed by the 4 and the **AWAY** button to disable domestic dialling.



MASTER CODE + 2 + **AWAY** + **STAY** + 4 + **AWAY**

Dialler Reporting Formats

Transmission Formats

When making use of the control panel's dialling and communication features, there are a number of transmission formats available. Refer to "LOCATION 033" on page 145 to set the required transmission format for Receiver 1 and "LOCATION 073" on page 148 to set the required transmission formation for Receiver 2. The *Solution 844/862/880* control panel comes factory default to report in the Contact ID Format.

Contact ID Format

This format can identify hundreds of protection zones by their unique code and provides a single digit event qualifier and a three digit event code that quickly identifies the condition being reported.

Subscriber ID Number	Qualifier	Event Code	Group Number	Point ID Number
SSSS	Q	XYZ	GG	CCC
Four Digit Subscriber ID Number	Event Qualifier, Which Gives Specific Event Information. 1 = New Event Or Opening 3 = New Restore Or Closing	Event Code (Made Up Of 3 Hex Digits)	Group Number (Made Up Of 2 Hex Digits)	Point ID Number (Made Up Of 3 Hex Digits)

Table 57: Contact ID Format Breakdown

In general, Contact ID reporting format is very simple as most of the Event Codes and Point ID Codes have been predefined. The base station software usually only has the ability to identify a zone going into alarm by its Point ID Code and usually pays little attention to the Event Code.

Refer to "Table 58: Point ID Codes" on page 137 for further information on the *Solution 844/862/880* Point ID Codes.

Point ID Codes

The table below shows the different Point ID Codes and Event Codes that are transmitted to the base station receiver when using Contact ID Reporting Format. All event codes are fixed and will always transmit the same code as there are no programming locations made available to alter these.

Point ID Number	Event Description	Event Code	Explanation	Page
Zones 1 - 8	Burglary Zone	130	Burglary	174
	Medical Zone	100	24 Hour Medical	174
	Panic Zone	120	24 Hour Panic	174
	Hold-Up Zone	122	24 Hour Hold-Up	174
	Tamper Zone	137	24 Hour Tamper	174
	Burglary Zone	133	24 Hour Burglary	174
	Fire	110	24 Hour Fire	174
User Codes 1 - 16	Open/Close Report	401	Opening – User # Closing – User #	163
030	AC Mains Fail	301	AC Power	195
031	Low Battery	309	Battery Test Failure	196
040	Codepad Duress	121	Duress Alarm	192
041	Codepad Panic	120	Panic Alarm	192
046	Codepad Fire	110	Fire Alarm	193
045	Codepad Medical	100	Medical Alarm	193
042	Code Retry Limit Exceeded	421	Access Denied	197
044	Test Report	602	Test Report	199
Zone Specific 1 – 8	Sensor Watch	307	Sensor Self Test Failure	190
Zone Specific 1 – 8	Trouble	380	Sensor Trouble	189
Zone Specific 1 – 8	Bypass	570	Zone Bypass	188
00	Fuse Fail	300	System Trouble	194

Table 58: Point ID Codes

4+2 Reporting Format

The 4+2 Express Format will report a Subscriber ID Number followed by an expansion code and the reporting channel number is transmitted directly after the expansion code.

Subscriber ID Number	Expansion Code	Channel Number
SSSS	A	CH

Table 59: Example Reporting In 4+2 Format

New Event	4 + 2 Report	Event	4 + 2 Report
Alarm	SSSS AC _H	Alarm Restore	SSSS R C _H
Trouble	SSSS TC _H	Trouble Restore	SSSS TR C _H
Bypass	SSSS BC _H	Bypass Restore	SSSS B _R C _H
AC Fail	SSSS EA _C	AC Fail Restore	SSSS E _R A _{CR}
Low Battery	SSSS LL _B	Low Battery Restore	SSSS L _{BR} L _B
Opening Report	SSSS OU		
Closing Report	SSSS CU		
Test Report	SSSS T _{EO}		
Program Altered	SSSS P0		
Duress	SSSS DD ₀		

Table 60: 4 + 2 Reporting Format

Code	Description	Code	Description
SSSS	Subscriber ID Number	R	Alarm Restore Code
A	Alarm	TR	Trouble Restore Code
CH	Channel Number	BR	Bypass Restore Code
0	Zero	ER	AC Fail Restore Code 1 st Digit
T	Trouble	ACR	AC Fail Restore Code 2 nd Digit
B	Bypass	LR	Low Battery Restore Code 1 st Digit
E	AC Fail Code 1 st Digit	LBR	Low Battery Restore Code 2 nd Digit
AC	AC Fail Code 2 nd Digit	D	Duress Code 1 st Digit
L	Low Battery Code 1 st Digit	D0	Duress Code 2 nd Digit
LB	Low Battery Code 2 nd Digit	P	Panic Code 1 st Digit
OP	Open	PCH	Panic Code 2 nd Digit
CP	Close	TP	Test Code
U	User Number		

Table 61: 4 + 2 Transmission Code Descriptions

Basic Pager Reporting Format

Basic Pager Format requires some interpretation of the numbers that appear on the display, however, it is possible to differentiate between 1000 different control panels when a number of control panels are reporting to the one pager.

How To Setup Receiver 1 For Basic Pager Reporting

1. "LOCATION 000 - 015" on page 143 requires the Basic Pager's access telephone number programmed.
2. "LOCATION 034 – 039" on page 145 requires a Subscriber ID Number programmed.
3. "LOCATION 032" on page 144 requires "Option 5 - Pager Handshake" to be selected.
4. "LOCATION 033" on page 145 requires "Option 5 - Basic Pager Format" to be selected.

How To Setup Receiver 2 For Basic Pager Reporting

1. "LOCATION 040 - 055" on page 146 requires the Basic Pager's access telephone number programmed.
2. "LOCATION 074 – 079" on page 148 requires a Subscriber ID Number programmed.
3. "LOCATION 072" on page 147 requires "Option 5 - Pager Handshake" to be selected.
4. "LOCATION 073" on page 148 requires "Option 5 - Basic Pager Format" to be selected.

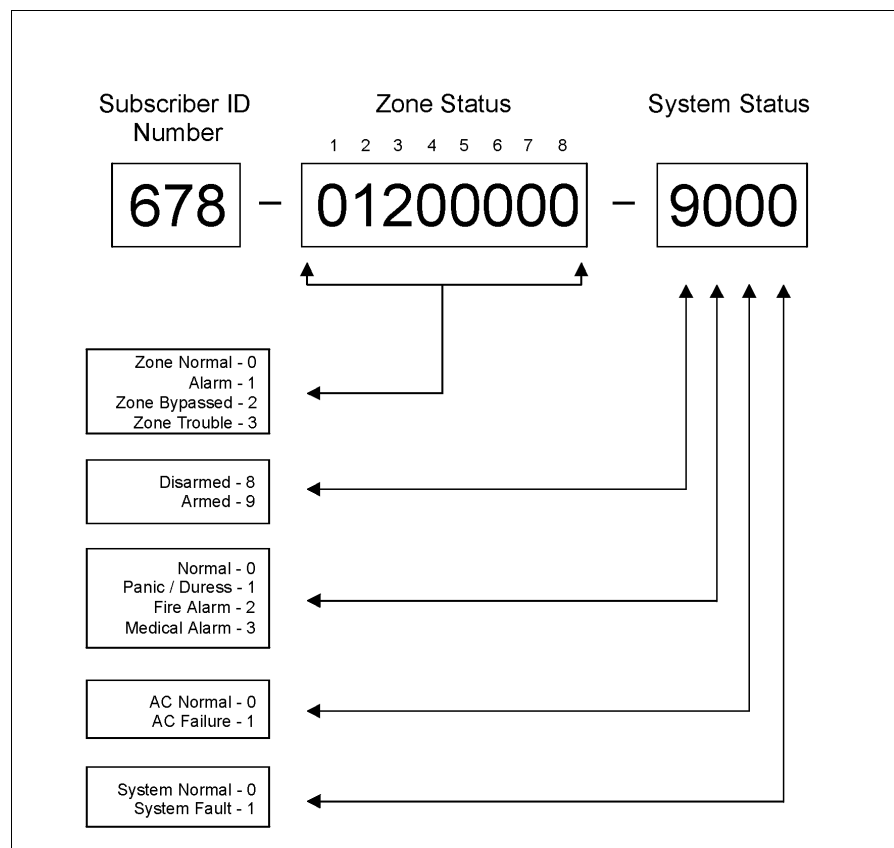


Figure 7: Basic Pager Display

The example in "Figure 7: Basic Pager Display" shows that the transmission has come from Subscriber ID Number 678 and that Zone 2 is in alarm, Zone 3 has been manually isolated, the system is armed, the panic zone is normal, the AC is connected and there is no fault condition.

Basic Pager Display Information

Subscriber ID Number

This is the identification number of the control panel and is programmed in “LOCATION 034 – 039” on page 145 for Receiver 1 and “LOCATION 074 – 079” on page 148 for Receiver 2. The pocket pager will only display the last three digits of the Subscriber ID Number.

Zone Status

The zone status display shows you the status of each zone (1 - 8) of the control panel. The following table below describes what each number means when displayed on the zone status display of the pocket pager.

Number Displayed	Zone Description
0	Zone Normal This indicates that the corresponding zone is in the sealed state.
1	Alarm This indicates that the corresponding zone is unsealed and in alarm condition.
2	Zone Bypassed This indicates that a system operator has manually isolated the corresponding zone. Refer to Isolating Zones on page 70 for information on how to manually isolate a zone(s) prior to arming the system. Refer to Zone Status – Bypass Reports on page 188 for more information.
3	Zone Trouble (Software Version 1.02) This indicates that a zone was left unsealed after the end of exit time. Refer to Zone Status – Trouble Reports on page 189 for more information.

Table 62: Zone Status Display Descriptions

System Status

The system status information is divided up into 4 digits. The first digit of the system status display indicates whether the system is armed or disarmed (8 = Disarmed / 9 = Armed).

The second digit on the system status display indicates which codepad alarm was triggered by the operator (0 = No Codepad Alarm / 1 = Codepad Panic or Duress / 2 = Codepad Fire Alarm / 3 = Codepad Medical Alarm). Refer to Figure 4: CP5 LED Codepad Showing Audible Alarm Buttons on page 69 for more information.

The third digit on the system status display indicates when the AC mains supply has failed (0 = AC mains supply is normal / 1 = AC mains supply has failed or disconnected).

The fourth digit on the system status display indicates when a system fault has occurred at the control panel (0 = System Normal – There is no faults / 1 = System Fault – There is a fault registered by the control panel). Refer to Fault Analysis Mode on page 73 for more information on the types of system faults that may occur.

Dialler Information

Dialler Information

This section outlines the programming information required for the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel when communicating with base station receivers. Typically these parameters specify the telephone numbers to call, the transmission formats, handshake tones and transmission speeds.

The *Solution 844/862/880* has the ability to report event information from two on-board diallers. The first dialler reports to Receiver 1 and the second dialler reports to Receiver 2. Each dialler has the ability to be programmed with two separate telephone numbers, handshake tone, reporting format type and Subscriber ID Number.

Example

Dialler 1 could be set up to report in Domestic Dialling Format and reports to Receiver 1. Dialler 2 could be set up to report to a base station receiver in Contact ID Format only when Dialler 1 was unsuccessful.

How To Program A Telephone Number

When programming the telephone number, if a '0' is required, it must be programmed as a '10'. Each location in the primary, secondary and call back telephone numbers hold one digit of the telephone number.

To tell the dialler when the end of the telephone number has been reached, a '0' must be inserted at the end of the telephone number. Therefore the dialling sequence will be terminated when a zero appears.

Example

To program the telephone number 9672 1055 as the Primary Telephone Number for Receiver 1, you would program the following:

LOCATION 000 - 015

9 6 7 2 1 10 5 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 .

Programming A Four Second Pause In The Telephone Number

To enter a four-second pause in the dialling sequence, you would need to program the value '13'. This may be necessary when the dialler is communicating through an old (slower) telephone exchange or where a PABX system is in place.

Example

To program the telephone number 02 pause 9672 1055 as the Primary Telephone Number for Receiver 2, you would program the following:

LOCATION 040 - 055

10 2 13 9 6 7 2 1 10 5 5 0 0 0 0 0 .

Digit Required	Number To Program	Digit Required	Number To Program
0	10	8	8
1	1	9	9
2	2	End Of Number	0
3	3	*	11
4	4	#	12
5	5	4 Second Pause	13
6	6	Break	14
7	7		

Table 63: Dialling Digits

Primary Telephone Number For Receiver 1**LOCATION 000 - 015****0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0**

When the control panel needs to transmit a report, the control panel will dial this number in an attempt to contact the monitoring station or pager etc. If the call is successful, the relevant information will be transmitted and the dialler will return back to the stand-by mode.

If unsuccessful, the dialler will attempt two more times using the primary telephone number for receiver 1, after which the secondary telephone number for receiver 1 will be called three times. If the dialling sequence is still unsuccessful, the control panel will then attempt to repeat this procedure dialling the primary telephone number and the secondary telephone number for receiver 2 if programmed.

This procedure will be repeated only once again (i.e.. Maximum of 12 call attempts per alarm) after ten minutes if none of the first 6 attempts were successful if only the primary telephone number and secondary telephone number for receiver 1 has been programmed.

If the primary telephone number and secondary telephone numbers for both receiver 1 and receiver 2 have been programmed, a maximum of 24 call attempts per alarm will be made.

Contact your monitoring station or pager company for the relevant telephone numbers before programming these locations.



When Receiver 1 has been set up for domestic reporting, telephone numbers programmed into these locations will be ignored. Refer to Changing Domestic Phone Numbers on page 88 when using the Installer Code function and Changing Domestic Phone Numbers on page 104 when using the Master Code function.

Secondary Telephone Number For Receiver 1**LOCATION 016 - 031****0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0**

Refer to the Primary Telephone Number For Receiver 1 for programming information.



When Receiver 1 has been set up for domestic reporting, telephone numbers programmed into these locations will be ignored. Refer to Changing Domestic Phone Numbers on page 88 when using the Installer Code function and Changing Domestic Phone Numbers on page 104 when using the Master Code function.

Handshake Tone For Receiver 1**LOCATION 032****1**

This location sets the type of handshake tone required for receiver 1 before data transmissions to the monitoring station will begin.

1. HI LO Handshake Tone is required when the control panel requires to communicate in Contact ID Format or High Speed DTMF.
2. 1400 Hz Handshake Tone is required when the control panel requires to communicate in Ademco Lo Speed Format or Domestic Dialling Format.
3. Reserved.
4. No Handshake Tone is not recommended.
5. Pager Handshake Tone is required when the control panel needs to communicate in Basic Pager Format.

<i>Option</i>	<i>Handshake Tone</i>	<i>Option</i>	<i>Handshake Tone</i>
1	HI LO Handshake (Contact ID Format)	4	No Handshake
2	1400 Hz Lo Speed (Ademco Tx At 1900Hz)	5	Pager Handshake
3	2300 Hz (Low Speed SESCOA)		

Table 64: Handshake Tones For Receiver 1

Transmission Format For Receiver 1**LOCATION 033****1**

Enter the desired transmission format here. This location selects the data format that will be transmitted to the base station receiver. This location also allows you to configure the control panel for domestic or basic pager formats.

<i>Option</i>	<i>Transmission Format</i>	<i>Option</i>	<i>Transmission Format</i>
1	Contact ID	4	Domestic
2	4 + 2 Express	5	Basic Pager
3	FSK (300 Baud) BELL		

Table 65: Transmission Formats For Receiver 1

Subscriber ID Number For Receiver 1**LOCATION 034 – 039****0 0 0 0 0 0**

This number is transmitted to identify the calling control panel. Enter the desired Subscriber ID Number in the six locations provided.

For Basic Pager Format, “LOCATION 034 – 036” will be ignored and the first digit of the Subscriber ID Number required must start in “LOCATION 037”.

When using Domestic Dialling Format, the number of identification beeps will be the number that is programmed in “LOCATION 039”. This gives the ability to identify between 15 different control panels calling the same telephone number.

Example

If you wish to program the Subscriber ID Number as 4729, you would program the six locations as follows:

0 0 4 7 2 9

Primary Telephone Number For Receiver 2**LOCATION 040 - 055****0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0**

When the control panel needs to transmit a report, the control panel will dial this number in an attempt to contact the monitoring station or pager etc. If the call is successful, the relevant information will be transmitted and the dialler will return back to the stand-by mode.

If unsuccessful, the dialler will attempt two more times using the primary telephone number for receiver 1, after which the secondary telephone number for receiver 1 will be called three times. If the dialling sequence is still unsuccessful, the control panel will then attempt to repeat this procedure dialling the primary telephone number and the secondary telephone number for receiver 2 if programmed.

This procedure will be repeated only once again (i.e.. Maximum of 12 call attempts per alarm) after ten minutes if none of the first 6 attempts were successful if only the primary telephone number and secondary telephone number for receiver 1 has been programmed.

If the primary telephone number and secondary telephone numbers for both receiver 1 and receiver 2 have been programmed, a maximum of 24 call attempts per alarm will be made.

Contact your monitoring station or pager company for the relevant telephone numbers before programming these locations.



When Receiver 2 has been set up for domestic reporting, telephone numbers programmed into these locations will be ignored. Refer to Changing Domestic Phone Numbers on page 88 when using the Installer Code function and Changing Domestic Phone Numbers on page 104 when using the Master Code function.

Secondary Telephone Number For Receiver 2**LOCATION 056 - 071****0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0**

Refer to the Primary Telephone Number For Receiver 2 on page 146 for more information.



When Receiver 2 has been set up for domestic reporting, telephone numbers programmed into these locations will be ignored. Refer to Changing Domestic Phone Numbers on page 88 when using the Installer Code function and Changing Domestic Phone Numbers on page 104 when using the Master Code function.

Handshake Tone For Receiver 2

LOCATION 072

1

This location sets the type of handshake tone required for Receiver 2 before data transmissions to the monitoring station will begin.

- 1. HI LO Handshake Tone is required when the control panel requires to communicate in Contact ID Format or High Speed DTMF.
- 2. 1400 Hz Handshake Tone is required when the control panel requires to communicate in Ademco Lo Speed Format or Domestic Dialling Format.
- 3. Reserved.
- 4. No Handshake Tone is not recommended.
- 5. Pager Handshake Tone is required when the control panel needs to communicate in Basic Pager Format.

Option	Handshake Tone	Option	Handshake Tone
1	HI LO Handshake (Contact ID Format)	4	No Handshake
2	1400 Hz Lo Speed (Ademco Tx At 1900Hz)	5	Pager Handshake
3	2300 Hz (Low Speed SESCOA)		

Table 66: Handshake Tones For Receiver 2

Transmission Format For Receiver 2**LOCATION 073****1**

Enter the desired transmission format here. This location selects the data format that will be transmitted to the base station receiver. This location also allows you to configure the control panel for domestic or basic pager formats.

<i>Option</i>	<i>Transmission Format</i>	<i>Option</i>	<i>Transmission Format</i>
1	Contact ID	4	Domestic
2	4 + 2 Express	5	Basic Pager
3	FSK (300 Baud) BELL		

Table 67: Transmission Formats For Receiver 2

Subscriber ID Number For Receiver 2**LOCATION 074 – 079****0 0 0 0 0 0**

This number is transmitted to identify the calling control panel. Enter the desired Subscriber ID Number in the six locations provided.

For Basic Pager Format, “LOCATION 074 – 076” will be ignored and the first digit of the Subscriber ID Number required must start in “LOCATION 077”.

When using Domestic Dialling Format, the number of identification beeps will be the number that is programmed in “LOCATION 079”. This gives the ability to identify between 15 different control panels calling the same telephone number.

Example

If you wish to program the Subscriber ID Number as 4729, you would program the six locations as follows:

0 0 4 7 2 9

Dialling Format

LOCATION 080

1

The method for dialling telephone numbers is entered here. Options 3 and 6 will alternate the dialling sequence between DTMF and Decadic if the call to the base station receiver was unsuccessful. Caution should be exercised when selecting the dialling method.

Only use the Australian method if the control panel is to be connected to the Australian Telecommunications Network. The International DTMF dialling option should only be used in those countries that allow both the caller and the receiver to terminate the phone call. Using the incorrect format will disable EDM's patent Telephone Anti-Jamming feature.

Option	Dialling Format	Option	Dialling Format
1	Australian DTMF (5 Digits/Second)	4	International DTMF (Touch Tone)
2	Australian Decadic	5	Reversed Decadic (10 Minus 1)
3	Alternating DTMF & Australian Decadic	6	Alternate DTMF & Reversed Decadic

Table 68: Dialling Formats



The alternating sequence is as follows; DTMF - Decadic - DTMF - Decadic - DTMF - Decadic

Reserved

LOCATION 081 – 112

0 0

Telco Arming Sequence

LOCATION 113 – 142

0 0

These locations allow you to automatically activate call diversion on your telephone when you arm the system in AWAY Mode.

Upon activating the Telco Arming Sequence when arming the system in AWAY Mode, the control panel will redirect all calls to your mobile phone, pocket pager or answering service.

Contact your telecommunications provider for more information on Call Forward operations.

<i>Digit Required</i>	<i>Number To Program</i>	<i>Digit Required</i>	<i>Number To Program</i>
0	10	8	8
1	1	9	9
2	2	10	10
3	3	*	11
4	4	#	12
5	5	Four Second Pause	13
6	6	Break	14
7	7	15	15

Table 69: Telco Arm/Disarm Dialling Digits

Telco Arming – Call Forward Immediate On

To turn Call Forward Immediate On:

* 2 1 (Phone Number you want calls to go to) #

Example

If you wish to immediately forward all incoming calls to the telephone number 96721055 upon arming the system in AWAY Mode, you would program the following:

[11] 2 1 9 6 7 2 1 **[10]** 5 5 **[12]** 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0

Telco Arming – Call Forward No Answer On

To turn Call Forward No Answer On:

* 6 1 (Phone Number you want calls to go to) #

Example

If you wish to forward all incoming calls to the telephone number 96721055 upon arming the system in AWAY Mode when there is no answer, you would program the following:

[11]6 1 9 6 7 2 1 **[10]**5 5 **[12]**0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0

Telco Disarming Sequence**LOCATION 143 – 158****0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0**

These locations allow you to automatically deactivate call diversion on your telephone when you disarm the system from AWAY Mode.

Digit Required	Number To Program	Digit Required	Number To Program
0	10	8	8
1	1	9	9
2	2	10	10
3	3	*	11
4	4	#	12
5	5	Four Second Pause	13
6	6	Break	14
7	7	15	15

Table 70: Telco Arm/Disarm Dialling Digits

Telco Arming – Call Forward Immediate Off

To turn Call Forward Immediate Off:

2 1

Example

If you wish to disable the Telco Arming – Call Forward Immediate upon disarming the system from AWAY Mode, you would program the following:

[12] 2 1 [12] 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Telco Arming – Call Forward No Answer Off

To turn Call Forward No Answer Off:

6 1

Example

If you wish to disable the Telco Arming – Call Forward No Answer upon disarming the system from AWAY Mode, you would program the following:

[12] 6 1 [12] 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Call Back Telephone Number**LOCATION 159 - 174****0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0**

This location contains the telephone number that will be called when Upload/Download is requested or the number **6** button is held down to initiate a modem call from the control panel to establish a communications link with the remote computer. The computer must be running the Alarm Link Software (CC816) and will need to be set to "Waiting For An Incoming Call". The Call Back Telephone Number is also required to be programmed if Remote Connect With Call Back Verification on page 127 is required.

Refer to the section - Alarm Link Operations beginning on page 125 for more information.

LOCATION 175**8**

This location sets the number of rings before the control panel will answer an incoming call. This should be set at an acceptable level bearing in mind that one ring = "Ring, Ring - Ring, Ring" and that a ring count of 10 represents approximately 60 seconds. This location only has an effect if remote arming and/or remote Upload/Download via Alarm Link Software has been enabled. If this location is programmed as 'zero', then the answering of incoming calls will be totally disabled irrespective of any programmed options.

Answering Machine Bypass

Answering machine bypass has been incorporated so that it is possible to make a connection with the control panel for remote arming or Upload/Download when there is an answering machine or facsimile machine on the same telephone line. There are two different methods of using answering machine bypass as explained below. The secondary method should only be used when there is a large amount of traffic on the line (e.g.. A home office). It will reduce the chance of the control panel incorrectly answering incoming calls.

1. Programming the ring count as 15 will enable "Answering Machine Bypass" in the primary mode. When calling the control panel, let the phone ring for no more than 4 rings and then hang up. If you call again within 45 seconds, the control panel will answer the call on the first ring and the connection will be established. This will prevent the answering machine or facsimile from answering the call. Refer to Option 2 in "LOCATION 177" on page 157 if you wish to enable Answering Machine Bypass Only When System Is Armed.
2. Programming a 14 as the ring count will enable "Answering Machine Bypass" in the secondary mode. In this mode, when calling the control panel, allow the phone to ring for no more than 2 rings and then hang up. Wait a minimum of 8 seconds before calling the control panel again. The control panel will now answer on the first ring. If you do not wait the 8 seconds, the control panel will not answer the call. Refer to Option 2 in "LOCATION 177" on page 157 if you wish to enable Answering Machine Bypass Only When System Is Armed.



You should set the ring count on the answering machine or facsimile machine to be higher than two rings. Four or six rings would be preferred.

Programming a zero into this location will disable the control panel from answering an incoming call.

Telephone Line Fault Options

LOCATION 176

0

When programming this location, you will notice that there are four options per location. If you require options 1, 2, 4 or all of these options, only one number needs to be programmed. This number is calculated by adding the option bit numbers together. Program a 7 if you require options 1, 2 and 4 simultaneously (i.e.. $1 + 2 + 4 = 7$).

Option	Description
1	Operate The FAULT Indicator When Telephone Line Fails
2	Sound Speaker, Bell and Strobe When System Is Armed
4	Sound Speaker, Bell and Strobe When System Is Disarmed
8	Reserved

Table 71: Telephone Line Fault Options

The *Solution 844/862/880* has the ability to monitor the telephone line. If the telephone line has been cut or disconnected for more than forty seconds, the control panel will recognise this and the FAULT indicator will illuminate on the codepad. The FAULT indicator will extinguish once the telephone line has been restored for more than forty seconds.



Option 2 and 4 will not operate unless option 1 has been enabled.

Operate The FAULT Indicator When Telephone Line Fails

1

The FAULT indicator will flash and the codepad buzzer will beep once every minute if the control panel detects that the telephone line has been disconnected. Refer to Fault Descriptions on page 74 for more information.

Sound Speaker, Bell and Strobe When The System Is Armed

2

Option 1 in this location will also need to be selected for this option to operate. If the control panel detects that the telephone line has been disconnected when the system is armed in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2, the horn speaker, bell and strobe outputs will operate.

Sound Speaker, Bell and Strobe When The System Is Disarmed

4

Option 1 in this location will also need to be selected for this option to operate. If the control panel detects that the telephone line has been disconnected when the system is disarmed, the horn speaker, bell and strobe outputs will operate.

Reserved

8



If Options 1, 2 and 4 have been added together, the horn speaker, bell, strobe and EDMSAT outputs will operate when the system is armed or disarmed.

Ring Burst Time**LOCATION 748 - 749****4 6**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
748	Increments Of 5 ms
749	Increments Of 80 ms

Table 72: Ring Burst Time Locations

(V1.07+) These locations program the ring burst time (Default = 500 ms). If the duration of the telephone ring tone is 1.5 seconds, programming the ring burst time more than the telephone ring duration (1.5 seconds); the control panel will not detect an incoming call. Always program the ring burst time less than the duration of the ring tone.



These locations are factory set and should not be changed unless required.

Dialler Options

Programming Option Bits

When programming these locations, you will notice that there are four options per location. You may select one, two, three or all four of these options, however, only one number needs to be programmed. This number is calculated by adding the option bit numbers together.

Example

If at "LOCATION 177" you want options 1, 2 and 4, add the numbers together and the total is the number to be programmed. In this example, the number to be programmed is 7 (i.e. $1 + 2 + 4 = 7$).

Option	Description
1	Dialler Reporting Functions Allowed
2	Remote Arming Via The Telephone Allowed
4	Answering Machine Bypass Only When Armed
8	Use Bell 103 For FSK Format (Disabled = CCITT V21)

Table 73: Example - Programming Option Bits

Option	Description
1	Dialler Reporting Functions Allowed
2	Remote Arming Via The Telephone Allowed
4	Answering Machine Bypass Only When Armed
8	Use Bell 103 For FSK Format (Disabled = CCITT V21)

*Table 74: Dialler Options 1***Dialler Reporting Functions Allowed**

- 1** If this option has been selected, the dialler will function for all operations. Upload/Download via Alarm Link Software (CC816) and telephone remote arming will remain operational regardless of this setting.

Disabled = Disable All Dialler Reporting Functions

If this option is not selected, the communication dialler will not operate. Upload/Download via Alarm Link Software (CC816) and telephone remote arming will remain operational regardless of this setting.

Remote Arming Via The Telephone Allowed

- 2** If this option has been selected, you can remotely arm the system via a standard telephone using the Phone Controller (CC911) or by pressing the * button on your touch tone telephone. Refer to Remote Arming Via The Telephone on page 124 for more information. Forced arming is automatically assumed when this feature is being used. Refer to Zone Options 2 on page 183 for more information on forced arming.

Whether remote functions have been enabled or disabled, this will have no effect on remote arming via the telephone. Refer to Ring Count on page 152 for programming the number of rings before the control panel will answer an incoming call.

Answering Machine Bypass Only When Armed

- 4** This option needs to be selected if the answering machine bypass feature is required to operate only when the system has been armed in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2. When the system is disarmed, the control panel will not answer any incoming calls. This option is beneficial in high telephone traffic installations where the control panel could answer an incoming call. Refer to Ring Count on page 152 to program answering machine bypass.

Use Bell 103 For FSK Format (Disabled = CCITT V21)

- 8** If this option is enabled, the control panel will use the transmission frequency BELL 103 at 300 baud. If this option is disabled, the control panel will use the transmission frequency CCITT V21 at 300 baud.

Dialler Options 2**LOCATION 178****0**

Option	Description
1	Open/Close Reports Only If Previous Alarm
2	Open/Close Reports For STAY Mode 1 and STAY Mode 2
4	Delay Siren Until Transmission Complete
8	Extend Time To Wait For Handshake From 30 To 55 Seconds

*Table 75: Dialler Options 2***Open/Close Reports Only If Previous Alarm****1**

This option requires Open/Close reports in “LOCATION 333 - 334” to be enabled on page 191 for it to be effective.

An opening report will be transmitted to the base station receiver when the system has been disarmed after an alarm has occurred. When the system has been armed, a closing report will be transmitted. An opening or closing report will not report again until the system has registered another alarm condition.



If the system is disarmed when an alarm occurs, only a closing report will be transmitted when the system is next armed.

Open/Close Reports For STAY Mode 1 and STAY Mode 2**2**

If open and close reports are required when the system is armed in STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2, this option will need to be selected.

This option requires Open/Close reports in “LOCATION 333 - 334” to be enabled on page 191 for it to be effective.

Delay Siren Until Transmission Complete**4**

If this option has been selected, the EDMSAT, horn speaker, bell and strobe outputs will not activate until the base station receiver has sent a kiss-off back to the control panel after the message has been transmitted. If multiple messages are transmitted, the sirens will activate after the last kiss-off has been sent.

However, the EDMSAT, horn speaker, bell and strobe outputs will activate as soon as a codepad panic, codepad fire and codepad medical alarms have been activated.

Extend Time To Wait For Handshake From 30 - 55 Seconds**8**

The control panel after dialling the monitoring station will wait approximately 30 seconds for receipt of a valid handshake tone. The handshake tone indicates to the control panel that it has reached the monitoring station and can now transmit its messages. Enabling this option will extend the wait time from 30 seconds to 55 seconds.

Dialler Options 3

LOCATION 179

0

<i>Option</i>	<i>Description</i>
1	Set DTMF Dialling Pulses To 1 Digit/Second
2	Reserved
4	Change Decadic Dialling To 60/40
8	Reserved

*Table 76: Dialler Options 3***Set DTMF Dialling Pulses To 1 Digit/Second****1**

If this option is not selected, the dialling format – Australian DTMF dials at the rate of 5 digits per second (i.e. 100 ms tone, 100 ms pause, 100 ms tone, 100 ms pause).

If this option has been selected, the dialling format – Australian DTMF dials at the rate of 1 digit per second (i.e. 500 ms tone, 500 ms pause).

Reserved**2****Change Decadic Dialling To 60/40****4**

Some countries have different requirements for decadic dialling. Setting this option will change the dialling characteristics from 65/35 (Australian Standard) to 60/40. This option should only be set when the control panel is used in a country that requires decadic dialling as 60/40. This option has no effect when using DTMF tone dialling.

Reserved**8**

Alarm Link Options**LOCATION 180****3**

<i>Option</i>	<i>Description</i>
1	Upload/Download Allowed
2	Call Back Phone Number Required For Upload/Download
4	Terminate Upload/Download On Alarm
8	External Modem Module (CC811) Required For Upload/.Download

*Table 77: Alarm Link Options***Upload/Download Allowed**

- 1** This option will need to be selected if you require to use the Alarm Link Software (CC816) to remotely program the control panel. The control panel will not respond to the Alarm Link Software if this option is not selected. Refer to Alarm Link Software on page 126 for more information.

Call Back Phone Number Required For Upload/Download

- 2** If this option has been selected and a call back telephone number has been programmed, the remote programming computer must be connected to the telephone line that has been programmed in the call back telephone number in “LOCATION 159 - 174” on page 151.

If this option is not selected, it will allow the installer to connect to their customers control panel from any remote location when attempting upload/download operations without the need to wait for the control panel to call back to the remote computer, but still allows the ability for the customer to initiate the modem call from the codepad when requested by holding down the

6 button. Refer to Alarm Link Software on page 126 for more information.

Terminate Upload/Download On Alarm

- 4** If the control panel is communicating with a remote computer via Alarm Link Software (CC816) and an alarm has registered, the “Alarm Link” session will be terminated and the relevant alarm message will then be transmitted to the base station receiver.

If an alarm occurs that does not need to report to the base station receiver, the session will not be terminated. If this option has not been selected and an alarm has registered, the Alarm Link software will prompt the operator with a “Terminate” or “Continue” message.

External Modem Module (CC811) Required For Upload/Download

- 8** If this option has been selected, the control panel will use the external plug-in Modem Module (CC811) for remote programming operations via the Alarm Link Software (CC816). This option should only be enabled where the telephone line is susceptible to noise.

User Codes

Access Codes

This section describes the access codes that are used to assign privileges and access functions for user code holders of the system. Two types of user codes exist within the system, the Installer Code and User Codes. Each of these codes allow specific access and operation of the varied functions of the control panel.

Installer Code

LOCATION 181 - 184

1 2 3 4

This code is used to access the Installer's Programming Mode and can be between one to four digits long. However, after the control panel has been powered up, the Installer Code can disarm the system if it is the first code used. The next time the Installer Code is used, access into Installer's Programming Mode will be made.

Installer Code functions are available to allow the installer to carry out various functions during the disarmed state without the need to remember the customers Master Code. Refer to Installer Code Functions on page 86 for more information.

Refer to Programming With The Remote Codepad on page 29 for more information on programming the system once Installer's Programming Mode has been accessed.

LOCATION 185 - 264

The purpose of user codes is to arm and disarm the system as well as perform other specific functions as described in Master Code Functions on page 99.

User codes (1–8) can be any length between one to four digits long. Each user code may have a different priority level or multiple user codes may have the same priority level. The priority level controls the behaviour of the code, allowing it to arm only, arm and disarm or be a Master Code holder etc. The priority level of each user code is programmed in the last location of each user code and can only be programmed by the installer. The Master Code holder does not have any ability to change the priority level of any user code.

15	15	15	15	0
User Code				Priority

There are a total of 16 user codes available that can be changed or deleted at any time by a Master Code holder, however, user codes 9 – 16 can only be remote radio user codes. Refer to Remote Radio Transmitter Operations on page 78 for more information. Multiple Master Codes can be programmed. Refer to Master Code Functions on page 99 for more information on adding, deleting or changing user codes.



The priority level for each user code can only be programmed or altered by the installer.

User Code 16 will report when any of the following methods for arming and disarming are used.

1. Arm and disarm via remote radio control equipment connected to the optional Radio Key/Keyswitch Interface (CC813).
2. Arm and disarm the system via Alarm Link Software (CC816).
3. Arm the system remotely over the telephone.
4. Single button arming in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2.
5. Single button disarming from STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2.
6. Automatic arming in AWAY Mode or STAY Mode 1.
7. Automatic disarming from AWAY Mode or STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2

Solution 844/862 User Codes

The *Solution 844/862* has the ability to have up to eight programmable user codes (User Codes 1 – 8) to operate the system. Refer to System Operations on page 62 for information on the different methods of arming and disarming the system.

User codes 9 – 16 have been included to allow those systems that require radio remote control via hand held remote transmitters. Refer to Remote Radio Transmitter Operations on page 78 for information on remote operations and adding and deleting remote radio user codes.

		User Code 1	Location 185 - 189 2 5 8 0 10	User Code 2	Location 190 - 194 15 15 15 15 2
User Code 3	Location 195 - 199 15 15 15 15 2	User Code 4	Location 200 - 204 15 15 15 15 2	User Code 5	Location 205 - 209 15 15 15 15 2
User Code 6	Location 210 - 214 15 15 15 15 2	User Code 7	Location 215 - 219 15 15 15 15 2	User Code 8	Location 220 - 224 0 15 15 15 3
Radio Code 9	Location 225 - 229 15 15 15 15 2	Radio Code 10	Location 230 - 234 15 15 15 15 2	Radio Code 11	Location 235 - 239 15 15 15 15 2
Radio Code 12	Location 240 - 244 15 15 15 15 2	Radio Code 13	Location 245 - 249 15 15 15 15 2	Radio Code 14	Location 250 - 254 15 15 15 15 2
Radio Code 15	Location 255 - 259 15 15 15 15 2	Radio Code 16	Location 260 - 264 15 15 15 15 2		

Solution 880 User Codes

The *Solution 880* has the ability to have up to sixteen programmable user codes (User Codes 1 – 16). Refer to System Operations on page 62 for information on the different methods of arming and disarming the system.

However, if you wish to remotely operate the system via hand held remote transmitters, user codes 9 – 16 may be programmed as remote user codes. Refer to Remote Radio Transmitter Operations on page 78 for information on remote operations and adding and deleting remote radio user codes.

		User Code 1	Location 185 - 189 2 5 8 0 10	User Code 2	Location 190 - 194 15 15 15 15 2
User Code 3	Location 195 - 199 15 15 15 15 2	User Code 4	Location 200 - 204 15 15 15 15 2	User Code 5	Location 205 - 209 15 15 15 15 2
User Code 6	Location 210 - 214 15 15 15 15 2	User Code 7	Location 215 - 219 15 15 15 15 2	User Code 8	Location 220 - 224 0 15 15 15 3
User Code 9	Location 225 - 229 15 15 15 15 2	User Code 10	Location 230 - 234 15 15 15 15 2	User Code 11	Location 235 - 239 15 15 15 15 2
User Code 12	Location 240 - 244 15 15 15 15 2	User Code 13	Location 245 - 249 15 15 15 15 2	User Code 14	Location 250 - 254 15 15 15 15 2
User Code 15	Location 255 - 259 15 15 15 15 2	User Code 16	Location 260 - 264 15 15 15 15 2		

User Code Priority

There are ten different priority levels that can be allocated to the user code. Each priority level allows or restricts the functions that different user code holders may perform and can only be changed by the installer.



Once user code priority levels 4, 6, 12 or 14 have been programmed to any of the available user codes, the method of standard isolating will no longer operate. Only those user codes with the priority level of 4, 6, 12 or 14 will be able to isolate zones using the method code to isolate.

Priority	Description	Priority	Description
0	Arm/Disarm	6	Arm/Disarm + Code To Isolate + Open/Close Report
1	Arm Only	8	Arm/Disarm + Master Code Functions
2	Arm/Disarm + Open/Close Report	10	Arm/Disarm + Master Code Functions + Open/Close Report
3	Arm Only + Close Report	12	Arm/Disarm + Master Code Functions + Code To Isolate
4	Arm/Disarm + Code To Isolate	14	Arm/Disarm + Master Code Functions + Code To Isolate + Open/Close Report

Table 78: User Code Priority Levels

Arm and Disarm

0

This priority level allows the user code holder to arm and disarm the system. No opening or closing reports will be transmitted when this user code has been used to arm or disarm the system. However, a user code with this priority level will only send a closing report only after a previous code that has the ability to send an opening report has disarmed the system.

Arm Only

1

This priority level allows the user code holder to arm the system but not disarm it. No closing reports will be transmitted when this user code has been used to arm the system. However, a user code with this priority level will only send a closing report only after a previous code that has the ability to send an opening report has disarmed the system.

Arm and Disarm + Open/Close Reports

2

This priority level allows the user code holder to arm and disarm the system. When this user code has been used, an opening or closing report will always be transmitted along with the user number that armed or disarmed the system.

This option requires Open/Close reports in “LOCATION 333 - 334” to be enabled on page 191 for it to be effective.

Arm Only + Closing Reports

3

This priority level allows the user code holder to arm the system but not disarm it. When this user code has been used, a closing report will always be transmitted along with the user number that armed the system.

This option requires Open/Close reports in “LOCATION 333 - 334” to be enabled on page 191 for it to be effective.

Arm and Disarm + Code To Isolate

- 4** This priority level allows the user code holder to arm and disarm the system. No opening or closing reports will be transmitted when this user code has been used to arm or disarm the system. However, a user code with this priority level will only send a closing report after a previous code that has the ability to send an opening report has disarmed the system.

Isolating zones will only be allowed by using the method “Code To Isolate” once this priority level has been set. Refer to Isolating Zones on page 70 for further information.

Arm and Disarm + Code To Isolate + Open/Close Reports

- 6** This priority level allows the user code holder to arm and disarm the system. Opening and closing reports will always be transmitted when this user code has been used to arm or disarm the system. Isolating of zones will only be allowed by using the method “Code To Isolate” once this priority level has been set.

This option requires Open/Close reports in “LOCATION 333 - 334” to be enabled on page 191 for it to be effective. Refer to Isolating Zones on page 70 for more information.

Arm and Disarm + Master Code Functions

- 8** This priority level allows arming and disarming of the system and the ability to carry out any of the Master Code Functions described on page 99. No opening or closing reports will be transmitted when this user code has been used to arm or disarm the system. However, a user code with this priority level will only send a closing report after a previous code that has the ability to send an opening report has disarmed the system.

Arm and Disarm + Master Code Functions + Open/Close Reports

- 10** This priority level allows arming and disarming of the system and the ability to carry out any of the Master Code Functions described on page 99. Opening and closing reports will always be transmitted when this user code has been used to arm or disarm the system.

This option requires Open/Close reports in “LOCATION 333 - 334” to be enabled on page 191 for it to be effective.

Arm and Disarm + Master Code Functions + Code To Isolate

- 12** This priority level allows arming and disarming of the system and the ability to carry out any of the Master Code Functions described on page 99. No opening and closing reports will be transmitted when this user code has been used to arm or disarm the system. However, a user code with this priority level will only send a closing report after a previous code that has the ability to send an opening report has disarmed the system.

Isolating zones will only be allowed by using the method “Code To Isolate” once this priority level has been set. Refer to Isolating Zones on page 70 for more information.

Arm and Disarm + Master Code Functions + Code To Isolate + Open/Close Reports

- 14** This priority level allows arming and disarming of the system and the ability to carry out any of the Master Code Functions described on page 99. Opening and closing reports will always be transmitted when this user code has been used to arm or disarm the system. This option requires Open/Close reports in “LOCATION 333 - 334” to be enabled on page 191 for it to be effective. Refer to Isolating Zones on page 70 for more information.

Isolating zones will only be allowed by using the method Code To Isolate once this priority level has been set.

Zone Information

Day Alarm Zones**LOCATION 265****0**

When programming this location, you will notice that there are four options per location. You may select one, two, three or all four of these options, however, only one number needs to be programmed. This number is calculated by adding the option bit numbers together. Program a seven (7) if you require options 1, 2 and 4 simultaneously (i.e.. $1 + 2 + 4 = 7$).

Option	Day Alarm Zone
1	Zone 1
2	Zone 2
4	Zone 3
8	Zone 4

Table 79: Day Alarm Zones 1 - 4

Day alarm allows a combination of zones to be monitored while the system is in the disarmed state. Indications are available via any of the programmable outputs including the codepad buzzer. This function has been expanded to accommodate latching and non-latching day alarm output event types.

When the system has been armed in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2, zones that have been programmed as day alarm zones will activate the sirens and dialler just as non day alarm zones do. When day alarm has been activated, it will ignore any zone pulse count settings that have been programmed for that zone (i.e.. Zone pulse count is only relevant when the system has been armed).

Example

An example of a day alarm set up could be the front door of a shop that has a pressure mat or electronic beam that customers activate as they enter to and from the shop. As the customers walk on the pressure mat or break the electronic beam, the codepad buzzer will beep.

Day Alarm Resetting

An output that has been programmed for day alarm resetting will operate when a zone programmed for day alarm has been triggered. The output will reset once the zone has resealed. This will only occur when the system is disarmed. Refer to Output Event Type Day Alarm Resetting on page 205 for more information.

Day Alarm Latching

An output that has been programmed for day alarm latching will operate when a zone programmed for day alarm has been triggered. The ZONE indicator and the latching output will reset when the **AWAY** button has been pressed. This will only occur when the system is disarmed. Refer to Output Event Type - Day Alarm Latching on page 205 for more information.

Day Alarm Operation

If a zone has been programmed for day alarm, the zone can be isolated in the normal way so that it does not register as a day alarm zone during the disarmed state. Only zones 1 – 4 can be used as day alarm zones.

The STAY indicator can be programmed to indicate whether day alarm has been turned on or off. When day alarm has been turned on, the STAY indicator will flash once every three seconds. Refer to Option 8 in “LOCATION 428” on page 233 for more information.

Monitoring of zones 5 – 8 can be achieved by programming an output to mimic a zone. Refer to Output Event Types on page 204 for more information on all available output types that can be programmed.

How To Turn Day Alarm On

1. Hold down the **4** button until three beeps are heard.

How To Turn Day Alarm Off

1. Hold Down the **4** button until two beeps are heard.

EOL Resistor Value**LOCATION 266****15**

Option	Resistor Value	Option	Resistor Value
0	No EOL Resistor	8	6K8 (Blue, Grey, Black, Brown) 1%
1	1K (Brown, Black, Red)	9	10K (Brown, Black, Orange)
2	1K5 (Brown, Green, Red)	10	12K (Brown, Red, Orange)
3	2K2 (Red, Red, Red)	11	22K (Red, Red, Orange)
4	3K3 (Orange, Orange, Black, Brown) 1%	12	Reserved
5	3K9 (Orange, White, Red)	13	Reserved
6	4K7 (Yellow, Violet, Red)	14	Reserved
7	5K6 (Green, Blue, Red)	15	Split EOL (3K3/6K8) 1% Resistors Required Four Burglary Zones & Four 24 Hour Zones.

Table 80: EOL Resistor Value

The control panel has the ability to be programmed for different values of EOL (End Of Line) resistors. This is a global parameter and will effect all four zones simultaneously. It gives the ability to fit the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel into an existing installation without having to change the EOL resistors. This feature also increases the security of the system as there are eleven possible EOL resistor values that can be used. This makes it extremely difficult for anyone to tamper with the system.

If split EOL resistors have been selected, the control panel will look for four burglary zones (1-4) consisting of 3K3 EOL resistors and four 24 hour zones (5-8) consisting of 6K8 resistors connected in parallel. The zone 1 terminal on the PCB becomes the terminal for zones 1 and 5.



Caution should be exercised when using split EOL resistors to create four burglary zones and four 24 hour zones. This configuration is only suitable for normally closed contacts. If normally open contacts are used, as is the case with most types of smoke detectors, a short circuit on one zone will trigger both zones connected in parallel.

If you require N/O contacts when using split EOL resistors, refer Connections Of Split EOL Resistors Using N/O Contacts on page 172 for information on how to connect N/O contacts.

Connections Of Split EOL Resistors Using N/C Contacts

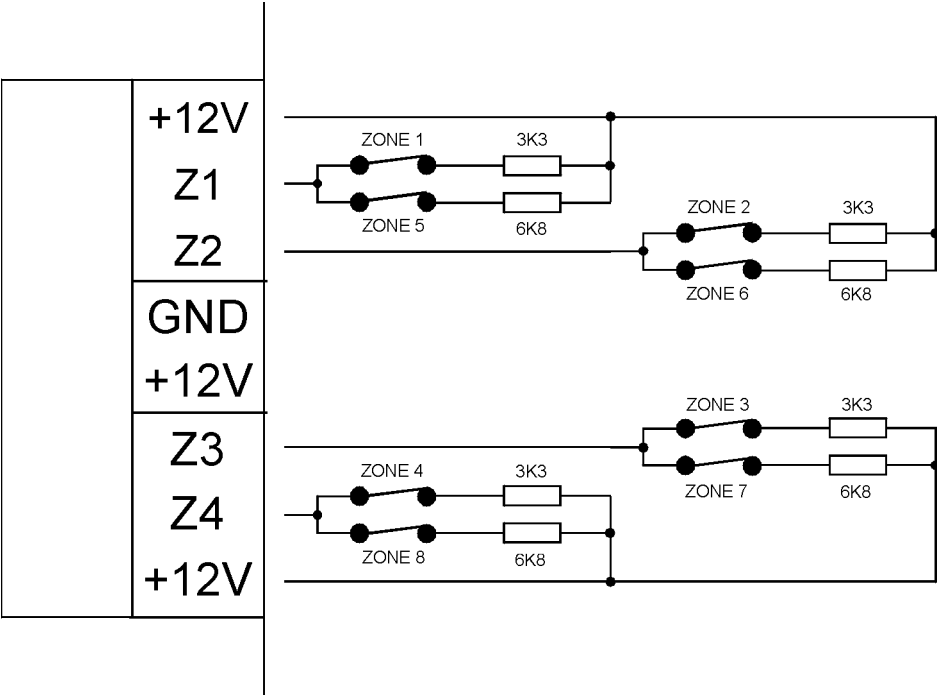


Figure 8: Connections Of Split EOL Resistors For 8 Zones

Connections Of Split EOL Resistors Using N/O Contacts

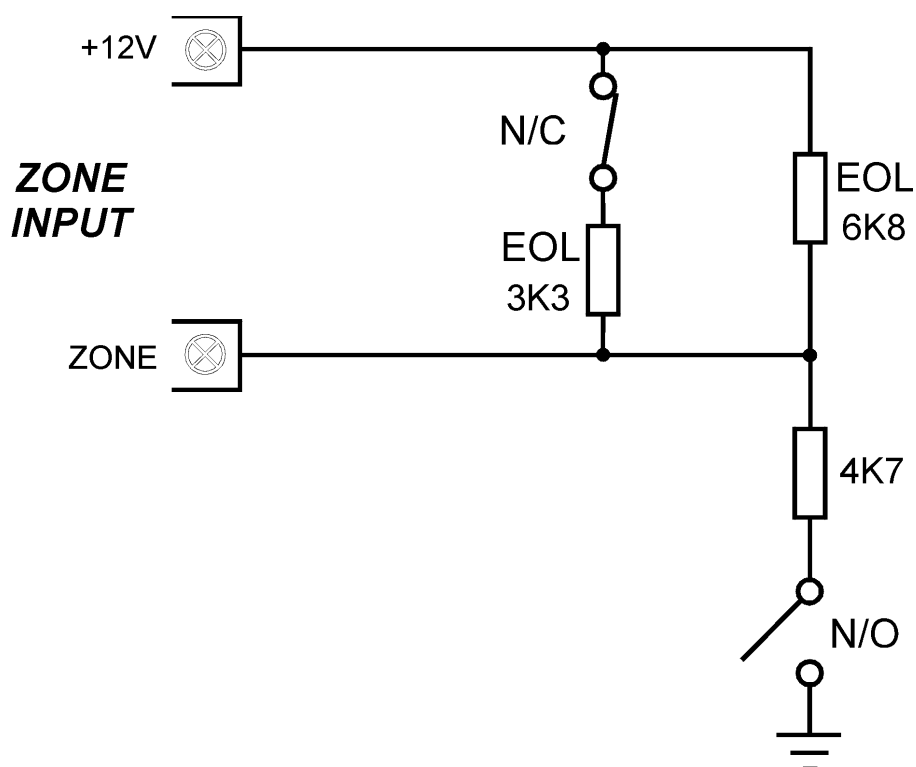


Figure 9: Connections Of Split EOL Resistors Using One N/O Contact

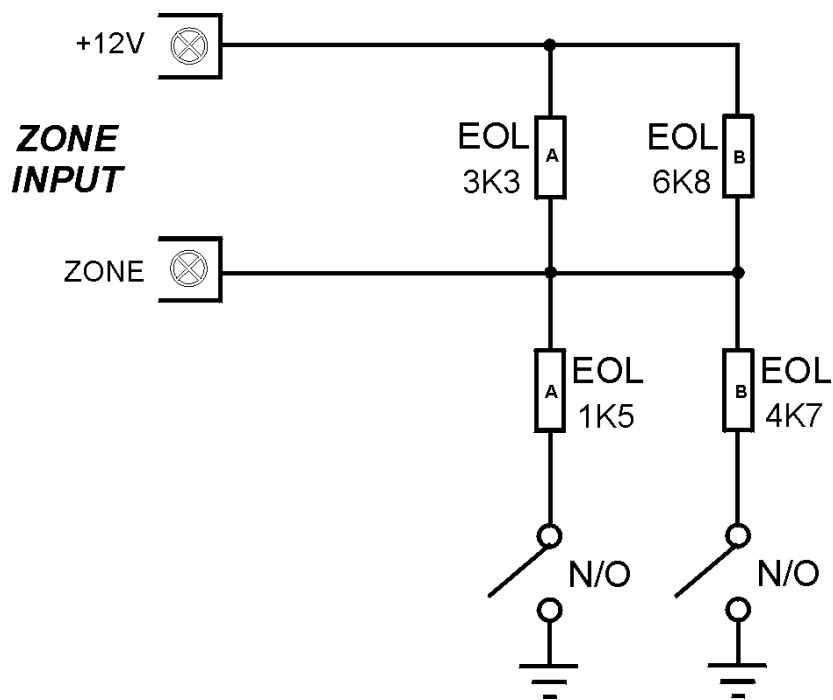


Figure 10: Connections Of Split EOL Using Two N/O Contacts

Zone Programming

Each zone contains seven locations that are divided into three groups. The first 3 locations determine how the zone will operate, the next two locations allow various options for each zone and the last two locations contain the dialler reporting information of each zone.

Zone Operating Information

Zone Type

This location programs the "Zone Type" required (e.g.. Delay-1, Instant, 24 Hour etc).

Zone Pulse Count

This location sets how many times the zone must trigger within the time specified in the "Zone Pulse Count Time".

Zone Pulse Count Time

This parameter sets the time period for the number of times the zone must trigger before activating an alarm.

Zone Options

Zone Options 1

This location controls the zone (e.g.. Lockout Siren, Silent etc).

Zone Options 2

This location controls the zone (e.g.. Isolate In STAY Mode 1, Forced Arming Allowed etc).

Zone Reporting Information

Zone Report Code

If you wish the control panel to transmit zone alarm reports, this location should be programmed as 1. If you do not wish to transmit zone alarm reports, this location should be programmed as a 0.

Zone Dialler Options

This location is factory default to report only to receiver 1. You can select each zone to report on receiver 1, receiver 2, both receiver 1 and receiver 2, receiver 2 only when receiver 1 fails or no reporting at all. Select the required dialler option from the table below.

<i>Option</i>	<i>Description</i>
0	No Report Required
1	Receiver 1
2	Receiver 2
4	Receiver 1 and Receiver 2
8	Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails

Table 81: Zone Dialler Options

Solution 844 Zones Defaults**LOCATION 267 - 322**

Zone 3 Location 281 - 287		Zone 1 Location 267 - 273		Zone 2 Location 274 - 280	
1 0 0 1 14 1 1		2 0 0 1 14 1 1		1 0 0 1 14 1 1	
Zone 6 Location 302 - 308		Zone 4 Location 288 - 294		Zone 5 Location 295 - 301	
12 0 0 1 12 1 1		0 0 0 1 14 1 1		12 0 0 1 12 1 1	
Zone 7 Location 309 - 315		Zone 8 Location 316 - 322			
13 0 0 1 12 1 1		9 0 0 1 12 1 1			
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Zone Type		Zone Pulse Count		Report Code	
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Zone Pulse Count Time		Zone Option 1		Dialler Options	
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Zone Option 2			

Zones 1 – 4 may be programmed as any zone type, whereas zones 5 – 8 may only be programmed to any 24-hour zone type.

Solution 862 Zones Defaults**LOCATION 267 - 322**

Zone 3 Location 281 - 287		Zone 1 Location 267 - 273		Zone 2 Location 274 - 280	
1 0 0 1 14 1 1		2 0 0 1 14 1 1		1 0 0 1 14 1 1	
Zone 6 Location 302 - 308		Zone 4 Location 288 - 294		Zone 5 Location 295 - 301	
0 0 0 1 14 1 1		1 0 0 1 14 1 1		0 0 0 1 14 1 1	
Zone 7 Location 309 - 315		Zone 8 Location 316 - 322			
13 0 0 1 12 1 1		9 0 0 1 12 1 1			
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Zone Type		Zone Pulse Count		Report Code	
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Zone Pulse Count Time		Zone Option 1		Dialler Options	
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Zone Option 2			

Zones 1 – 6 may be programmed as any zone type, whereas zones 7 and 8 may only be programmed to any 24-hour zone type.

Solution 880 Zones Defaults**LOCATION 267 - 322**

Zone 3 Location 281 - 287		Zone 1 Location 267 - 273		Zone 2 Location 274 - 280	
1 0 0 1 14 1 1		2 0 0 1 14 1 1		1 0 0 1 14 1 1	
Zone 6 Location 302 - 308		Zone 4 Location 288 - 294		Zone 5 Location 295 - 301	
0 0 0 1 14 1 1		1 0 0 1 14 1 1		0 0 0 1 14 1 1	
Zone 7 Location 309 - 315		Zone 8 Location 316 - 322			
0 0 0 1 14 1 1		9 0 0 1 12 1 1			
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Zone Type		Zone Pulse Count		Report Code	
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Zone Pulse Count Time		Zone Option 1		Dialler Options	
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Zone Option 2			

Zones 1 – 8 may be programmed as any zone type.

Zone Types

There are sixteen different zone types to choose from. Refer to the table below for the different zone types available.

Zone Type	Description	Zone Type	Description
0	Instant	8	24 Hour Hold-Up
1	Handover	9	24 Hour Tamper
2	Delay-1	10	Reserved
3	Delay-2	11	Keyswitch
4	Reserved	12	24 Hour Burglary
5	Reserved	13	24 Hour Fire
6	24 Hour Medical	14	Chime Only
7	24 Hour Panic	15	Zone Not Used

Table 82: Zone Types

Instant Zone

- 0** An Instant zone (Contact ID Event Code 130) will sound the sirens and operate the dialler as soon as it registers as unsealed after the exit timer has expired.

If an Instant zone has not restored at the time the system is disarmed, a zone restore report will be automatically sent to the receiving party.

Handover Zone

- 1** A Handover zone (Contact ID Event Code 130) will act as an instant zone if it has been triggered by itself. If a handover zone has triggered after a delay zone, the remaining delay time will handover from the delay zone to the handover zone. Handover may be sequential or non sequential. The control panel is factory default with sequential handover. Refer to Option 8 in "LOCATION 426" on page 231 if you require handover to be non sequential.

If a Handover zone has not restored at the time the system is disarmed, a zone restore report will be automatically sent to the receiving party.

Delay-1 Zone

- 2** A Delay-1 zone (Contact ID Event Code 130) will have a delay time determined by the value in Entry Timer 1 on page 218. After entry time has expired, the system will activate into alarm condition.

If a Delay-1 zone has not restored at the time the system is disarmed, a zone restore report will be automatically sent to the receiving party.

Delay-2 Zone

- 3** A Delay-2 zone (Contact ID Event Code 130) will have a delay time determined by the value in Entry Timer 2 on page 218. After entry time has expired, the system will activate into alarm condition.

If a Delay-2 zone has not restored at the time the system is disarmed, a zone restore report will be automatically sent to the receiving party.

Reserved

- 4**

5 *Reserved*

24 Hour Medical

- 6** A 24 Hour Medical zone (Contact ID Event Code 100) is always ready to trigger the dialler, horn speaker, bell and strobe regardless of whether the system is in the armed or disarmed state. A medical report will be transmitted to the base station receiver. A 24 Hour Medical zone will not send a restore report until the zone actually restores.

24 Hour Panic

- 7** A 24 Hour Panic zone (Contact ID Event Code 120) is always ready to trigger the dialler, horn speaker, bell and strobe regardless of whether the system is in the armed or disarmed state. A panic report will be transmitted to the base station receiver. A 24 Hour Panic zone will not send a restore report until the zone actually restores.

24 Hour Hold-Up

- 8** A 24 Hour Hold-Up zone (Contact ID Event Code 122) is always ready to trigger the dialler, horn speaker, bell and strobe regardless of whether the system is in the armed or disarmed state. If you require the hold-up alarm to be silent, enable Option 4 – Silent Alarm in Zone Options 1 on page 179. A 24 Hour Hold-Up zone will not send a restore report until the zone actually restores.

24 Hour Tamper

- 9** A 24 Hour Tamper zone (Contact ID Event Code 137) is always ready to trigger the dialler, horn speaker, bell and strobe regardless of whether the system is in the armed or disarmed state. A 24 Hour Tamper zone will not send a restore report until the zone actually restores.

10 *Reserved*

Keyswitch Zone

- 11** A Keyswitch zone is used when you need to connect a keyswitch to operate the system. Refer to Keyswitch Zone Options on page 181 for selecting options such as momentary, toggle etc. User code number 16 will be reported when arming and disarming using this method of operation. Programming the polarity level of user code 16 will also effect the operation of the keyswitch zone. Refer to User Code Priority on page 165 for more information.

24 Hour Burglary Zone

- 12** A 24 Hour Burglary zone (Contact ID Event Code 133) is always ready to trigger the dialler, horn speaker, bell and strobe regardless of whether the system is in the armed or disarmed state. A 24 Hour Burglary zone will not send a restore report until the zone actually restores.

24 Hour Fire Zone

- 13** A 24 Hour Fire zone (Contact ID Event Code 110) is always ready to trigger the dialler, horn speaker, bell and strobe regardless of whether the system is in the armed or disarmed state. A distinct fire sound is emitted through the horn speaker to indicate this type of alarm condition. This fire sound is completely different to the burglary sound. A 24 Hour Fire zone will not send a restore report until the zone actually restores.

Chime Zone

- 14** A Chime zone is not a burglary zone. It can never sound the sirens or trigger the dialler. Its purpose is to map it to a programmable output for an indication of sealed or unsealed state. Refer to Output Event Type - Global Chime on page 210.

Chime zones require EOL resistors and they will register at a remote codepad. These zones do not effect the operation of forced arming.

Zone Not Used

- 15** If a zone is not used, program it as a zone type of 15. This zone will never sound the sirens or trigger the dialler. An EOL resistor is not required if this zone type is used.

Zone Pulse Count

Zone pulse count is the number of times a zone must be triggered before the zone registers as an alarm. The number of pulses vary between 0 – 15. The zone pulse count value is relative to the time frame (i.e.. The number of pulses must be present during a particular time frame. Refer to “Table 84: Zone Pulse Count Times” on page 178 for time frame settings.

Option	Number Of Pulses	Option	Number Of Pulses
0	1	8	8
1	1	9	9
2	2	10	10
3	3	11	11
4	4	12	12
5	5	13	13
6	6	14	14
7	7	15	15

Table 83: Number Of Pulses



Zones that have been programmed with pulse count which are continuously unsealed for 10 seconds will activate an alarm condition. 24 Hour Fire zones that have been programmed with pulse count which are continuously unsealed for 30 seconds will activate an alarm condition.

Zone Pulse Count Handover

Zone pulse count handover will only operate with zone pulse count time options 8 – 15. Refer to Zone Pulse Count Time on page 178 for more information.

Any zone that registers one trigger pulse will automatically increment any other zone pulse count that has already registered at least one trigger pulse during its respective time. To enable this option, refer to Option 4 in “LOCATION 426” on page 231.



24 Hour zones do not receive any handover pulses from other zones. 24 Hour zones may handover pulses to other zones.

Zone Pulse Count Time

Zone pulse count time is the time frame or period over which the programmed number of pulses must register before an alarm condition is generated.

20 ms Loop Response Time		150 ms Loop Response Time	
Option	Pulse Count Time	Option	Pulse Count Time
0	0.5 Seconds	8	20 Seconds
1	1 Second	9	30 Seconds
2	2 Seconds	10	40 Seconds
3	3 Seconds	11	50 Seconds
4	4 Seconds	12	60 Seconds
5	5 Seconds	13	90 Seconds
6	10 Seconds	14	120 Seconds
7	15 Seconds	15	200 Seconds

Table 84: Zone Pulse Count Times

For zone pulse count time, options 0 – 7 have a zone loop response time of 20 ms. For zone pulse count time, options 8 – 15 have a zone loop response time of 150 ms. Loop response time is the length of time a zone must be unsealed before it can register as a valid pulse.

Inertia sensors should use options 0 - 7, while PIR detectors should use options 8 – 15.



24 Hour zones do not receive any handover pulses from other zones. 24 Hour zones may handover pulses to other zones.

Zone Options 1

When programming this location, you will notice that there are four options per location. You may select one, two, three or all four of these options, however, only one number needs to be programmed. This number is calculated by adding the option bit numbers together. Program a seven (7) if you require options 1, 2 and 4 simultaneously (i.e.. $1 + 2 + 4 = 7$).

Option	Description
1	Lockout Siren/Lockout Dialler
2	Delay Alarm Reporting
4	Silent Alarm
8	Sensor Watch

Table 85: Zone Options 1

Lockout Siren & Lockout Dialler

- 1** Lockout means one activation per arming cycle (i.e.. A zone programmed for "Lockout" can only cause the sirens or dialler to operate once).

When the system is next armed, the zone can cause the sirens and dialler to operate once more. Restore signals will be transmitted when the system has been disarmed.

The *Solution 844/862/880* control panel performs lockout different to most other control panels in that only the first zone to trigger an alarm condition will be locked out. All other zones that are triggered during the same siren run time will reset when the sirens reset. This prevents an intruder from triggering all zones then waiting for the sirens to stop before re-entering the premises.

Example

All zones are programmed for both lockout siren and dialler. Zone 1 is triggered followed by all other zones causing the sirens to sound and the dialler to report to the base station receiver. Zone 1 will be the only zone that stops reporting to the base station receiver because of the first zone to trigger is locked out. The remaining zones will continue to report if they are triggered again.

Refer to Swinger Shutdown Count For Siren on page 185 to set the number of times the siren will be allowed to activate before it will be locked out and Swinger Shutdown Count For Dialler on page 186 to set the number of times the dialler will activate before lockout will take effect.

Delay Alarm Reporting

- 2** This option will allow the reporting of alarms on selected zones to be delayed to allow the user to enter their code to cancel alarms that are not required to report. All sounding devices (e.g.: horn speaker, strobe and bell outputs) will operate as soon as the alarm condition occurs, but the dialler will not operate until the delay time in "LOCATION 406 – 407" on page 219 has expired.

Silent Alarm

- 4** A zone programmed to be silent will not activate the horn speaker, bell strobe or EDMSAT outputs. The dialler and all other programmable outputs will function as per their particular programming.

Sensor Watch

- 8** Sensor watch gives the control panel the ability to recognise that detection devices may have stopped working. This is a feature that monitors the operation of a zone over a programmed time period. Refer to "LOCATION 408 - 409" on page 220 for programming sensor watch time.

This value determines how many 24 hour periods a zone may remain continuously sealed before it registers as a sensor watch fault. The number of hours required to fulfil these 24 hour periods is only calculated while the system is in the disarmed state. Every time the system is armed in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2, the sensor watch timer pauses calculating. Sensor watch timer will continue calculating the next time the system has been disarmed.

Example

If the sensor watch time is programmed for two days in a situation where a premises is armed for twelve hours and disarmed for twelve hours each day, it will take four days before a zone can register as a faulty sensor watch zone.

Keyswitch Zone Options

When you select a zone to be a keyswitch input, then the following table relates to the options available to that keyswitch zone. These keyswitch zone options replace Zone Options 1 only for the zones that have been programmed to operate as a keyswitch zone. Keyswitch zones will report as user code 16.

Option	Description
0	Latching Arm and Disarm In AWAY Mode
1	Latching Arm In AWAY Mode
2	Latching Disarm From AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2
4	Latching Arm and Disarm In STAY Mode 1
5	Latching Arm In STAY Mode 1
6	Latching Disarm From STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2
8	Momentary Arm and Disarm In AWAY Mode
9	Momentary Arm In AWAY Mode
10	Momentary Disarm From AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2
12	Momentary Arm and Disarm In STAY Mode 1
13	Momentary Arm In STAY Mode 1
14	Momentary Disarm From STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2

Table 86: Keyswitch Zone Options

Latching Arm and Disarm In AWAY Mode

- 0** If this option has been selected, the system will either arm or disarm from AWAY Mode when using the latching keyswitch input.

Latching Arm In AWAY Mode

- 1** If this option has been selected, the system will arm in AWAY Mode when using the latching keyswitch input. Disarming the system will not be permitted via the keyswitch zone if this option has been selected.

Latching Disarm From AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2

- 2** If this option has been selected, the system will disarm from AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2 when using the latching keyswitch input. Arming the system will not be permitted via the keyswitch zone if this option has been selected.

Latching Arm and Disarm In STAY Mode 1

- 4** If this option has been selected, the system will arm or disarm in STAY Mode 1 when using the latching keyswitch input. Arming and disarming the system in AWAY Mode will not be permitted via the keyswitch zone if this option has been selected.

Latching Arm In STAY Mode 1

- 5** If this option has been selected, the system will arm in STAY Mode 1 when using the latching keyswitch input. Arming the system in AWAY Mode or disarming the system will not be permitted via the keyswitch zone if this option has been selected.

Latching Disarm From STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2

- 6** If this option has been selected, the system will only disarm from STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2 when using the latching keyswitch input. Arming the system in STAY Mode 1, STAY Mode 2 or arming and disarming the system in AWAY Mode will not be permitted via the keyswitch zone if this option has been selected.

Momentary Arm and Disarm In AWAY Mode

- 8** If this option has been selected, the system will either arm or disarm from AWAY Mode when using the momentary keyswitch input.

Momentary Arm In AWAY Mode

- 9** If this option has been selected, the system will arm in AWAY Mode when using the momentary keyswitch input. Disarming the system will not be permitted via the keyswitch zone if this option has been selected.

Momentary Disarm From AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2

- 10** If this option has been selected, the system will disarm from either AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2 when using the momentary keyswitch input. Arming the system will not be permitted via the keyswitch zone if this option has been selected.

Momentary Arm and Disarm In STAY Mode 1

- 12** If this option has been selected, the system will arm or disarm in STAY Mode 1 when using the momentary keyswitch input. Arming and disarming the system in AWAY Mode will not be permitted via the keyswitch zone if this option has been selected.

Momentary Arm In STAY Mode 1

- 13** If this option has been selected, the system will arm in STAY Mode 1 when using the momentary keyswitch input. Arming the system in AWAY Mode or disarming the system will not be permitted via the keyswitch zone if this option has been selected.

Momentary Disarm From STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2

- 14** If this option has been selected, the system will only disarm the system from STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2 when using the momentary keyswitch input. Arming the system in STAY Mode 1, STAY Mode 2 or arming and disarming the system from AWAY Mode will not be permitted via the keyswitch zone if this option has been selected.

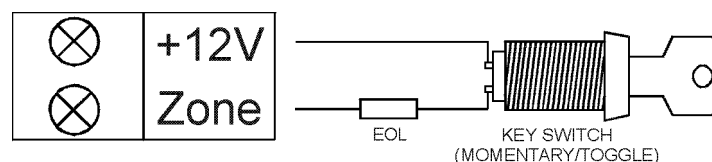


Figure 11: Wiring Diagram For Keyswitch Zone

Zone Options 2

When programming this location, you will notice that there are four options per location. You may select one, two, three or all four of these options, however, only one number needs to be programmed. This number is calculated by adding the option bit numbers together. Program a seven (7) if you require options 1, 2 and 4 simultaneously (i.e.. $1 + 2 + 4 = 7$).

Option	Description
1	Isolate In STAY Mode 1
2	Zone Isolation Allowed
4	Forced Arming Allowed
8	Zone Restore Report

Table 87: Zone Options 2

Isolate In STAY Mode 1

- 1** If this option has been selected, it will allow the zone to be automatically isolated when the system has been armed in STAY Mode 1.

If this option is not selected, when the system has been armed in STAY Mode 1, the zone will activate an alarm when triggered as it normally would in AWAY Mode.

Refer to Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode on page 219 if you wish to program a global entry time for ALL zones except for 24 hour zone types when armed in STAY Mode 1 (i.e.. The entry guard timer will override the delay time programmed for a delay zone). If the entry guard timer has been programmed as "0" each zone will act as per its programmed zone type.

Refer to Arming The System In STAY Mode 1 on page 64 for more information.

Zone Isolation Allowed

- 2** If this option has been selected, it will allow the system user to isolate the zone before arming the system. If this option is not selected, the zone can not be manually isolated. When a zone has been manually isolated, a zone bypass report (Contact ID Event Code 570) will be sent. Refer to Isolating Zones on page 70 for more information.

When isolating 24 hour zone types, the 24 hour zone will automatically send a zone bypass report at the time the zone is selected to be isolated. All non 24 hour zone types will only send a bypass report at the time the system is armed.

If you require the system not to report zone bypass reports, program "LOCATION 325 - 326" on page 188 as zeros.

Forced Arming Allowed

- 4** If this option has been selected, it will allow the system to be armed with the zone unsealed. If this option is not selected, the system will not allow the user code holder to arm the system until the zone in question has been sealed or manually isolated. Refer to Isolating Zones on page 70 for more information.

Zone Restore Report

- 8** If this option has been selected, the zone will send restore reports as soon as the zone has restored. If this option has not been selected, the zone will not send restore reports after the zone has restored.

If a non 24 hour zone has not restored at the time the system is disarmed, the system will automatically send a zone restore report for that zone. All 24 hour zone types will only send a zone restore report at the time the zone has restored.

Zone Reporting Information

Zone Report Code

If you wish the control panel to transmit zone alarm reports, this location should be programmed as 1. If you do not wish to transmit zone alarm reports, this location should be programmed as a 0.

Zone Dialler Options

This location is factory default to report only to receiver 1. You can select each zone to report on receiver 1, receiver 2, both receiver 1 and receiver 2, receiver 2 only when receiver 1 fails or no reporting at all. Select the required dialler option from the table below.

Option	Description
0	No Report Required
1	Receiver 1
2	Receiver 2
4	Receiver 1 and Receiver 2
8	Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails

Table 88: Zone Dialler Options

Swinger Shutdown Count For Siren**LOCATION 323****3**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
323	Swinger Shutdown Count For Siren (0-15)

Table 89: Swinger Shutdown Count For Siren Location

This location determines the number of times the sirens can be triggered before any lockdown options will take effect. A minimum of one zone must be programmed for lockdown siren for this location to be effective. Refer to Zone Options 1 on page 179 to program zones for lockdown siren.

Only alarms triggered from zone inputs will increment the swinger shutdown counter. This means alarms such as codepad panic, access denied and any other system alarms will not effect the swinger shutdown count.

While the sirens are operating, the counter for the sirens is only incremented by the first zone that causes the alarm. Any other zones that are triggered during siren run time will not effect the counter. While the dialler is on line, its counter is only incremented by the first zone that causes the alarm. Any other zones that are triggered while the dialler is on line will not effect the counter.

When the swinger shutdown count (As programmed in “LOCATION 323”) has been reached, all zones that have been triggered will be locked out according to their individual lockdown settings.

Example

All eight zones have been programmed for lockdown siren with a swinger shutdown count of 3. If zone 1 triggers an alarm, the swinger shutdown count will decrement by one after the end of siren run time to a swinger shutdown count of 2.

After the siren run time has reset from the previous alarm, zone 2 triggers an alarm and reactivates the sirens. After the sirens have reset, the swinger shutdown count has decremented again from 2 to 1.

If zone 3 also triggers an alarm after the sirens have reset from zone 2, the swinger shutdown count has decremented from 1 to 0, therefore locking out all three zones from sounding the sirens again until the system has been reset.

However, at this point in time, the swinger shutdown count for sirens has again a lockdown count of 3 and the process of swinger shutdown for the remaining zones begin again until all zones have been locked out.



The Swinger Shutdown Count For Siren is global to both Area 1 and Area 2 when using a Solution 880 control panel that has been partitioned.

Swinger Shutdown Count For Dialler**LOCATION 324****6**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
324	Swinger Shutdown Count For Dialler (0-15)

Table 90: Swinger Shutdown Count For Dialler Location

This location determines the number of times the dialler can be triggered before any lockout options will take effect. A minimum of one zone must be programmed for lockout dialler for this location to be effective. Refer to Zone Options 1 on page 179 to program zones for lockout dialler.

Only alarms triggered from zone inputs will increment the swinger shutdown counter. This means alarms such as codepad panic, code retries and any other system alarms will not effect the swinger shutdown count.

While the sirens are operating, the counter for the dialler is only incremented by the first zone that causes the alarm. Any other zones that are triggered during siren time will not effect the counter. While the dialler is on line, its counter is only incremented by the first zone that causes the alarm. Any other zones that are triggered while the dialler is on line will not effect the counter.

When the swinger shutdown count (As programmed in "LOCATION 324") has been reached, all zones that have been triggered will be locked out according to their individual lockout settings.



If "Lockout Dialler" has been enabled for any zone, the last restore signal will not be transmitted until the system or area (If partitioned) has been disarmed.

The Swinger Shutdown Count For Dialler is global to both Area 1 and Area 2 when using a Solution 880 control panel that has been partitioned.

Example

All eight zones have been programmed for lockout dialler with a swinger shutdown count of 6. If zone 1 triggers an alarm, the swinger shutdown count will decrement by one at the time the control panel makes the call to a swinger shutdown count of 5.

If zone 1 re-triggers the dialler, the swinger shutdown count will be decremented by one to a swinger shutdown count of 4. If zone 1 re-triggers the dialler 3 more times, the swinger shutdown count will be 1.

If zone 2 triggers an alarm, the swinger shutdown count will be decremented by one to a swinger shutdown count of zero, therefore, locking out zone 2 from activating the dialler again until the system has been reset. However, at this point in time, the swinger shutdown count for the dialler has again a lockout count of 6 and the process of swinger shutdown for the remaining zones including zone 1 begin again until all zones have been locked out.

System Reporting Information

Reporting Information

This section covers features that are involved with the basic house keeping of the system. This includes monitoring of the zones - whether they are isolated from the system or more importantly that they are actually operating, the status of both the AC mains and DC power to the system and codepad generated alarms activated by the user.

Zone Status – Bypass Reports

LOCATION 325 - 326

9 8

Location	Description
325	Zone Bypass Report
326	Zone Bypass Restore Report

Table 91: Zone Status - Bypass Report Locations

A zone is bypassed when it is manually isolated. Refer to Isolating Zones on page 70 for information on isolating zones. A "Zone Bypass" report (Contact ID Event Code 570) will be transmitted at the end of exit time for any zone that has been manually isolated. 24-hour zones will send a "Zone Bypass" report at the time the zone has been selected to be isolated.

A "Zone Bypass Restore" report will be transmitted when the system has been disarmed. All bypassed zones are automatically cleared when the system has been disarmed.

The bypass code parameter is used as the expansion digit in 4+2 Formats. It has no effect on Contact ID Format as a zone bypass will always be reported on event code 570.



If "Zone Bypass" reports are not required, program "LOCATION 325 - 326" with a zero.

Zone Status – Trouble Reports**LOCATION 327 – 328****2 3**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
327	Zone Trouble Report
328	Zone Trouble Restore Report

Table 92: Zone Status - Trouble Report Locations

A zone is in trouble when it is unsealed at the end of exit time. A "Sensor Trouble" report (Contact ID Event Code 380) will be transmitted to indicate that one or more zones have been automatically isolated by the system. 24-hour zones that are unsealed at the end of exit time will not transmit a "Sensor Trouble" report as the restore for that zone is still outstanding.

A "Sensor Trouble" restore report will be transmitted for burglary zones when the zone reseals or when the system is next disarmed (which ever happens first). A 24-hour zone will only transmit a restore signal when it has resealed.

The trouble code parameter is used as the expansion digit in 4+2 Format. It has no effect on Contact ID Format as a "Sensor Trouble" report will always be reported on event code 380.



If "Sensor Trouble" reports are not required, program "LOCATION 327 – 328" with a zero.

Zone Status – Sensor Watch Reports**LOCATION 329 - 330****4 5**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
329	Sensor Watch Report
330	Sensor Watch Restore Report

Table 93: Zone Status – Sensor Watch Report Locations

A "Self Test Failure" report (Contact ID Event Code 307) will be transmitted to the base station receiver when a zone has not been triggered during the Sensor Watch Time programmed in "LOCATION 408 - 409" on page 220. This report will continue to be transmitted (according to the frequency of the sensor watch time) until the fault has been rectified.

To clear the fault and stop any further reporting, the zone that registered the fault must be unsealed and resealed again. Refer to "LOCATION 408 - 409" on page 220 to set the number of days a zone may remain sealed before registering as a fault. Refer to Zone Options 1 on page 179 to program zones to be monitored by the sensor watch feature.



If "Self Test Failure" reports are not required, program "LOCATION 329 - 330" with a zero.

Zone Status – Alarm Restore Code**LOCATION 331****14**

If you wish the control panel to transmit zone alarm restore reports, this location should be programmed as 14. If you do not wish to transmit zone restore reports, this location should be programmed as a zero.

"LOCATION 332" will be ignored when programming the alarm restore code and is global for all zones. A zone restore report will only report to the receiving party that the zone has been allocated to (e.g.: Receiver 1 or Receiver 2 etc).

Zone Status Reporting Options**LOCATION 332****1**

<i>Option</i>	<i>Description</i>
0	No Report Required
1	Receiver 1
2	Receiver 2
4	Receiver 1 and Receiver 2
8	Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails

Table 94: Zone Status Reporting Options Location

This location is factory default to report only to receiver 1. You can select whether the zone status reports will report on, receiver 1, receiver 2, both receiver 1 and receiver 2, receiver 2 only when receiver 1 fails or no reporting at all.

When using partitioned *Solution 880* control panels, this location will be ignored if Option 1 – Lock Area 1 to Receiver 1 & Lock Area 2 to Receiver 2 in "LOCATION 433" on page 244 has been programmed.

Open/Close Reports**LOCATION 333 - 334****11 12**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
333	Opening Report
334	Closing Report

Table 95: Open/Close Reporting Locations

An "Opening" report (Contact ID Event Code 401) will be transmitted to the base station receiver when the system has been disarmed from AWAY Mode. A "Closing" report (Contact ID Event Code 401) is transmitted at the end of exit time when the system has been armed in AWAY Mode.

If an expanded format has been selected, this code will be used as the expansion code and the user number that armed or disarmed the system will follow in the same transmission.

Refer to Option 2 in "LOCATION 178" on page 158 for programming "Open/Close" reports in STAY Mode. To program "Open/Close" reports only after a previous alarm, refer to Option 1 in "LOCATION 178" on page 158.



If you do not require "Open/Close" reports, program "LOCATION 333 - 334" with zero.

Open/Close Reporting Options**LOCATION 335****1**

<i>Option</i>	<i>Description</i>
0	No Report Required
1	Receiver 1
2	Receiver 2
4	Receiver 1 and Receiver 2
8	Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails

Table 96: Open/Close Reporting Options Location

This location is factory default to report only to receiver 1. You can select whether the open/close reports will report on receiver 1, receiver 2, both receiver 1 and receiver 2, receiver 2 only when receiver 1 fails or no reporting at all.

Codepad Duress Report**LOCATION 336****6**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
336	Codepad Duress Report

Table 97: Codepad Duress Report Location

A "Duress" report (Contact ID Event Code 121) will be transmitted to the base station receiver when the **9** button is added to the end of any valid user code being used to disarm the system. This alarm will always be silent. A duress alarm can be triggered during exit time (i.e. If the system has been armed and then disarmed by adding the **9** button to the end of the user code before exit time has expired, a "Duress" report will be transmitted). Adding **9** to the end of a user code when arming the system will not cause a duress alarm.

Refer to Option 2 in "LOCATION 430" on page 235 if you wish to add the **3** button to the end of the user code being used to disarm the system.



Restore reports are not transmitted for this event. If a "Duress" report is not required, program "LOCATION 336" with a zero.

Codepad Panic Report**LOCATION 337 - 338****7** **15**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
337	Codepad Panic Reporting Code (Tens Digit)
338	Codepad Panic Reporting Code (Units Digit)

Table 98: Codepad Panic Report Locations

A "Panic Alarm" report (Contact ID Event Code 120) will be transmitted to the base station receiver when either the two outside buttons **1** and **3** or **STAY** and **AWAY** are pressed simultaneously. This is an audible alarm. Refer to Option 1 in "LOCATION 425" on page 230 if you require codepad panic to be silent.



Restore reports are not transmitted for this event. If a "Panic" report is not required, program "LOCATION 337 - 338" with a zero.

Codepad Fire Report**LOCATION 339 - 340****7** **14**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
339	Codepad Fire Reporting Code (Tens Digit)
340	Codepad Fire Reporting Code (Units Digit)

Table 99: Codepad Fire Report Locations

A "Fire Alarm" report (Contact ID Event Code 110) will be transmitted to the base station receiver when the **4** and **6** buttons are pressed simultaneously. This is an audible alarm. Refer to Option 2 in "LOCATION 425" on page 230 if you require codepad fire to be silent. A distinct fire sound is emitted through the horn speaker to indicate this type of alarm condition. The fire sound is different to the burglary sound.



Restore reports are not transmitted for this event. If a "Fire" report is not required, program "LOCATION 339 - 340" with a zero.

Codepad Medical Report**LOCATION 341 - 342****7** **13**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
341	Codepad Medical Reporting Code (Tens Digit)
342	Codepad Medical Reporting Code (Units Digit)

Table 100: Codepad Medical Report Locations

A "Medical" report (Contact ID Event Code 100) will be transmitted to the base station receiver when the **7** and **9** buttons are pressed simultaneously. This is an audible alarm. Refer to Option 4 in "LOCATION 425" on page 230 if you require codepad medical to be silent.



Restore reports are not transmitted for this event. If a "Medical" report is not required, program "LOCATION 341 - 342" with a zero.

Codepad Reporting Options**LOCATION 343****1**

<i>Option</i>	<i>Description</i>
0	No Report Required
1	Receiver 1
2	Receiver 2
4	Receiver 1 and Receiver 2
8	Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails

Table 101: Codepad Reporting Options Location

This location is factory default to report only to receiver 1. You can select whether the codepad reporting options will report on receiver 1, receiver 2, both receiver 1 and receiver 2, receiver 2 only when receiver 1 fails or no reporting at all.

System Status – Fuse Fail Report**LOCATION 344 - 345****10**3

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
344	System Status – Fuse Fail Reporting Code (Tens Digit)
345	System Status – Fuse Fail Reporting Code (Units Digit)

Table 102: System Status – Fuse Fail Report Locations

A system trouble report (Contact ID Event Code 300) will be transmitted when either the codepad fuse or the accessories fuse has blown. A delay of approximately 10 seconds will be between from when the fuse has blown and when the system will report the event.

System Status – Fuse Fail Restore Report**LOCATION 346 - 347****10**8

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
346	System Status – Fuse Fail Restore Reporting Code (Tens Digit)
347	System Status – Fuse Fail Restore Reporting Code (Units Digit)

Table 103: System Status – Fuse Fail Restore Report Locations

A system trouble restore report (Contact ID Event Code 300) will be transmitted when either the codepad fuse or the accessories fuse has been replaced. A delay of approximately 10 seconds will be between from when the fuse has been replaced and when the system will report the event.

System Status – AC Fail Report**LOCATION 348 - 349****102**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
348	System Status – AC Fail Reporting Code (Tens Digit)
349	System Status – AC Fail Reporting Code (Units Digit)

Table 104: System Status – AC Fail Report Locations

An "AC Loss" report (Contact ID Event Code 301) will be transmitted to the base station receiver when the AC mains supply has been disconnected for two minutes. If you require an "AC Loss" report to be transmitted to the base station receiver when the AC mains supply has been disconnected for 1 hour, enable Option 1 in "LOCATION 426" on page 231. If you wish to ignore AC fail, enable Option 2 in "LOCATION 426" on page 231.



If an "AC Loss" report is not required, program "LOCATION 348 - 349" with a zero.

System Status – AC Fail Restore Report**LOCATION 350 - 351****107**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
350	System Status – AC Fail Restore Reporting Code (Tens Digit)
351	System Status – AC Fail Restore Reporting Code (Units Digit)

Table 105: System Status – AC Fail Restore Report Locations

A restore signal will be transmitted when the AC mains supply has been restored continuously for more than two minutes.



If an "AC Loss" restore report is not required, program "LOCATION 350 - 351" with a zero.

System Status - Low Battery Report**LOCATION 352 - 353****101**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
352	System Status – Low Battery Reporting Code (Tens Digit)
353	System Status – Low Battery Reporting Code (Units Digit)

Table 106: System Status – Low Battery Report Locations

A "Battery Test Failure" report (Contact ID Event Code 309) will be transmitted to the base station receiver when the systems battery voltage falls below 10.5 volts or when a dynamic battery test detects a low capacity battery.

The control panel continually monitors the battery voltage. Refer to Fault Descriptions on page 74 for more information. A dynamic battery test is performed every time the system has been armed as well as every four hours from power up of the control panel.



If a "Low Battery" report is not required, program "LOCATION 352 - 353" with a zero.

Outputs 1 – 4 will NOT operate whilst the control panel detects a low battery.

System Status - Low Battery Restore Report**LOCATION 354 - 355****106**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
354	System Status – Low Battery Restore Report (Tens Digit)
355	System Status – Low Battery Restore Report (Units Digit)

Table 107: System Status – Low Battery Restore Report Locations

A "Low Battery" restore report will be transmitted if the back up battery has been restored the next time the system has been armed, or when the next dynamic battery test reports the battery test is OK.



If a "Low Battery Restore" report is not required, program "LOCATION 354 - 355" with a zero.

System Status - Access Denied**LOCATION 356 - 358****6 7 12**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
356	Code Retries (0–15)
357	System Status – Access Denied Reporting Code (Tens Digit)
358	System Status – Access Denied Reporting Code (Units Digit)

Table 108: System Status – Access Denied Locations

An "Access Denied" report (Contact ID Event Code 421) will be transmitted to the base station receiver when the number of incorrect code attempts equals the number programmed in "LOCATION 356". This is an audible alarm. Refer to Option 8 in "LOCATION 425" on page 230 if you require this alarm to be silent.



Restore signals for this event are not transmitted. If an "Access Denied" report is not required, program "LOCATION 357 - 358" with a zero.

Code Retries

Code retries restricts the amount of times an invalid user code can be used in an attempt to operate the system. This location sets the number of incorrect code attempts that will cause an alarm condition. When the number of incorrect code attempts equals the number programmed in this location, the system will carry out the following;

1. Activate the sirens, internal screamers and strobes connected to the control panel. Refer to Option 8 in "LOCATION 425" on page 230 if you require access denied to be silent.
2. Shutdown all codepads that are connected to the control panel and lock them out for the time period programmed in "LOCATION 410" on page 220.
3. Transmit an "Access Denied" (Contact ID Event Code 421) report to the base station receiver.

Each time the system is armed or disarmed, the counter will be reset. The number of attempts can be anywhere between 1-15. If you program a zero into "LOCATION 356", the code attempts are unlimited and neither of the three points listed above will take place. This function works when the system is in the armed or disarmed state.

System Status Reporting Options**LOCATION 359****1**

<i>Option</i>	<i>Description</i>
0	No Report Required
1	Receiver 1
2	Receiver 2
4	Receiver 1 and Receiver 2
8	Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails

Table 109: System Status Reporting Options Location

This location is factory default to report only to receiver 1. You can select whether the system status reporting options will report on receiver 1, receiver 2, both receiver 1 and receiver 2, receiver 2 only when receiver 1 fails or no reporting at all.

Test Reporting Time**LOCATION 360 - 366****0 0 0 0 7 1 0**

Location	Description
360	Actual Hour Of The Day (Tens Digit)
361	Actual Hour Of The Day (Units Digit)
362	Actual Minute Of The Day (Tens Digit)
363	Actual Minute Of The Day (Units Digit)
364	Test Report Code (Tens Digit)
365	Test Report Code (Units Digit)
366	Repeat Interval In Days

Table 110: Test Reporting Time Locations

A "Test" report (Contact ID Event Code 602) is a specific signal that is transmitted to the base station receiver and is normally used to test the dialling and reporting functions of the control panel. Test reports will not be transmitted if the Subscriber ID Number is 0000.

When programming test reports, the control panel needs to know the hour and minute of the day the report is required, as well as how often to transmit the report. Test reports are reported on a daily basis ranging from every day to every fifteen days. Refer to "Installer Code Functions" on page 86 to set the first test report.



If you do not require "Test" reports, program the repeat interval in "LOCATION 366" as zero.

Example

If you wish to send test reports once every seven days at 11:35 PM, you would program "LOCATION 360 - 366" as follows:

2 3 3 5 7 1 7**Test Reporting Dialler Options****LOCATION 367****1**

Option	Description
0	No Report Required
1	Receiver 1
2	Receiver 2
4	Receiver 1 and Receiver 2
8	Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails

Table 111: Test Reporting Options Location

This location is factory default to report only to receiver 1. You can select whether the test reporting options will report on receiver 1, receiver 2, both receiver 1 and receiver 2, receiver 2 only when receiver 1 fails or no reporting at all.

Programmable Outputs

Outputs

The *Solution 844/862/880* control panel has four fully programmable outputs on the main PCB and one other programmable output that operates the codepad buzzer. These four outputs are factory default to operate a horn speaker, fire alarm verification, strobe and an internal screamer.



Outputs 1 – 4 will NOT operate whilst the control panel detects a low battery.

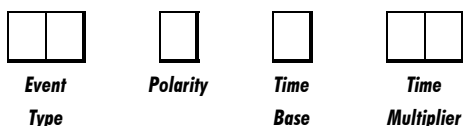
Programmable outputs require four parameters to be programmed in order to operate correctly.

Event Type: When To Operate

Polarity: How To Operate

Time Base: How Long To Operate For

Time Multiplier: How Often To Operate



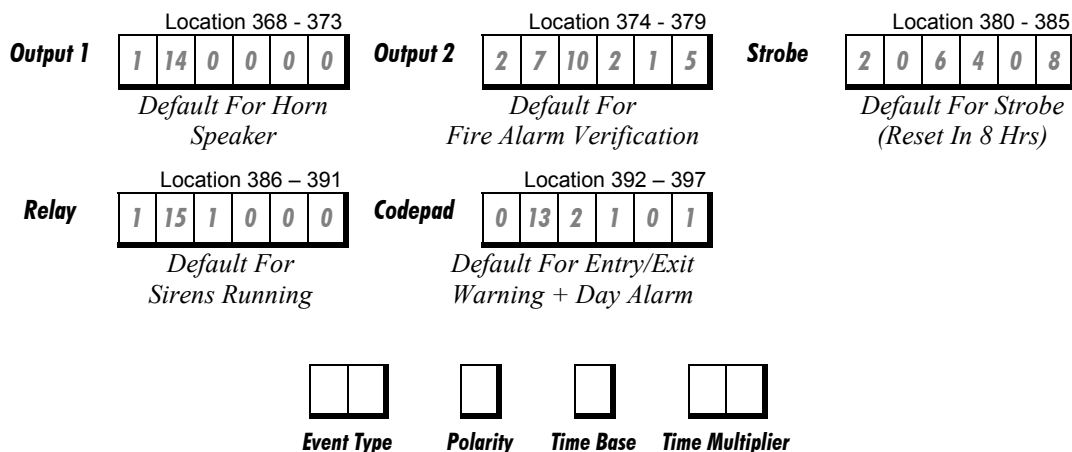
When To Operate Is selected from the output event types listed on page 204. Each digit should be entered into the two corresponding locations for the output event type required.

How To Operate Is selected from "Table 112: Event Type Polarities" on page 213. This determines whether the output remains operating for the duration of the event, pulses for the duration, operates once only (one shot) or latches on.

How Long To Operate For Is determined by a time base and a multiplier. Refer to "Timing Of Outputs" on page 215 for further information.

How Often To Operate For Is determined by a time base and a multiplier. Refer to "Timing Of Outputs" on page 215 for further information.

Output Defaults



Redirecting Outputs To The Codepad Buzzer

Multiple output event types can be directed to the codepad buzzer so that it may be used to indicate any number of events.

This is achieved by selecting an output and programming it for the required output event type. When you are satisfied that the output is functioning correctly, change the first digit of the output event type (i.e.. The tens digit) by adding the value 8.

Example

3 0

Communications Failure

This event will operate when the dialler has made all possible attempts to reach the base station receiver. The output will reset when the first "Kiss-Off" is received. This output event type is not applicable for domestic reporting.

To redirect the above output event type to operate a codepad buzzer, program the output event type as below:

11 0

Communications Failure

This event will operate when the dialler has made all possible attempts to reach the base station receiver. The output will reset when the first "Kiss-Off" is received. This output event type is not applicable for domestic reporting.

The codepad buzzer will now operate instead of the output that has been programmed. The output is no longer functional and cannot be used for any other output event type.

Output Event Types

There are approximately seventy five different output event types to choose from. Two numbers designate each output event type. These two numbers need to be programmed into the appropriate locations of the output being used to indicate when the output should operate.



All reset times are in reference to polarity 1 and 8. Reset times will vary depending on the polarity used.

0 0 EDMSAT - Satellite Siren (Output 1 Only)

This output controls all functions of an EDMSAT satellite siren (SS914). The option of speaker indication beeps will not operate via the EDMSAT for remote operations. No polarity is required to be programmed for this output event type.

0 1 System Armed

This output will operate when the system is armed in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2. The output will reset when the system has been disarmed.

0 2 System Disarmed

This output will operate when the system is in the disarmed state. The output will reset as soon as the system becomes armed.

0 3 Armed In STAY Mode

This output will operate when the system has been armed in STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2. The output will reset when the system is disarmed.

0 4 Armed In AWAY Mode

This output will operate when the system has been armed in AWAY Mode. The output will reset when the system is disarmed.

0 5 Auto Arm Pre-Arming Alert Time

This output will operate during the time period before the control panel will automatically arm in AWAY Mode or STAY Mode 1. Once the control panel has automatically armed in AWAY Mode or STAY Mode 1, the output will reset. To program the pre-arming alert time, refer to "LOCATION 413" on page 222.

0 6 Exit Warning With All Zones Sealed Or Entry Warning

This output will operate during exit time when the control panel has been armed in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2 if all zones are sealed. This output event type will reset once exit time has expired.

The next time this output event type will operate will be during entry time and will reset once entry time has expired or the system has been disarmed. This output event type will also operate if a zone has triggered when the system has been armed in STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2 only if the Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode has been programmed in "LOCATION 404 - 405" on page 219.

0 7 Exit Warning

This output operates during exit time when the system has been armed in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2. The output will reset once exit time has expired.

- 0 8 Exit Warning Finished**
This output operates when the exit time has expired when the system has been armed in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2. The output will reset when the system has been disarmed.
- 0 9 Kiss-Off After Exit Time**
This output will operate after the first successful transmission to the base station receiver when exit time has expired. The output will reset when the system has been disarmed.
- 0 11 Entry Warning**
This output will operate when either Entry Timer 1, Entry Timer 2 or Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode are operating. The output will reset when the entry time expires.
- 0 12 Entry Warning + Day Alarm Resetting**
This output combines both Entry Warning and Day Alarm Resetting so that either of these two events will activate the output.
- If the output has been triggered by either Entry Timer 1, Entry Timer 2, or Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode, the output will reset once the entry timer has expired or the system has been disarmed.
- If a zone programmed for day alarm has triggered during the disarmed state, the output will reset when the zone has resealed. Day alarm may be turned on and off by holding down the **4** button. Refer to Day Alarm Zones on page 168 for programming zones to operate for day alarm.
- 0 13 Exit Warning + Entry Warning + Day Alarm Resetting**
This output combines exit warning, entry warning and day alarm so that any of these three events will activate the output.
- This output will activate once the system has been armed in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2 irrespective of any zones being sealed or unsealed until exit time expires.
- The next time the output will activate will be during entry time and will reset once entry time has expired or the system has been disarmed. This output will also operate when the Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode is timing.
- If a zone programmed for day alarm has triggered during the disarmed state, the output will reset when the zone has resealed. Day alarm may be turned on and off by holding down the **4** button. Refer to Day Alarm Zones on page 168 for programming zones to operate for day alarm.
- 0 14 Day Alarm Resetting**
This output will operate when a zone programmed for day alarm has been triggered. The output will reset when the day alarm zone has resealed. Day alarm may be turned on and off by holding down the **4** button. Refer to Day Alarm Zones on page 168 for programming zones to operate for day alarm.
- 0 15 Day Alarm Latching**
This output will operate when a zone programmed for day alarm has been triggered. The output will reset when the **AWAY** button has been pressed. Day alarm may be turned on and off by holding down the **4** button. Refer to Day Alarm Zones on page 168 for programming zones to operate for day alarm.

- 1 0 Day Alarm Enabled**
This output will operate as soon as day alarm has been enabled. The output will reset when day alarm has been turned off.
- Day alarm can be turned on and off by holding down the **4** button. Three beeps indicates that day alarm has been turned on, two beeps indicates that day alarm has been turned off. Refer to Day Alarm Zones on page 168 for programming zones to operate for day alarm.
- 1 1 Telephone Line Fail**
This output will operate when the in-built telephone line fault module detects that the telephone line has been disconnected for a period of approximately 40 seconds. The output will reset once the telephone line has been restored continuously for more than 40 seconds. This output will not operate unless Option 1 in "LOCATION 176" on page 153 has been enabled.
- 1 2 Kiss-Off Received**
This output will operate after the control panel has successfully transmitted to the receiving party.
- 1 3 Fuse Fail**
This output will operate when either the 1 Amp codepad fuse or the 1 Amp accessories fuse fails. The output will reset once the faulty fuse has been replaced.
- 1 4 AC Fail**
This output will operate as soon as the AC mains has failed. The output will reset as soon as the AC mains has restored. This output will operate regardless of Option 2 in "LOCATION 426" on page 231 being set.
- 1 5 Low Battery**
This output will operate when a dynamic battery test detects that the battery has failed or the battery voltage has fallen below 10.5 volts. The dynamic battery test is performed every four hours from when the system has been powered up or every time the system has been armed in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2.
- This output will reset only after a dynamic battery test reports the backup battery has restored.
- 1 6 Horn Speaker Monitor Fail**
If Option 2 – Enable Monitoring Of Horn Speaker in "LOCATION 424" on page 229 has been selected, this output will operate when the horn speaker has been disconnected. The output will reset when the horn speaker has been reconnected.
- 1 7 Sensor Watch Alarm**
This output will operate when the sensor watch count has been reached. Refer to Zone Options 1 on page 179 for more information on programming zones for sensor watch. Refer to "LOCATION 408 - 409" on page 220 for setting how many days before a zone can register as a faulty sensor watch zone.
- 1 8 Codepad Medical Alarm**
This output will operate when a codepad medical alarm has been activated by pressing the **7** and **9** buttons simultaneously on the remote codepad. This output will reset once a valid user code has been entered at the remote codepad.

- 1 9 Codepad Fire Alarm**
This output will operate when a codepad medical alarm has been activated by pressing the **4** and **6** buttons on the remote codepad simultaneously. This output will reset once a valid user code has been entered at the remote codepad.
- 1 10 Codepad Panic Alarm**
This output will operate when a codepad panic alarm (audible or silent) has been activated by pressing the **1** and **3** buttons or the **STAY** and **AWAY** buttons on the remote codepad simultaneously. This output will reset once a valid user code has been entered at the remote codepad.
- 1 11 Codepad Duress Alarm**
This output will operate when a duress alarm has been activated by adding a **9** to the end of the user code being used to disarm the system. This output will reset the next time the system has been armed.
- 1 12 Codepad Tamper – Access Denied**
This output will operate when the wrong code has been entered more times than allowed. Refer to "LOCATION 356" on page 197 for setting the number of incorrect attempts that may be allowed. This output will reset once a valid user code has been entered.
- 1 14 Horn Speaker (Output 1 Only)**
This output will operate only on Output 1 and should be programmed whenever an 8 ohm horn speaker is required. A maximum of two horn speakers may be used. Refer to "LOCATION 411" on page 221 for setting the siren run time and "LOCATION 412" on page 221 for setting the siren sound rate.

If you require monitoring of the horn speaker, refer to Option 2 in "LOCATION 424" on page 229.
- 1 15 Sirens Running**
This output will operate for the duration of the siren run time programmed in "LOCATION 411" on page 221. When the sirens have been activated, this output will reset once the siren run time has expired. The relay output (Output 4) is factory default for this operation.
- 2 0 Strobe Operating**
This output will operate when an alarm condition occurs and will reset once a valid user code has been entered. The strobe output (Output 3) is factory default for this operation and is programmed to automatically reset after 8 hours of duration.
- 2 1 Silent Alarm**
This output will operate when any zone programmed to be silent alarm has triggered. The output will reset when the siren run time expires, an audible alarm has triggered, or a valid user code has been entered.
- 2 2 Alarm When In STAY Mode**
This output will operate whenever an audible or silent zone alarm has triggered when the system has been armed in STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2. The output will reset when the system has been disarmed.

2 3 Alarm When In AWAY Mode

This output will operate whenever an audible or silent zone alarm has triggered when the system has been armed in AWAY Mode. The output will reset when the system has been disarmed.

2 4 Mimic System Fault

This output will operate without any time delays as soon as any system fault occurs including if the AC mains supply has failed. The output will reset as soon as the system fault or the AC mains supply has restored.

2 5 Fire Alarm Resetting

This output will operate when a 24 hour fire zone is triggered. The output will reset once a valid user code has been entered or when siren run time expires.

2 6 Fire Alarm Latching

This output will operate when a 24 hour fire zone has triggered and will reset when the system has been armed or disarmed.

2 7 Fire Alarm Verification

This feature is used on some commercial fire control panels to reduce false alarms on smoke detectors. It is conceptually very similar to zone pulse count as used in some motion detectors. Basically, a fire zone is allotted a pulse count of 3 pulses over a period of 3 minutes.

If the smoke detector trips, the voltage to the smoke detector is disconnected for 15 seconds and then reapplied. No alarm has registered.

If within 3 minutes of the first trigger the unit triggers again, no alarm will be registered and the voltage to the smoke detector will again be disconnected for 15 seconds and then reapplied.

If a third trigger is detected within 3 minutes of the first trigger, (i.e. 3 pulses in 3 minutes) a fire alarm will be registered. Power to the smoke detector will be maintained to facilitate unit identification via the detector memory.

This output should be connected to the negative side of any fire/smoke detector. To configure an output for this feature, use the following settings.

EVENT TYPE = 2,7 POLARITY = 10

TIMEBASE = 2 MULTIPLIER = 15

The zone that the fire/smoke detector is connected to should be programmed as follows:

ZONE TYPE = 13 ZONE PULSE COUNT = 3

ZONE PULSE COUNT TIME = 15

2 8 Remote Control 1

2 9 Remote Control 2

2 10 Remote Control 3

These outputs can be remotely activated (Turned "On" or "Off") via the following methods:

1. Remote Codepad - Refer to the Master Code Functions - "Turning Outputs On/Off" on page 112 for further information.
2. Remotely Via Alarm Link Software - Refer to your Alarm Link Instruction Manual for further information.

2 11 Radio Control Output 1

This output will operate when the button marked DOOR on the 4 channel hand held transmitter is activated when the system is armed or disarmed.

2 12 Radio Control Output 2

This output will operate when the button marked AUX on the 4 channel hand held transmitter is activated when the system is armed or disarmed.

2 13 Radio Control Output 1 – Not In AWAY Mode

This output will operate when the button marked DOOR on the 4 channel hand held transmitter is activated when the system is disarmed or armed in STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2. The output will not operate when the system is armed in AWAY Mode

2 14 Radio Control Output 2 – Not In AWAY Mode

This output will operate when the button marked AUX on the 4 channel hand held transmitter is activated when the system is disarmed or armed in STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2. The output will not operate when the system is armed in AWAY Mode.

2 15 Communications Failure After 3 Unsuccessful Calls

This output will operate when the communication dialler has made 3 unsuccessful calls to the base station receiver. The output will reset when all messages have been transmitted (i.e.. When the buffer is empty or when all possible attempts have been made).

3 0 Communications Failure

This output will operate when the communication dialler has made all possible attempts to reach the base station receiver. The output will reset when the first "Kiss-Off" has been received. This output will not operate for domestic formats.

3 1 Dialler Disabled

This output will operate as long as Option 1 in "LOCATION 177" on page 157 has been disabled. The output will reset once Option 1 – Enable Dialler Reporting Functions in "LOCATION 177" on page 157 has been enabled.

3 2 Dialler Active

This output will operate when the communication dialler is on-line. The output will reset when the communication dialler has released the telephone line.

3 3 Ring Detect

This output will operate when an incoming call has been detected by the control panel. The output will reset when the ringing has stopped or when the call has been answered.

- | | | | |
|------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| 3 5 | Mimic Zone 1 | 3 9 | Mimic Zone 5 |
| 3 6 | Mimic Zone 2 | 3 10 | Mimic Zone 6 |
| 3 7 | Mimic Zone 3 | 3 11 | Mimic Zone 7 |
| 3 8 | Mimic Zone 4 | 3 12 | Mimic Zone 8 |

These output types will mimic the zone inputs. The output will operate when the zone is unsealed and will reset when the zone has resealed. They will operate regardless of the zone type chosen (i.e.. A zone "Not Used" can still operate a mimic output). This feature operates when the system is armed or disarmed.

- 4 5 Global Chime**
This output will operate when any zones programmed as "Chime" have triggered. The output will reset when the zone has resealed. Refer to Zone Type on page 173 for more information.
- 4 6 Zone Not Sealed**
This output will operate whenever a burglary zone is unsealed. Chime zones will not operate this output event type.
- 4 7 Zone Not Sealed After Exit Time**
This output will operate at the end of exit time if a burglary zone is unsealed. The output will reset when all zones are sealed or the system has been disarmed. Chime zones will not operate this output event type.
- 4 9 AC Mains 60 Hz Or 50 Hz**
This output will activate when the AC mains supply frequency is at 60 Hz. The output will reset once the AC mains supply has returned to 50 Hz.

The following output event types are only applicable to the Solution 880 control panel when partitioned.

4 **10**

Area 1 Has Zone Unsealed

These two outputs will operate when a zone in their corresponding area has registered as unsealed when the area is either armed in AWAY Mode or STAY Mode, or the area is disarmed.

Example

Zone 1 is allocated to Area 1. If Zone 1 becomes unsealed, Output Event Type 4,10 will operate. The output will reset once the zone has resealed.

4 **11**

Area 2 Has Zone Unsealed

5 **2**

Area 1 In Alarm

These two outputs will operate when a zone in their corresponding area has registered an alarm. These outputs will reset once a valid user code has been entered.

Example

Zone 1 has been allocated to Area 1. If Zone 1 has registered an alarm, Output Event Type 5,2 will operate. The output will reset once a valid user code allocated to operate Area 1 has been entered.

5 **3**

Area 2 In Alarm

5 **6**

Area 1 Is Armed

These two outputs will operate when their corresponding area has been armed in AWAY Mode or STAY Mode 1. The output will reset once the corresponding area is disarmed.

Example

If area 1 has been armed in AWAY Mode or STAY Mode 1, Output Event Type 5,6 will operate. The output will reset once Area 1 is disarmed.

5 **7**

Area 2 Is Armed

5 **10**

Area 1 Is Disarmed

These two outputs will operate when their corresponding area has been disarmed. The output will reset once the corresponding area is armed.

Example

If Area 1 has been disarmed, Output Event Type 5,10 will operate. The output will reset once Area 1 is disarmed.

5 **11**

Area 2 Is Disarmed

5 **14**

Any Areas Armed

This output will operate when either Area 1 or Area 2 has become armed in AWAY Mode or STAY Mode 1. The output will reset when both areas are disarmed.

5 **15**

Any Areas Disarmed

This output will operate when either Area 1 or Area 2 has become disarmed. The output will reset when both areas are armed in either AWAY Mode or STAY Mode 1.

6 0 Area 1 Codepad Data Terminal

This output type is used to connect the data terminal of the Area 1 codepad when you are using the Master Partitioned codepad as the main codepad. Set DIP switch 1 in the ON position for the Area 1 codepad to operate correctly. Refer to Figure 12: DIP Switch Location On Back Of Codepad PCB below for the location of the DIP switches on the pack of the codepad.

If you are not using a Master Partitioned as the main codepad, connect the data cable from the Area 1 codepad to the DATA terminal on the control panel and enable Option 2 in "LOCATION 432" on page 243.

Refer to Codepad Connections For Partitioning on page 249 for further information on connecting codepads when the system has been partitioned.

6 1 Area 2 Codepad Data Terminal

This output type is used to connect the data terminal of the Area 2 codepad. Set DIP Switch 2 to the ON position for the Area 2 codepad to operate correctly. Refer to Figure 12: DIP Switch Location On Back Of Codepad PCB below for the location of the DIP switches on the back of the codepad.

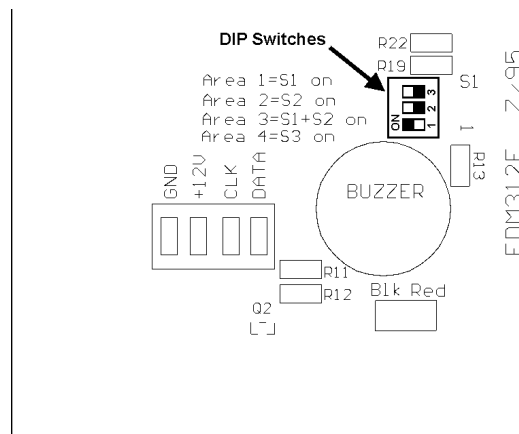


Figure 12: DIP Switch Location On Back Of Codepad PCB

Output Polarity

There are fifteen different polarities to choose from. Each polarity is designated by a number. This number needs to be programmed into the appropriate location of the output being used to indicate how the output should operate.

Option	Polarity	Option	Polarity
0	Output Not Used		
1	Normally Open, Going Low	8	Normally Low, Going Open
2	Normally Open, Pulsing Low	9	Normally Low, Pulsing Open
3	Normally Open, One Shot Low	10	Normally Low, One Shot Open
4	Normally Open, One Shot Low (Retrigger)	11	Normally Low, One Shot Open (Retrigger)
5	Normally Open, One Shot Low (Can Reset)	12	Normally Low, One Shot Open (Can Reset)
6	Normally Open, One Shot Low (Alarm)	13	Normally Low, One Shot Open (Alarm)
7	Normally Open, Latching Low	14	Normally Low, Latching Open

Table 112: Event Type Polarities

Output Not Used

- 0 If an output is not required for use, the polarity should be programmed as zero.

Normally Open, Going Low

- 1 This polarity is normally open circuit and will switch to zero volts when the event occurs. The output will switch back to open circuit when the event has restored. Time parameters are not applicable to this polarity.

Normally Open, Pulsing Low

- 2 This polarity is normally open circuit and will switch to pulsing zero volts when the event occurs. The output will switch back to open circuit when the event has restored. Time parameters vary the "On" time of the pulse.

Normally Open, One Shot Low

- 3 This one shot polarity is normally open circuit and will switch to zero volts when the event occurs. The output will switch back to open circuit when the time parameter setting has expired. This one shot time setting will always run its full duration and cannot be manually reset.

Normally Open, One Shot Low With Retrigger

- 4 This one shot polarity is normally open circuit and will switch to zero volts when the event occurs. Every time the event occurs, it will restart the one shot timer. The output will switch back to open circuit once the one shot time has expired.

This polarity is ideally suited for lighting control. A PIR can be used to trigger an output for turning on lights. While ever there is movement, the PIR will keep re-triggering the output and lengthen the time the lights will remain switched on.

Normally Open, One Shot Low With Reset

- 5 This one shot polarity is normally open circuit and will switch to zero volts when the event occurs. The output will switch back to open circuit when the one shot time has expired or when the event has returned to normal. This means the operation of the output can be shortened regardless of the time parameter programmed.

Normally Open, One Shot Low With Alarm

- 6** This one shot polarity is normally open circuit and will switch to zero volts when the event occurs. The output will switch back to open circuit once the one shot time has expired, when the event has returned to normal or when the system has been disarmed.

This polarity is ideally suited for the operation of strobe lights as they can be programmed (Up to 99 hours) to reset and prevent them from burning out or becoming annoying to others from prolonged operation.

Normally Open, Latching Low

- 7** This polarity is normally open circuit and will switch to zero volts when the event occurs. The output will switch back to open circuit once the **7** button on the remote codepad is held down until two beeps are heard. Time parameters are not applicable to this polarity.

Normally Low, Going Open

- 8** This polarity is normally zero volts and will switch to open circuit when the event occurs. The output will switch back to zero volts when the event has restored. Time parameters are not applicable to this polarity.

Normally Low, Pulsing Open

- 9** This polarity is normally zero volts and will switch to pulsing open circuit when the event occurs. The output will switch back to zero volts when the event has restored. Time parameters vary the "Off" time of the pulse.

Normally Low, One Shot Open

- 10** This one shot polarity is normally zero volts and will switch to open circuit when the event occurs. The output will switch back to zero volts when the time parameter has expired. This one shot time setting will always run its full duration and cannot be manually reset.

Normally Low, One Shot Open With Retrigger

- 11** This one shot polarity is normally zero volts and will switch to open circuit when the event occurs. Every time the event occurs, it will restart the one shot timer. The output will switch back to zero volts once the one shot time has expired.

Normally Low, One Shot Open With Reset

- 12** This one shot polarity is normally zero volts and will switch to open circuit when the event occurs. The output will switch back to zero volts when the one shot time has expired or when the event has returned to normal. This means the one shot timer can be shortened regardless of the time setting.

Normally Low, One Shot Open With Alarm

- 13** This one shot polarity is normally zero volts and will switch to open circuit when the event occurs. The output will switch back to zero volts when the one shot time has expired, when the event has returned to normal or when the system has been disarmed. This means that the one shot timer can be shortened regardless of the time setting.

Normally Low, Latching Open

- 14** This polarity is normally zero volts and will switch to open circuit when the event occurs. The output will switch back to zero volts once the **7** button on the remote codepad has been held down until two beeps are heard. Time parameters are not applicable to this polarity.

Timing Of Outputs

The timing of outputs is calculated by the time base and a multiplier. These two values play different roles depending on the polarity selected. When programming outputs to pulse, both the "On" and "Off" times can be set. One shot polarities can be programmed to operate between 200 ms up to 99 hours in duration.



The maximum value that can be programmed in the two multiplier locations is **99**.

Option	Time Base
1	200 ms
2	1 Second
3	1 Minute (60 Seconds)
4	1 Hour (60 Minutes)

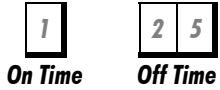
Table 113: Time Base Settings

The time base settings can be set to only one of the values listed in "Table 113: Time Base Settings". The multiplier value is a two digit decimal number from 00-99. For greater accuracy, use 60 seconds for 1 minute intervals and use 60 minutes for one hour intervals.

Pulsing Polarities

When calculating pulsing polarities both the "On" and "Off" times need to be programmed. The duration or "On" time of an output is determined by selecting only one of the time base options from "Table 113: Time Base Settings". This means there are only four "On" times to choose from.

The "Off" time is calculated as a multiple of the "On" time by choosing a decimal number between 00 and 99. If an output is required to operate for 200 ms every five seconds, program the time settings as follows;



ON Time	OFF Time	Increments	Tolerance
200 ms	200 ms - 19.8 ms	200 ms	+/- 200 ms
1 Sec	1 Sec - 99 Sec's	1 Sec	+/- 1 Sec
1 Min	1 Min - 99 Min's	1 Min	+/- 1 Min
1 Hour	1 Hour - 99 Hours	1 Hour	+/- 1 Hour

Table 114: Pulsing Time Settings

One Shot Polarities

The duration or "On" time of an output is determined by the product of the time base and the multiplier.

If an output is required to operate for five seconds, program the time settings as follows;

2	0 5
Time Base	Multiplier

The "On" time is calculated by multiplying the time base setting (1 second) by the multiplier value (05).

(i.e.. $1 \times 05 = 5$ seconds)

<i>On Time</i>	<i>Increments</i>	<i>Tolerance</i>
200 ms - 19.8 Sec's	200 ms	+/- 200 ms
1 Sec - 99 Sec's	1 Sec	+/- 1 Sec
1 Min - 99 Min's	1 Min	+/- 1 Min
1 Hour - 99 Hours	1 Hour	+/- 1 Hour

Table 115: One Shot Time Settings

System Event Timers

System Event Timers

This section covers the features that involve timing. Features such as entry and exit times, sensor watch time, siren run time and system date and time along with a host of other timers are discussed extensively in this section.

Programming Entry/Exit Timers

There are two locations to be programmed for Entry Timer 1, Entry Timer 2, Exit Time For AWAY Mode and Entry Guard Time For STAY Mode.

The first location of the timer is for programming increments of 1 second. The second location of the timer is for programming increments of 16 seconds. By adding these two locations together will give the total time required.

Example

If you require the entry time to expire after 18 seconds, you would need to program "LOCATION 398" as 2 (i.e., 2 x 1 second = 2 seconds) and "LOCATION 399" as 1 (i.e., 1 x 16 seconds = 16 seconds). This would give you the total time of 18 seconds (i.e., 2 + 16 seconds = 18 seconds).

Entry Timer 1

LOCATION 398 - 399 (Defaulted To 20 Seconds)

4 1

Location	Description
398	Increments Of 1 Second (0 – 15 Sec's)
399	Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 – 240 Sec's)

Table 116: Entry Timer 1 Locations

Entry time can be programmed between 0 and 255 seconds in increments of one second. Entry Timer 1 is the delay time used by the zone type – Delay-1. Refer to Zone Types on page 175 for more information.

Entry Timer 2

LOCATION 400 - 401 (Defaulted To 40 Seconds)

8 2

Location	Description
400	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's)
401	Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 –240 Sec's)

Table 117: Entry Timer 2 Locations

Entry time can be programmed between 0 and 255 seconds in increments of one second. Entry Timer 2 is the delay time used by the zone type – Delay-2. Refer to Zone Types on page 175 for more information.

Exit Time**123****LOCATION 402 – 403** (Defaulted To 60 Seconds)

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
402	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's)
403	Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 –240 Sec's)

Table 118: Exit Time Locations

Exit time can be programmed between 0 and 255 seconds in increments of one second. When arming the system in AWAY Mode, the remote codepad will beep during exit time until the remaining 10 seconds where the codepad will give you one continuous beep to inform you that the end of exit time is approaching.

The remote codepad will always give one short beep at the end of exit time when arming in STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2.

Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode**0 0****LOCATION 404 - 405** (Defaulted To 00 Seconds)

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
404	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's)
405	Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 –240 Sec's)

Table 119: Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode Locations

"Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode" is the delay time used for ALL zones except 24 hour burglary and 24 hour fire zones when the system is armed in STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2. Each zone including delay zones will have the entry delay as programmed in "LOCATION 404 - 405" (i.e.. The entry guard timer will override the delay time programmed for a delay zone). If the entry guard timer has been programmed as "0" each zone will act as per its programmed zone type.

Delay Alarm Reporting Time**0 0****LOCATION 406 – 407** (Defaulted To 00 Seconds)

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
406	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's)
407	Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 –240 Sec's)

Table 120: Delay Alarm Reporting Time Locations

These locations programs the time in seconds that a delayed report waits dormant in the dial buffer before reporting to the receiving party. If a user code holder resets the alarm condition within this time frame, the control panel will clear the dialler buffer and prevent the alarm from reporting to the receiving party.

Sensor Watch Time**LOCATION 408 - 409****0 0**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
408	Increments Of Days (Tens Digit)
409	Increments Of Days (Units Digit)

Table 121: Sensor Watch Time Locations

The time set in these two locations determine how many days (0-99) a zone may remain sealed before registering as a fault. This feature is only active when the system is in the disarmed state. If a zone programmed for sensor watch has not become unsealed and reset during this time, the FAULT indicator will illuminate. Refer to Fault Descriptions on page 74 for further information on sensor watch faults. Refer to Zone Options 1 on page 179 for programming zones for sensor watch.

The sensor watch time counter is only active whilst the control panel is disarmed. Therefore, if the system is only disarmed for 8 hours a day and the sensor watch time is programmed for 1 day, a zone that is programmed for sensor watch will register a sensor watch fault if not triggered during the disarmed state within 3 days.

This feature would be useful in a situation where someone has moved objects in the view of the detector, blocking out the detector from picking up movement.

Codepad Lockout Time**LOCATION 410****0**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
410	Increments Of 1 Minute (0 - 15 Minutes)

Table 122: Codepad Lockout Time Locations

All codepads will be locked out for the specified time programmed if an invalid code has been entered more times than allowed by the code retry attempts programmed in "LOCATION 356" on page 197. If the Codepad Lockout Time is programmed as zero, no codepad lockout will occur.

Siren Run Time**LOCATION 411** (Defaulted To 5 Minutes)**5**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
411	Increments Of 1 Minute (0 – 15)

Table 123: Siren Run Time Location

The siren run time determines how long the horn speaker will activate during an alarm condition. The siren run time can be programmed between 0 - 15 minutes (+/- 1 minute).

Siren Sound Rate**LOCATION 412****7**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
412	Siren Sound Rate (0 = SLOWEST 15 = FASTEST)

Table 124: Siren Sound Rate Location

The siren sound rate varies the frequency of the siren tone. Programming the siren sound rate as a zero is the slowest and fifteen is the fastest. The siren sound rate does not change the frequency rate for the fire alarm tone.

Auto Arming Pre-Alert Timer**LOCATION 413****1**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
413	Increments Of 5 Minutes (0 – 75 Minutes)

Table 125: Auto Arming Pre-Alert Timer Location

This location sets the time period that will warn you before the control panel will automatically arm in AWAY Mode. The codepad will beep once every second until the pre-alert timer has expired, after this time, the system will automatically arm itself in AWAY Mode. If you require the system to automatically arm in STAY Mode 1, enable Option 4 in “LOCATION 428” on page 233.

Once the control panel has automatically armed in AWAY Mode or STAY Mode 1, exit time will commence. If a valid user code is entered during the pre-alert time, the auto arming time as programmed in “LOCATION 414 - 417” will extend by one hour.

If you require a programmable output to operate during the auto arming pre-alert time, refer to Output Event Type – Auto Arm Pre-Arming Alert Time on page 204.

Auto Arming Time**LOCATION 414 - 417****0 0 0 0**

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
414	Actual Hour Of The Day (Tens Digit)
415	Actual Hour Of The Day (Units Digit)
416	Actual Minute Of The Day (Tens Digit)
417	Actual Minute Of The Day (Units Digit)

Table 126: Auto Arming Time Locations

These locations are used to program the actual time of the day that the system will automatically arm itself in AWAY Mode. This time must be set in 24 hour format (i.e.. 10:30 PM would be programmed as 2230). Refer to Option 4 in “LOCATION 428” on page 233 if you require the system to arm in STAY Mode 1.

If forced arming has been disabled for any zone, the feature of automatic arming will operate regardless of any zones being unsealed. Refer to Zone Options 2 on page 183 for more information on programming zones for forced arming.

User code 16 will be report when the feature of automatic arming is used.

On *Solution 880* control panels that have been partitioned into two separate areas, both areas will automatically arm in AWAY Mode at the same time every day.

Auto Disarming Time**LOCATION 418 - 421****0 0 0 0**

Location	Description
418	Actual Hour Of The Day (Tens Digit)
419	Actual Hour Of The Day (Units Digit)
420	Actual Minute Of The Day (Tens Digit)
421	Actual Minute Of The Day (Units Digit)

Table 127: Auto Disarming Time Locations

These locations are used to program the actual time of the day that the system will automatically disarm itself from AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2. This time must be set in 24 hour format (i.e.. 10:30 PM would be programmed as 2230).

User code 16 will report when the feature of automatic disarming is used.

On *Solution 880* control panels that have been partitioned into two separate areas, both areas will automatically disarm at the same time every day.



V1.00 – V1.07 The system failed to automatically disarm if the system was not programmed to automatically arm. To solve the problem, we suggest that you program the automatic arming time as 25:00 hours if you only require the control panel to disarm.

Kiss-Off Wait Time**LOCATION 422****3**

Location	Description
422	Increments Of 500 ms (500 ms – 8 Sec's)

Table 128: Kiss-Off Wait Time Location

This location sets the time that the control panel will wait for acknowledgment before resending the report. This applies only to Contact ID Format and 4 + 2 Express Formats.

Reserved**LOCATION 423****0**

Location	Description
423	Reserved

Table 129: Reserved Location

<i>System Time</i>			
LOCATION 901 – 904			0 0 0 0

<i>Location</i>	<i>Description</i>
901	Current Hour In 24 Hour Time (Tens Digit)
902	Current Hour In 24 Hour Time (Units Digit)
903	Current Minute (Tens Digit)
904	Current Minute (Units Digit)

Table 130: System Time Locations

The *Solution 844/862/880* control panel has a real time 24 hour clock that needs to be set during installation. This time must be set in 24 hour format HHMM (i.e.. 10:30 PM would be programmed as 2230). Every time the system has been powered down, the system time will need to be reset.

System Date

LOCATION 905 – 910

0 1 0 1 0 1

Location	Description
905	Day Of The Month (Tens Digit)
906	Day Of The Month (Units Digit)
907	Month Of The Year (Tens Digit)
908	Month Of The Year (Units Digit)
909	Year (Tens Digit)
910	Year (Units Digit)

Table 131: System Date Locations

The *Solution 844/862/880* control panel has a real time 12 month calendar that needs to be set during installation. This time must be set using the format DDMMYY (i.e.. If the date that is required to be set is the 1 July 1997, you would then program 010797). Every time the system has been powered down, the system date will need to be reset.

Setting The Date and Time

The Master Code holder is allowed to set the date and time as follows:

How To Set The New Date and Time

1. Enter your **MASTER CODE** followed by **6** and the **AWAY** button.
Three beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will begin to flash.
2. Enter the day, month, year, hour and minute using the (DD, MM, YY, HH, MM) format (i.e.. DD = Day of the month, MM = Month of the year, YY = Current year, HH = Hour of the day, MM = Minute of the day).



Please note that when programming the hour of the day, you will need to use 24:00 hour format.

3. Press the **AWAY** button when finished.
Two beeps will be heard and the STAY and AWAY indicators will extinguish. If a long beep is heard, an error was made when entering the date and time.

Example

If the date and time needs to be set for the 1st January 1997 at 10:30 PM, program the date and time as follows;

2 5 8 0 + 6 + **AWAY**
 0 + 1 + 0 + 1 + 9 + 7 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 0
 + **AWAY**

System and Consumer Options

Programming Option Bits

When programming these locations, you will notice that there are four options per location. You may select one, two, three or all four of these options, however, only one number needs to be programmed. This number is calculated by adding the option bit numbers together. Program a seven (7) if you require options 1, 2 and 4 simultaneously (i.e.. $1 + 2 + 4 = 7$).

Example

If at "LOCATION 424" you want options 1, 2 and 4, add the numbers together and the total is the number to be programmed. In this example, the number to be programmed is 7 (i.e.. $1 + 2 + 4 = 7$).

Option	Description
1	EDM Smart Lockout Allowed
2	Horn Speaker Monitor
4	Strobe Indication For Radio Arm/Disarm
8	Horn Speaker Beeps For Radio Arm/Disarm

Table 132: Example - Programming Option Bits

LOCATION 424**1**

Option	Description
1	EDM Smart Lockout Allowed
2	Horn Speaker Monitor
4	Strobe Indication For Radio Arm/Disarm
8	Horn Speaker Beeps For Radio Arm/Disarm

*Table 133: System Options 1***EDM Smart Lockout Allowed**

- 1** This feature allows the control panel to remove any zones that are programmed for lockout dialler from the lockout list while the sirens are running. This feature allows a monitoring station to receive zone alarm reports from previously locked out zones during siren run time. Refer to Zone Options 1 on page 179 for information on programming zones for lockout dialler and lockout siren.

Refer to Swinger Shutdown Count For Dialler on page 186 to program the number of times the zone can report before being locked out.

Horn Speaker Monitor

- 2** If this option has been selected, the control panel will detect when the horn speaker has been disconnected from the speaker terminals. The FAULT indicator will illuminate when the horn speaker has been disconnected and will extinguish when the horn speaker has been reconnected.

If an output is required to operate when the horn speaker has been disconnected, refer to Output Event Type – Horn Speaker Monitor Fail on page 206 for more information.

Strobe Indications For Radio Arm/Disarm

- 4** This option will allow the strobe to indicate when the system is armed and disarmed when remotely operating the system via the Solution Wireless On/Off Interface (WE800).

No Of Seconds	System Status
3 Seconds	System Disarmed
6 Seconds	System Armed In AWAY Mode
6 Seconds	System Armed In STAY Mode 1

*Table 134: Strobe Indications For Remote Operations***Horn Speaker Beeps For Radio Arm/Disarm**

- 8** This option will allow the horn speaker to indicate when the system is armed and disarmed when remotely operating the system via the Solution Wireless On/Off Interface (WE800).

No Of Beeps	System Status
1	System Disarmed
2	System Armed In AWAY Mode
3	System Armed In STAY Mode 1

Table 135: Horn Speaker Beeps For Remote Operations

System Options 2**LOCATION 425****0**

Option	Description
1	Codepad Panic To Be Silent
2	Codepad Fire To Be Silent
4	Codepad Medical To Be Silent
8	Access Denied To Be Silent

*Table 136: System Options 2***Codepad Panic To Be Silent**

- 1** If this option has been selected, a codepad panic alarm or radio remote panic alarm will not operate the horn speaker, the bell or the strobe outputs. If this option is not selected, all three outputs will operate after a codepad panic alarm has been activated when the **1** and **3** buttons or the **STAY** and **AWAY** buttons on the remote codepad are pressed simultaneously. Selecting this option does not effect the operation of the communication dialler.

If you wish to disable the reporting of the codepad panic alarm, program "LOCATION 337 - 338" on page 192 as zero.

Codepad Fire To Be Silent

- 2** If this option has been selected, a codepad fire alarm will not operate the horn speaker, the bell or the strobe outputs. If this option is not selected, all three outputs will operate after a codepad fire alarm has been activated when the **4** and **6** buttons on the remote codepad are pressed simultaneously. Selecting this option does not effect the operation of the communication dialler.

If you wish to disable the reporting of the codepad fire alarm, program "LOCATION 339 - 340" on page 193 as zero.

Codepad Medical To Be Silent

- 4** If this option has been selected, a codepad medical alarm will not operate the horn speaker, the bell or the strobe outputs. If this option is not selected, all three outputs will operate after a codepad fire alarm has been activated when the **7** and **9** buttons on the remote codepad are pressed simultaneously. Selecting this option does not effect the operation of the communication dialler.

If you wish to disable the reporting of the codepad medical alarm, program "LOCATION 341 - 342" on page 193 as zero.

Access Denied To Be Silent

- 8** If this option has been selected, a codepad tamper alarm will not operate the horn speaker, bell or the strobe outputs. If this option is not selected, all three outputs will operate after a codepad tamper alarm has occurred.

Refer to "LOCATION 356" on page 197 to set the number of invalid code retries before an alarm condition occurs. Selecting this option does not effect the operation of the communication dialler. If you wish to disable the reporting of access denied reports program "LOCATION 357 - 358" as zero.

LOCATION 426**8**

Option	Description
1	AC Fail In 1 Hour (Disabled = After 2 Minutes)
2	Ignore AC Fail
4	Pulse Count Handover
8	Handover Delay To Be Sequential

*Table 137: System Options 3***AC Fail In 1 Hour (Disabled = After 2 Minutes)**

- 1** If this option has been selected, the MAINS indicator will begin to flash as soon as the AC mains supply becomes disconnected. An "AC Loss" signal (Contact ID Event Code 301) will be transmitted to the base station receiver after the AC mains supply has been disconnected continuously for more than 60 minutes.

If this option has not been selected, the MAINS indicator will begin to flash and an "AC Loss" signal (Contact ID Event Code 301) will be transmitted to the base station receiver after the AC mains power has been disconnected continuously for 2 minutes.

The MAINS indicator will cease to flash once the AC mains supply has been restored for more than two minutes. An "AC Loss Restore" report will be transmitted to the base station receiver after the AC mains supply has been restored continuously for more than 2 minutes irrespective of this option being set.

Ignore AC Fail

- 2** If this option has been selected, the MAINS indicator will not flash, nor will the codepad beep once every minute when the AC mains has been disconnected from the control panel. If you require a programmable output to operate when the AC mains has failed, refer to Output Event Type – AC Fail on page 206.

If this options has been selected, an "AC Loss" report (Contact ID Event Code 301) will still report to the base station receiver unless disabled in "LOCATION 350 - 351" on page 195.

Zone Pulse Count Handover

- 4** If this option has been selected, any zone pulse count readings will handover and accumulate to any zone that is triggered during the same arming cycle. Zone pulse count handover will only operate with zone pulse count options 8-15. Refer to Zone Pulse Count on page 177 and Zone Pulse Count Time on page 178 for more information.



24-hour zones do not receive any handover pulses from other zones. 24-hour zones can handover pulses to other zones.

Handover Delay To Be Sequential

- 8** If this option has been selected, handover delay will be sequential (i.e.. In numerical order from lowest to highest). If the sequence is broken before the entry time expires, an alarm will occur. If this option has not been selected, handover delay will follow the entry path provided that a delay zone has been triggered first. Refer to "Handover Zone" on page 175 for more information.

System Options 4

LOCATION 427

0

<i>Option</i>	<i>Description</i>
1	Panel To Power Up Disarmed (If Power Reset)
2	Arm/Disarm Tracking On Power Up
4	Internal Crystal To Keep Time
8	Keyswitch Interface, Night Arm Station Or RE005 Installed

*Table 138: System Options 4****Panel To Power Up Disarmed (If Power Reset)***

- 1** If this option has been selected, the control panel will power up in the disarmed state once the battery and AC mains have been reconnected after the system has been powered down.

If this option is not selected, the system will always power up armed in AWAY Mode.

Arm/Disarm Tracking On Power Up

- 2** If enabled, the control panel will keep its current armed status in non-volatile memory. If for any reason the control panel is restarted due to a power failure, the control panel will return to the armed or disarmed status that the control panel was in before the power failed.

Example

If the system was disarmed prior to the system being powered down, when the system is powered back up, the system will return to the disarmed state.

Internal Crystal To Keep Time

- 4** If this option has been selected, it will force the control panel not to use the mains frequency as a time base to keep time. The control panel will use the internal crystal (XTAL) to keep track of time. This option is useful in countries that do not have a constant mains frequency.

Keyswitch Interface, Night Arm Station Or RE005 Installed

- 8** This option must be selected when using the Radio Key/Keyswitch Interface (CC813), 2 Channel Radio Interface (RE005), or the Night Arm Station (CP105). This option allows the control panel to be operated using either of these three accessories. User Code 16 will be used when reporting open/close reports via any of these accessories.



Using a Solution 880 control panel that has been partitioned, the Night Arm Station will not operate the system.

LOCATION 428**0**

Option	Description
1	Test Reports Only When Armed
2	Test Report After Siren Reset
4	Auto Arm In STAY Mode 1
8	STAY Indicator To Display Day Alarm Status

*Table 139: Consumer Options 1***Test Reports When Armed**

- 1** If this option has been selected, test reports (Contact ID Event Code 602) will only be sent when the system has been armed in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2. It is no longer necessary to send a test report as well as an opening and closing report every day.

During the working week, most commercial premises would be open and therefore a test report is not necessary, as open and close reports would be sent at the time programmed. If you wish to manually send a test report, hold down the **9** button until two beeps are heard.

Refer to Test Reporting Time on page 199 to set the test report time required. To set the first test report, refer to the Installer Code Function – Set The Number Of Days Until The First Test Report on page 87.

Test Report After Siren Reset

- 2** Selecting this option will force the control panel to send a test report after the siren has reset. This can be used to indicate to the monitoring station that the control panel itself has not been tampered with during the alarm period.

Auto Arm In STAY Mode 1

- 4** If automatic arming in STAY Mode 1 is preferred to automatic arming in AWAY Mode, this option will need to be selected.

Refer to “LOCATION 414 - 417” on page 222 to program the time that the control panel will automatically arm itself and “LOCATION 413” on page 222 to set the auto arming pre-alert time.



When using this option with a partitioned Solution 880 control panel, both areas will automatically arm in STAY Mode 1.

STAY Indicator To Display Day Alarm Status

- 8** If this option has been selected, the STAY indicator will be used to display when day alarm has been enabled. The STAY indicator will flash once every 3 seconds while day alarm is active.

Refer to “LOCATION 265” on page 168 for programming zones to operate for day alarm operation.

Day alarm can be turned on and off by holding down the **4** button for 2 seconds. Three beeps indicate day alarm is turned on and two beeps indicate day alarm is turned off. Refer to Day Alarm Operation on page 169 for more information.

Consumer Options 2**LOCATION 429****2**

Option	Description
1	Codepad Display Extinguish After 60 Seconds
2	Single Button Arming Allowed (AWAY/STAY Mode 1 & 2)
4	Single Button Disarming Allowed (STAY Mode 1 & 2)
8	Alarm Memory Reset On Disarm

*Table 140: Consumer Options 2***Codepad Display Extinguish After 60 Seconds**

- 1** If this option has been selected, all indicators on the remote codepad display will extinguish if a button is not pressed for 60 seconds. The indicators will illuminate when there is an alarm (except a silent alarm), when a button is pressed on the codepad, when the AC mains fail beeps, or if the entry timer has been activated.

Single Button Arming Allowed (AWAY/STAY Mode 1 & 2)

- 2** If this option has been selected, the hold down functions for arming in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 and STAY Mode 2 will be functional. Refer to Hold Down Functions on page 118 for more information.

Single Button Disarming Allowed (STAY Mode 1 & 2)

- 4** This option will only operate when Option 2 in this location has also been selected. This option will allow hold down functions for disarming from STAY Mode 1 and STAY Mode 2. Refer to Hold Down Functions on page 118 for more information.


Alarm Memory Reset On Disarm

- 8** This option allows the memory of alarm events to be cleared from the remote codepad when the system has been disarmed. If this option has not been selected, the system will need to be armed and disarmed again to clear alarm memory from the remote codepad.

Consumer Options 3**LOCATION 430****5**

Option	Description
1	Codepad Fault Alarm Beeps Allowed
2	Use Digit 3 For Codepad Duress Instead Of Digit 9
4	Alarms Activate Sirens & Strobe In STAY Mode 1 & 2
8	Reserved

*Table 141: Consumer Options 3***Codepad Fault Alarm Beeps Allowed****1**

If this option has been enabled, the codepad will flash the FAULT indicator and beep once every minute until acknowledged when a system fault has occurred. To acknowledge a new fault and stop the codepad from beeping once every minute, simply press the  button.

If this option has not been enabled, the codepad will only flash the FAULT indicator when a new fault has occurred, but will not cause the codepad to beep once every minute until the fault has been acknowledge or rectified.

Use Digit 3 For Codepad Duress Instead Of Digit 9**2**

This option if selected, will allow the customer to use the digit **3** after entering their code to disarm the system to activate a duress alarm.

Alarm Activates Sirens & Strobe In STAY Mode 1 & 2**4**

This option will need to be selected if audible alarms are required when the system has been armed in STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2.

Reserved**8**

Radio Input Options

LOCATION 431

0

<i>Option</i>	<i>Description</i>
1	Radio Receiver (WE800)
2	Latching Keyswitch Input
3	Momentary Keyswitch Input
4	Reserved

*Table 142: Radio Input Options***Radio Receiver (WE800)**

- 1** This option needs to be selected when using the optional 304 Mhz RF Receiver (WE800) for remote operations using radio remote hand held transmitters.

Latching Keyswitch Input

- 2** This option allows you to connect a latching keyswitch to the JP3 terminals D and GND to remotely arm and disarm the system in AWAY Mode.

Momentary Keyswitch Input

- 3** This option allows you to connect a momentary keyswitch to the JP3 terminals D and GND to remotely arm and disarm the system in AWAY Mode.

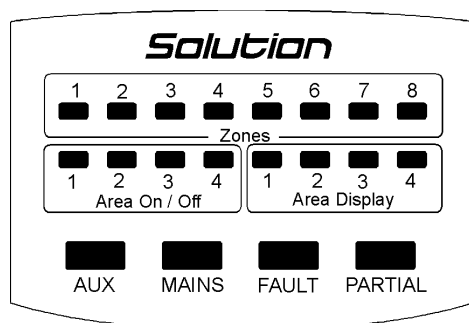
Partitioning

The *Solution 880* control panel includes a feature called partitioning which can effectively transform your single control panel and split the system into two separate controllable areas. Normally arming and disarming the system would turn the entire system on or off. However, when the *Solution 880* control panel has been partitioned, you may arm or disarm an individual area without affecting the other area.

Partitioning is extremely useful when you wish to secure sheds, dual occupancy dwellings, granny flats, shops and offices.

When partitioning, only the CP5 Area Addressable (CP500A) codepad and the CP5 Master Partitioned (CP500P) codepad can be used.

CP5 Master Partitioned LED Codepad



This codepad is only used on the *Solution 880* control panel when partitioned. The Master Partitioned LED codepad will allow the user to operate both areas individually from the same codepad, without the need to operate individual areas from separate codepads.

The codepad is the communications interface between you and your alarm system. The codepad allows you to issue commands and offers both visual and audible indications that guide you through the general operation.

The codepad incorporates numerous indicators. There are ZONE indicators that are used to show the condition of each zone and four others for general status. The following is a list of situations and the relevant indications that will be seen.

Figure 13: CP5 Master Partitioned LED Codepad (CP500P)

The indicators on a CP5 Master Partitioned LED codepad are configured in to four groups. Following is a description of what the indicators mean.

Zone Indicators

1

The ZONE indicators are used to display the status of the zones. The following table lists the various circumstances that the indicators will display (i.e., Zone Sealed, Zone Unsealed).

Indicator	Definition
On	Zone Is Unsealed
Off	Zone Is Sealed
Flashing Fast (0.25 Sec On – 0.25 Sec Off)	Zone Is In Alarm Condition
Flashing Slow (1 Sec On – 1 Sec Off)	Zone Is Manually Isolated

Table 143: Zone Indicators

Area On/Off Indicators

2

The group of four Area On/Off indicators (1 – 4) show the status of each area (i.e.. If an indicator is illuminated, that area is armed and if the indicator is not illuminated, that area is disarmed).

If an area is armed in STAY Mode 1, the corresponding Area On/Off indicator will be illuminated in conjunction with the PARTIAL indicator. If the area is armed in AWAY Mode, only the corresponding Area On/Off Indicator will be illuminated.




Area On/Off Indicator	Definition
On	Area Is Armed In AWAY Mode Or STAY Mode 1
Off	Area Is Disarmed

Table 144: Area On/Off Indicators

Area Display Indicators

3

A group of four Area Display Indicators indicate which area is currently being displayed (i.e.. If number 1 is being displayed, all information provided on the display relates only to Area 1. If number 2 is being displayed, all information provided on the display relates only to Area 2).

Pressing the  button will toggle or move you to the next area display (i.e.. If Area 1 is currently being displayed, pressing the  button will toggle or move you to Area 2. Pressing the  button a second time will toggle you back to display information for Area 1).

Area Display Indicators	Definition
On	Indicates Current Area Being Displayed
Off	Indicates Current Area Not Being Displayed

Table 145: Area Display Indicators

Status Indicators

4

A group of four indicators display the following:

PARTIAL Indicator

The PARTIAL indicator is used to display that the system is armed in STAY Mode 1. The PARTIAL indicator will also flash in unison with the AUX indicator when Installer's Programming Mode or Master Code Functions are used.

For the different methods of arming the system in STAY Mode 1, refer to page 64. Refer to Zone Options 1 on page 173 for information on setting zones to be automatically isolated in STAY Mode 1.

Indicator	Definition
On	System Is Armed In STAY Mode 1
Off	System Is Not Armed In STAY Mode 1

Table 146: Partial Indicator

AUX Indicator

If Option 8 in “LOCATION 432” on page 243 has been enabled, the AUX indicator will be used to display when the control panel is using the telephone line. The AUX indicator will also flash in unison with the PARTIAL indicator when Installer’s Programming Mode or Master Code Functions are used.

<i>Indicator</i>	<i>Definition</i>
On	System Is Armed In STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2
Off	System Is Not Armed In STAY Mode
Flashing	Zone Isolating Mode Or Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones

Table 147: AUX Indicator

MAINS Indicator

The MAINS indicator is used to display that the systems AC mains supply is normal or has failed.

When programming numbers (i.e. Installer’s Programming Mode or Master Code Functions), the MAINS indicator will illuminate when you program numbers between 10 and 15. The MAINS indicator represents digit 10 plus the value of the illuminated zone indicator (e.g.: If you program a twelve, the MAINS indicator and zone 2 will illuminate).

<i>Indicator</i>	<i>Definition</i>
On	AC Mains Power Normal
Flashing	AC Mains Failure

Table 148: MAINS Indicator

FAULT Indicator

The FAULT indicator is used to display that the system has detected a system fault. Refer to Fault Analysis Mode on page 73 for more information on system faults.

Every time a new system fault has been detected (e.g.: FAULT indicator flashing), the codepad will begin to beep once every minute.

Pressing the **AWAY** button once will cancel the once a minute beep and acknowledge the fault (e.g.: FAULT indicator on).

<i>Indicator</i>	<i>Definition</i>
On	There Is A System Fault That Needs To Be Rectified
Off	The System Is Normal, There Are No Faults
Flashing	There Is A System Fault Waiting To Be Acknowledged

Table 149: FAULT Indicator

Audible Indicators

In general, the audible indications given out by the codepad are as follows:

<i>Indicator</i>	<i>Definition</i>
One Short Beep	A Button Has Been Pressed On The Codepad Or End Of Exit Time When Armed In Either STAY Mode 1 Or STAY Mode 2
Two Short Beeps	The System Has Accepted Your Code
Three Short Beeps	The Requested Function Has Been Executed
One Long Beep	Indicates The End Of Exit Time In AWAY Mode Or The Requested Operation Has Been Denied Or Aborted
One Short Beep Every Second	Walk Test Mode Is Currently Active Or Warning Before Automatic Arming Takes Place
One Short Beep Every Two Seconds	Telephone Monitor Mode Is Active
One Short Beep Every Minute	There Is A System Fault Waiting To Be Acknowledged

Table 150: Audible Indications

Operating Codepads In Partitioning

Operating From A CP5 Area Addressable LED Codepad

When operating a CP5 Area Addressable (CP500A) codepad in a system that has been partitioned, the display and operations are exactly the same as the CP5 Eight Zone LED codepad except that the commands issued from the codepad only effects the area that the codepad is allocated to. Refer to System Operations on page 62 for more information on operating the system.

Example

If the codepad is allocated to Area 2, only user codes that have been allocated to Area 2 can operate the codepad. If user codes only have access to Area 1, entering their code at the Area 2 codepad will not operate Area 1 or Area 2.

If you wish to determine which codepad you are currently operating, hold down the **8** button to determine which area that the codepad is allocated to (i.e.. If Zone 1 illuminates, the codepad is allocated to Area 1, if Zone 2 illuminates, the codepad is allocated to Area 2). Refer to Hold Down Functions on page 118 for more information.

Operating From A CP5 Master Partitioned Codepad

When operating a CP5 Master Partitioned (CP500P) codepad in a system that has been partitioned, all operations are the same as the CP5 Area Addressable codepad with one exception. All operations are only related to the Area Display that is being indicated on the codepad at the time (i.e.. If the Area Display illuminates number 2, the codepad is displaying information only for Area 2. Therefore, all operations will only effect Area 2).

Refer to System Operations on page 62 for more information on operating the system.

How To Move From One Area To The Next

1. Press the **AWAY** button.
The Area Display indicator will move to the next area display (i.e.. If the Area Display illuminates number 1, pressing the **AWAY** button will toggle to display Area 2. Pressing the **AWAY** button a second time will toggle the display back to Area 1).

Programming

The following locations area only applicable when partitioning the *Solution 880* control panel. Remember that when programming option bit locations, you may add the options together (e.g.: If you require both options 2 and 4, you would add the two options together and program a 6).

Partitioning Options 1

LOCATION 432

0

Option	Description
1	First To Open/Last To Close Reporting
2	Area 1 Codepad Connected To Data Terminal
4	Reset Sirens From Any Area Allowed
8	Master Codepad To Display AUX Indicator When On-Line

Table 151: Partitioning Options 1

First To Open/Last To Close Reporting

1

This option needs to be enabled if only one Open/Close report is required when the system has been partitioned. Rather than having individual Open/Close reports fore each area, a closing report will be transmitted only when BOTH areas have been armed and an opening report will be transmitted as soon as one area has been disarmed.

The reports will be transmitted on the Subscriber ID Number allocated to that particular area. Subscriber ID Numbers and Open/Close reports must be programmed for both areas.



The option of first to open/last to close reporting is only applicable when all user codes have their priority level set with no open/close reports. Therefore, if user codes have priority levels set to open/close reports, an opening or closing report will always be reported when any area is disarmed or armed irrespective of which area was first to open or last to close.

Area 1 Codepad Connected To Data Terminal

2

If this option has been enabled, the DATA terminal on the *Solution 880* control panel will be configured to transmit status information only relevant to Area 1. This allows you to connect an area addressable codepad (CP500A) set for Area 1 operation to the DATA terminal of the control panel instead of connecting the addressable codepad to an output.

If this option has not been enabled, the CP5 Master Partitioned (CP500P) codepad will need to be used as the DATA terminal on the control panel would display information for both Area 1 and Area 2.

An advantage in using this option is that it allows you to configure a system into separate areas while still leaving the maximum number of programmable outputs available for other applications.

Reset Sirens From Any Area Allowed

- 4** This option is only applicable when the control panel has been partitioned. If this option has been enabled, any valid user code from either Area 1 or Area 2 will be able to reset the horn speaker, strobe, bell or EDMSAT outputs from operating. This option does not allow a user code allocated from one area to disarm another area.

Master Codepad To Display AUX Indicator When On-Line

- 8** If this option has been enabled, the AUX indicator on the CP5 Master Partitioned (CP500P) codepad will illuminate when the control panel has seized the telephone line to transmit a report. The AUX indicator will extinguish once the telephone line has been released.

Partitioning Options 2

LOCATION 433

0

Option	Description
1	Lock Area 1 To Receiver 1 and Lock Area 2 To Receiver 2
2	User Codes Can Arm/Disarm Both Areas At Same Time (Code + 0 + #)
4	Reserved
8	Reserved

Table 152: Partitioning Options 2

Lock Area 1 To Receiver 1 and Lock Area 2 To Receiver 2

- 1** If this option has been selected, it will automatically set all reports for Area 1 to Receiver 1 and all reports on Area 2 to Receiver 2.

If this option has not been selected, all reporting will need to be manually programmed to report on Receiver 1 or Receiver 2 for both areas.

User Codes Can Arm/Disarm Both Areas At Same Time (Code + 0 + #)

- 2** If this option has been selected, it will allow any user allocated to both areas to arm or disarm both areas at the same time without the need to enter the code at each area codepad. Refer to Arm or Disarm Both Areas At The Same Time on page 99 and 117 for more information.

If the user arms both areas at the same time, if in "LOCATION 432" on page 243 has the option "First To Open/Last To Close Reporting" enabled, only a closing report for the Area 2 will be reported.

If the user disarms both areas at the same time, if in "LOCATION 432" on page 243 has the option "First To Open/Last To Close Reporting" enabled, only an opening report for Area 1 will be reported.

Reserved

4

Reserved

8

Zone Allocations

Each area can have up to eight zones allocated to it. The eight locations for each area represents ZONE indicators one to eight on the remote area addressable codepad. Any of the zone inputs 1 – 8 can be mapped to any area to appear as any zone on the remote area addressable codepad (i.e.. Any zone can be programmed to both Area 1 and Area 2 to become common zones).

Zones that have been programmed as common zones (e.g.: Allocated to both Area 1 and Area 2) will report to the base station receiver on group zero (i.e. Area 1 = Group 1 and Area 2 = Group 2). Zones that are allocated only to one area will report on the corresponding group number. Common zones that are programmed other than 24 hour zone types will not activate an alarm until both areas have been armed in either AWAY Mode or STAY Mode 1.

Zone Allocations For Area 1

LOCATION 434 - 441

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Location	Description
434	Area 1 – Zone 1 Indicator
435	Area 1 – Zone 2 Indicator
436	Area 1 – Zone 3 Indicator
437	Area 1 – Zone 4 Indicator
438	Area 1 – Zone 5 Indicator
439	Area 1 – Zone 6 Indicator
440	Area 1 – Zone 7 Indicator
441	Area 1 – Zone 8 Indicator

Table 153: Solution 880 – Zone Allocations For Area 1

Zone Allocations For Area 2

LOCATION 442 - 449

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Location	Description
442	Area 2 – Zone 1 Indicator
443	Area 2 – Zone 2 Indicator
444	Area 2 – Zone 3 Indicator
445	Area 2 – Zone 4 Indicator
446	Area 2 – Zone 5 Indicator
447	Area 2 – Zone 6 Indicator
448	Area 2 – Zone 7 Indicator
449	Area 2 – Zone 8 Indicator

Table 154: Solution 880 – Zone Allocations For Area 2

Example

In this example, zones 1, 2, 3 and 4 have been allocated to Area 1 to appear as zones 1, 2, 3 and 4. Zones 1, 5, 6, 7 & 8 have been allocated to Area 2 to appear as zones 1, 5, 6, 7 and 8. Programming the same zone into more than one area indicates that the zone will operate as a common zone.

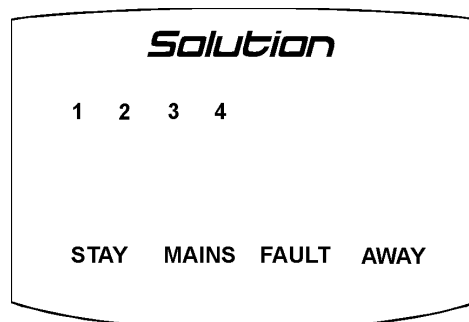


Figure 14: Area 1 Codepad Display

Area 1 Zone Allocations
LOCATION 434 – 441
1 2 3 4 0 0 0 0

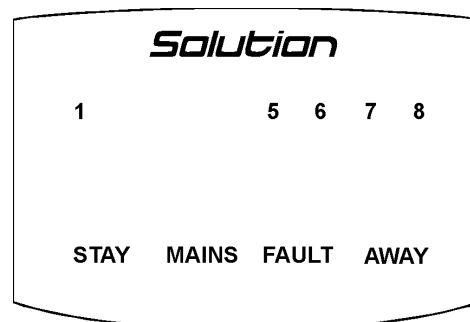


Figure 15: Area 2 Codepad Display

Area 2 Zone Allocations
LOCATION 442 – 449
1 0 0 0 5 6 7 8

User Code Allocations

“LOCATION 450 – 465” are used to assign each user code to an area or multiple areas when the *Solution 880* control panel has been partitioned. A number 0 – 3 is required to be entered into each of these locations to assign each user code holder to the areas they are required to operate. Multiple user codes can be allocated to the same areas.

Select the required areas that the user code holder is to operate and then add the options values together from “Table 155: User Code Allocations” below (e.g.: If the user code is allocated to operate both Area 1 and Area 2, program a 3 (i.e.. $1 + 2 = 3$) into the required location relevant to their user code allocation. If the user code is allocated only to Area 1, program their user code allocation as 1).

Option	Allocated Areas
0	Not Allocated To An Area
1	Allocated To Area 1
2	Allocated To Area 2
3	Allocated To Area 1 + Area 2

Table 155: User Code Allocations

Location 450 User Code 1	Location 451 User Code 2	Location 452 User Code 3	Location 453 User Code 4
Location 454 User Code 5	Location 455 User Code 6	Location 456 User Code 7	Location 457 User Code 8
Location 458 User Code 9	Location 459 User Code 10	Location 460 User Code 11	Location 461 User Code 12
Location 462 User Code 13	Location 463 User Code 14	Location 464 User Code 15	Location 465 User Code 16

Setting Up and Programming Codepads For Partitioning

Only the CP5 Area Addressable (CP500A) and CP5 Master Partitioned (CP500P) codepads can be used when partitioning a *Solution 880* control panel.

Setting Up The Master Partitioned Codepad As The Main Codepad.

If you are using the CP5 Master Partitioned (CP500P) codepad as the main codepad when partitioning, you need to connect the codepad to the main codepad terminals (CP-, CP+, CLK and DATA). All DIP switches on the back of the codepad will need to be set to the ON position.

Setting Up An Area 1 Codepad As The Main Codepad

If you are not using the CP5 Master Partitioned codepad as the main codepad of the partitioned system, you need to connect the Area 1 codepad to the main codepad terminals (CP-, CP+, CLK and DATA). In addition to setting up the Area 1 Codepad, you will need to set DIP switch 1 on the back of the codepad into the ON position and enable Option 2 in "LOCATION 432" on page 243.

Setting Up An Area 1 Codepad

If you wish to have a separate area codepad only for Area 1 when using the CP5 Master Partitioned codepad as the main codepad, you will need to connect the Area 1 codepad to the main codepad terminals (CP-, CP+ and CLK) with the DATA terminal to be connected to one of the programmable outputs programmed as "6,0 – Area 1 Codepad Data". DIP switch 1 on the back of the Area 1 codepad will need to be in the ON position.

Setting Up An Area 2 Codepad

If you wish to have a separate area codepad only for Area 2 when using either the CP5 Master Partitioned codepad or another area codepad for Area 1, you will need to connect the Area 2 Codepad to the main codepad terminals (CP-, CP+ and CLK) with the DATA terminal to be connected to one of the programmable outputs programmed as "6,1 – Area 2 Codepad Data". DIP switch 2 on the back of the Area 2 codepad will need to be in the ON position.

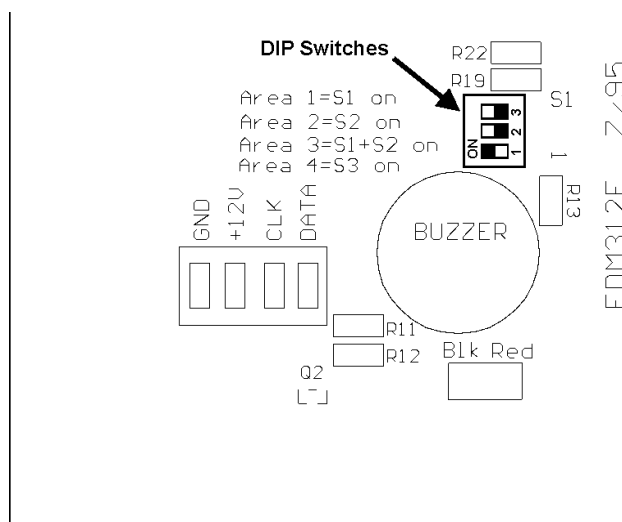
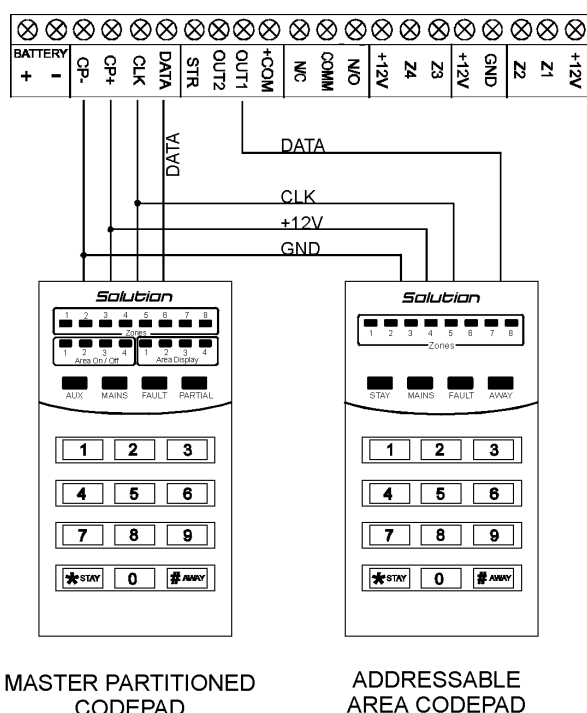


Figure 16: DIP Switch Location On Back Of Codepad PCB

Codepad Connections For Partitioning



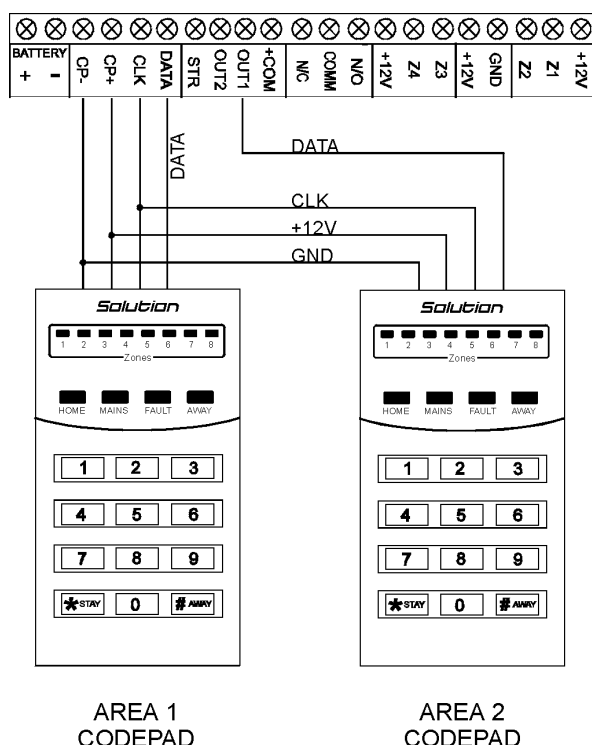
If the CP-5 Area Addressable (CP500A) codepad is assigned to **Area 1**, DIP Switch 1 on the back of the remote codepad will need to be in the ON position. The following locations for Output 1 will need to be programmed.

[LOCATION 368 = 6, 369 = 0]

If the CP-5 Area Addressable (CP500A) codepad is assigned to **Area 2**, DIP Switch 2 on the back of the remote codepad will need to be in the ON position. The following locations for Output 1 will need to be programmed.

[LOCATION 368 = 6, 369 = 1]

Figure 17: Connections For CP-5 Master Partitioned (CP500P) Codepad and CP-5 Area Addressable (CP500A) Codepad



The following DIP Switch settings and locations must be programmed for the two CP-5 Area Addressable (CP500A) codepads to function correctly.

AREA 1 CODEPAD

DIP Switch 1 on the back of the remote codepad will need to be in the ON position. The following location will also need to be programmed.

[LOCATION 432, Option bit 2 must be enabled]

AREA 2 CODEPAD - (Output 1)

DIP Switch 2 on the back of the remote codepad will need to be in the ON position. The following locations for Output 1 will need to be programmed.

[LOCATION 368 = 6, 369 = 1]

Figure 18: Connections For Two CP-5 Eight Zone Area Addressable (CP500A) Codepads

Optional Equipment

Optional Equipment

EDM manufactures numerous accessories that can be used in conjunction with the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel. These optional pieces of equipment will enhance certain features thus making the system extremely flexible.

2 Channel/4 Channel Hand Held Transmitters 304 Mhz (RE012/RE013)

These hand held radio transmitters can be used in conjunction with the 304 Mhz RF Receiver (WE800) to remotely operate the system. Both hand held transmitters have the ability to remotely arm and disarm the system in AWAY Mode or STAY Mode 1 and activate remote panic alarms. The 4 channel hand held transmitter has the added ability to operate outputs such as garage doors, swimming pool pumps or outside lights etc.

304 Mhz RF Receiver (WE800)

This interface was designed to allow the use of up to eight radio user codes (9 – 16). This is useful if you require the system to be radio controlled and you would like to give your customer total control via a radio hand held remote transmitter.

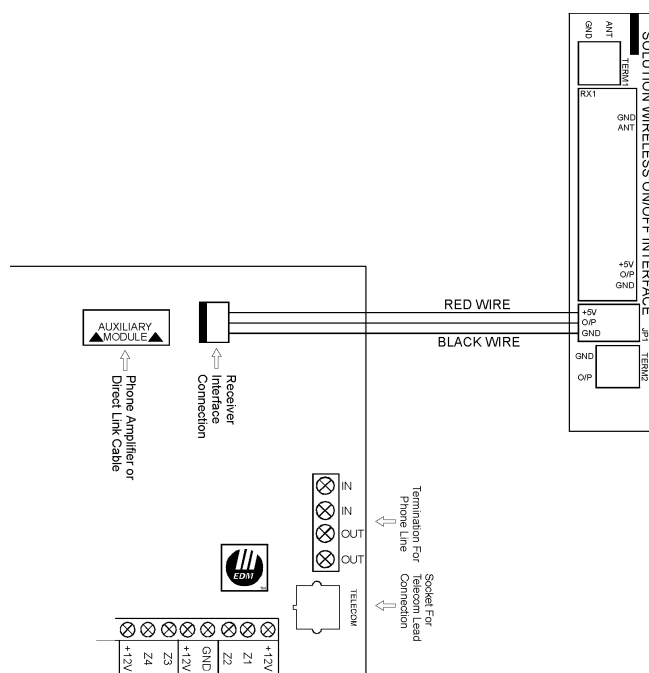


Figure 19: Solution Wireless ON/OFF Interface (WE800)

2 Channel Radio Interface (RE005)

The EDM 2 channel radio interface has been designed to allow customers to remotely operate Solution control panels and control two on-board relays. The interface may also be used as a stand alone receiver, independent of a Solution control panel and used solely for remote control of external devices connected to the two on-board relays.

The interface's operating frequency is 304 Mhz with the ability to store up to 120 radio remote codes. When connecting the interface to a Solution control panel, there is only a three wire connection in parallel to the codepad and Option 8 in "LOCATION 427" on page 232 needs to be programmed.

EDMSAT - Satellite Siren (SS914)

The EDMSAT Satellite Siren is a totally self contained unit incorporating a high powered siren and a weatherproof strobe. A 1.2 AH sealed lead acid battery needs to be fitted. The EDMSAT requires only two wires for operation on which the charging of the battery and triggering of the siren and strobe are carried out. This is done by pulse code modulating (PCM) the charging voltage. Any attempt to tamper with the wiring or to substitute an alternative power source across the wiring will disrupt the data transmission and the EDMSAT will activate immediately. When the EDMSAT carries out a battery test, the unit will sound for two seconds if the battery test fails. Refer to the Output Event Type – EDMSAT - Satellite Siren on page 204 when programming a programmable output for the satellite siren.

Hand Held Programmer (CC814)

The hand held programmer is used to program the locations in the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel. The unit displays the actual location number and the data value currently programmed. It comes complete with a one metre connecting cable and a socket for an external programming key. Refer to Programming With The Hand Held Programmer on page 31 for more information.

Programming Key (CC891)

The programming key is a unique device that will store all programming information programmed in your control panel once copied to the programming key. The programming key can hold all your common configuration data such as monitoring station telephone numbers and zone reporting channels etc.

Alarm Link Software (CC816)

This software package is designed to be used for programming the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel by either the direct connect method or the remote connect method via the telephone line. All options and features can be accessed using this software as well as maintaining history and service reports. Refer to "LOCATION 180" on page 129 or 160 to enable this feature. Refer to Alarm Link Software on page 126 for more information on the remote connect methods.

CP5 Eight Zone LED Codepad (CP508)

This codepad is designed to operate with the *Solution* range of control panels. This codepad provides indications for up to 8 zones. This codepad cannot be used with the *Solution 880* control panel when partitioned.

CP5 Eight Zone LCD Codepad (CP508L)

This codepad is designed to operate with the *Solution* range of control panels with a fixed icon display. This codepad provides indications for up to 8 zones. This codepad cannot be used with the *Solution 880* control panel when partitioned.

CP5 Eight Zone Area Addressable Codepad (CP500A)

This codepad is designed to operate with the *Solution 880* control panels when partitioned. These codepads have DIP switches on the back of the codepad to select which area in partitioning that the codepad belongs to. Refer to Setting Up and Programming Codepads For Partitioning on page 248 and Codepad Connections For Partitioning on page 249 for more information.

CP5 Master Partitioned Codepad (CP500P)

This codepad is designed to operate with the *Solution 880* control panels when partitioned. These codepads allow the entire system to be operated from the single codepad allowing the user to toggle between separate areas by pressing the **AWAY** button. This means that there is no need to have separate CP5 Area Addressable (CP500A) codepads for each area. Refer to Setting Up and Programming Codepads For Partitioning on page 248 and Codepad Connections For Partitioning on page 249 for more information.

Night Arm Station (CP105)

The night arm station incorporates a panic button and is designed to allow system operation from a bedroom or sitting room to arm and disarm the system in STAY Mode 1. Refer to Option 8 in "LOCATION 427" on page 232 to enable the night arm station to operate with the system.

Phone Controller (CC911)

The phone controller operates at a frequency of 1400 Hz and allows the user to remotely arm the system in AWAY Mode via the telephone. This phone controller can also be used to acknowledge a phone call from the control panel when the system is set up for domestic dialling.

Hand Held Dialler Tester (DD901)

The hand held dialler tester simulates a base station for testing of the control panel's dialling functions. It communicates in most formats.

Cellular Diallers

The cellular dialler when connected to the control panel will transmit alarm information via the cellular phone network to the base station receiver when a land telephone line is not present or has been tampered with.

PS100 Power Supply Module (PS100)

The PS100 Power Supply Module has been designed for applications requiring 13.8 volts DC at currents of up to 1 Amp and must be used in conjunction with the TF008 - 18 volt AC plug pack.

The unit comes complete with our standard, fully short circuit proof, power out and battery charging terminals as well as a DC LED indicator and AC mains fail output. For situations requiring an uninterrupted power source, a rechargeable sealed lead-acid battery can be connected. In the event of an AC mains failure, the power supply will switch to battery power without interrupting the load being supplied.

TF008 Plug Pack (TF008)

The TF008 plug packs have been designed to be used with the EDM control panels and the PS100 Power Supply Module. The plug pack includes built in thermal fuses that under overload or fault conditions will blow and eliminate any possible fire threat due to excessive heat build up inside the casing.

The TF008 plug pack incorporates a three wire flying lead that enables a mains earth connection to be made between the equipment and the plug pack. This connection may be required for lightning protection on equipment that is connected to phone lines or for safety reasons such as earthing of metal enclosures.

Solution Codepad Mimic Board (CC820)

The Solution Codepad Mimic Board (CC820) has been designed to allow you to have a separate output indicator for each indicator found on the remote codepad. This will be useful to remotely display system status information.

2 Wire Smoke Detector Interface (FA101)

The 2 Wire Smoke Detector Interface (FA101) has been designed to allow high quality 2 wire, 24 volt DC smoke detectors to be easily connected to the Solution range of control panels. The interface provides the 24 volts required to power the smoke detector and also provides a relay output that is used to trigger the control panel. Multiple detectors may be connected to the same interface.

Radio Key/Keyswitch Interface (CC813)

This interface was designed to allow simple interfacing of a momentary keyswitch or radio equipment for remote control operations to operate the control panel.

If the R/K terminal is used, a number of momentary keyswitches may be connected in parallel for multiple arm/disarm locations. The ON and OFF terminals can be used to directly interface to any access control system.

The HOME terminal will force the system to arm and disarm in STAY Mode 1.

There is also a PANIC terminal that allows the customer to issue a panic alarm from a remote keyswitch or hand held radio transmitter.

This is handy if you require your system to be radio controlled and you would like to give your customer total control via a hand held radio remote.

Terminals and Descriptions

Terminal Definitions and Descriptions

Terminal	Description
EARTH	This terminal should be connected to the green wire on the TF008 Plug Pack that is internally connected to the mains earth. Extensive lightning protection has been built into the control panel and this terminal will have to be connected correctly if you are to take the best advantage of the protection provided.
18V AC	These two terminals are plug on type, and are the termination point for the TF008 Plug Pack. The voltage of the plug pack being used must be 18 - 22 volts AC and rated at 1.3 Amps minimum for correct operation.
+BATTERY -BATTERY	<p>The + BATTERY connects to the red positive terminal of the battery and the - BATTERY connects to the black negative terminal of the battery. The battery should be a 12 volt sealed lead acid rechargeable type with a capacity of between 1.2 AH - 6.5 AH. The back-up battery is protected by a 3 Amp fuse.</p> <p>The charging globe which is situated above the 3 Amp fuse will always be illuminated until the battery is 100% charged.</p>
GND +12V CLK DATA	This group of terminals are the connection points for your system codepads. All system codepads should connect in a parallel configuration back to these terminals. The only factor restricting the number of codepads that can be connected is the available power and its distribution. Each codepad has a maximum power requirement of 60 mA with all indicators illuminated, therefore this should be taken into consideration when calculating your available continuous power. The total continuous external load on the system should not exceed 1 Amp maximum.
STR OUT 1 +COM	<p>This group of terminals are the output interface terminals. They can be configured to any combination of the functions available via the system programming options. They can be used for a variety of functions with incredible flexibility. All outputs have a common terminal that is positive 12 volts and each output is capable of sinking a maximum of 400 mA. Output 1 is defaulted to operate a horn speaker.</p> <p>The outputs are protected by EDM's unique Integrated Protection System, [IPS]. This makes them extremely tolerant to abuse or incorrect wiring. It should be noted that each output is open collector and will not source any current but can sink a maximum of 400 mA per output.</p>
COMM N/O	<p>These relay contacts are fully programmable as with the strobe and output 1. The relay is factory defaulted as an alarm output (Sirens Running - Event Type 1,15).</p> <p>The N/O contact is the connection point for the positive side of a DC siren such as a piezo screamer. The negative side of the DC siren needs to be connected to the GND terminal. A link (JP2) is provided on the PCB for connecting the COM terminal to either GND or 12V. This link should be connected to +12V as shown in "Figure 20: Solution 844/862/880 Wiring Diagram" on page 262. The relay is rated at 1 Amp/30 VDC.</p>
+12V Z4 Z3	These terminals are zones three and four. Their common terminal is +12V. All normally closed contacts are to be wired in series with the EOL resistor and where normally open contacts are to be wired in parallel with the EOL resistor. The function of the zones and their response times are programmable via the system programming options. If split EOL has been programmed, this will enable 24 hour zones or keyswitch zones to be connected in parallel to zones three and four to act as zones seven and eight.
+12V GND	These two terminals are for power to detectors and other equipment. They are fuse protected by a 1 amp fuse.
Z2 Z1 +12V	These terminals are zones one and two. Their common terminal is +12V. All normally closed contacts are to be wired in series with the EOL resistor and where normally open contacts are to be wired in parallel with the EOL resistor. The function of the zones and their response times are programmable via the system programming options. If split EOL has been programmed, this will enable 24 hour zones or keyswitch zones to be connected in parallel to zones one and two to act as zones five and six

Glossary Of Terms

Term	Description
Alarm Condition	Is when your alarm system is armed and one of the detection devices are violated. A 24 hour zone (e.g.. Smoke detector) may trigger when your system is armed or disarmed.
Answering Machine Bypass	Answering machine bypass has been incorporated so that it is possible to make a connection with the control panel for remote arming or remote programming operations when there is an answering machine or facsimile machine on the same telephone line.
Armed (System ON)	When the system is in a state ready to accept alarms.
Automatic Arming	Automatic arming allows the system to automatically arm at the same time each day in AWAY Mode or STAY Mode 1.
Automatic Disarming	Automatic disarming allows the system to automatically disarm at the same time each day in AWAY Mode or STAY Mode 1.
AWAY or #	This is the button on your codepad used to execute any given command.
AWAY Mode	Is the mode used to arm your system when you leave your premises.
Codepad	The codepad allows you to perform all functions such as arming, disarming and programming of your alarm system.
Day Alarm	Day alarm allows a combination of zones to be monitored while the system is in the disarmed state.
Detectors	Are devices connected to your alarm system used to cause an alarm condition. Some common forms of detection devices are; passive infrared, smoke, photo electric beams, reed switches and vibration sensors.
Dialler	Is a device that is used for communicating to a monitoring station, mobile phone or pocket pager etc.
Disarmed	Is when your system is in a state that will not accept alarms except for 24 hour zones.
Dual Reporting	Dual reporting allows your control panel to transmit alarm signals in two different reporting formats (EG: The control panel may transmit to a monitoring station as well as a mobile phone etc or even to two different monitoring stations).
Dynamic Battery Testing	Is a feature used to monitor and test the condition of your backup battery.
EDMSAT (Satellite Siren)	Is a self contained siren unit complete with flashing blue strobe light and a backup battery. It offers a higher level of security for your alarm system.
Entry Time or Entry Delay	Is the time allowed after entering your premises, to disarm your system before an alarm occurs.
Entry Warning	Is the beeping from your codepad during entry time to remind you to disarm your system.

Term	Description
Exit Time or Exit Delay	Is the amount of time you have to leave your premises after you have armed your system.
External Equipment	Is any device connected to your system such as detectors, codepads and sirens.
Forced Arming	Is a situation where your alarm system is permitted to be armed when one or more zones are unsealed.
Handover Delay	When your system is armed and zone one is violated, the entry delay starts timing. If zone two is then violated the entry delay time is handed over to zone two and so on through zones three and four. This is known as sequential hand over delay.
Hand Held Radio Remote Control	Hand held radio transmitters can be used to arm and disarm your system or cause a panic alarm.
Lockout Dialler	Lockout dialler means that the dialler will only activate once per zone per arming cycle.
Lockout Siren	Lockout siren means that the sirens will only activate once per zone per arming cycle.
Master Code	Is a numerical code used for arming and disarming the system as well as allowing access to all functions that are programmable through the codepad.
Monitoring Station	Is a secure location where a digital receiver monitors numerous alarm systems and deciphers their alarm transmission reports so that the operator can advise the appropriate authorities to take immediate action.
Panic	This is a type of alarm raised by you to indicate to the monitoring station that there is an emergency situation at your premises.
Phone Controller	Is a device used for arming your system via the telephone line. It is also used to acknowledge domestic alarm reports.
Partitioning	The <i>Solution 880</i> control panel may be set up to transform your single control panel and split the system into two separate controllable areas. Partitioning is extremely useful when you wish to secure sheds, dual occupancy dwellings, granny flats, shops and offices.
Radio Remote User Codes	A radio user code that is used to arm and disarm the system remotely via hand held transmitters in AWAY Mode or STAY Mode 1. Remote panic alarms are also allowed.
Sealed	Refers to a zones status. If a zone is sealed, the detection devices are not violated and the zone indicator will be extinguished (i.e.. a reed switch is closed or a detector is on stand by waiting for an intrusion).
Sensor Watch	Sensor watch gives the control panel the ability to recognise that detection devices may have stopped working. This is a feature that monitors the operation of a zone over a programmed time period.
Silent Alarm	When programming your system, it is possible to have an individual zone for silent alarm. This means that when the zone is violated your alarm system will communicate with the monitoring station without sounding the sirens. This can only be programmed by your installer.

Term	Description
STAY Mode 1	Is a condition that automatically isolates certain zones when your system is armed in STAY Mode 1. These zones can only be programmed by your installer.
STAY Mode 2	Is a condition that automatically isolates certain zones when your system is armed in STAY Mode 2. These zones are programmed by the Master Code holder.
Telco Arming Sequence	Telco arming is a feature that automatically diverts your telephone number to another telephone when the system is armed in AWAY Mode - same as using call forwarding.
Telco Disarm Sequence	Telco disarm automatically un-diverts your telephone upon disarming your system.
Unsealed	Refers to zone status. If a zone is unsealed, the detection devices are violated and the zone indicator will be illuminated (i.e.. a reed switch is open or a detector has noted an intrusion).
User Code	A numerical code that is used to arm and disarm the system in AWAY Mode, STAY Mode 1 or STAY Mode 2.
Zones	A monitored input used to trigger an alarm condition. A zone may be set up only to activate an alarm when the system is armed or to operate irrespective of the system being armed or disarmed.
24 Hour Zone	A monitored input where tamper switches and emergency switches may be connected. If at any time, (whether your system is armed or disarmed) one of these switches is violated, an alarm condition will be generated.

Solution 844/862/880 Wiring Diagram

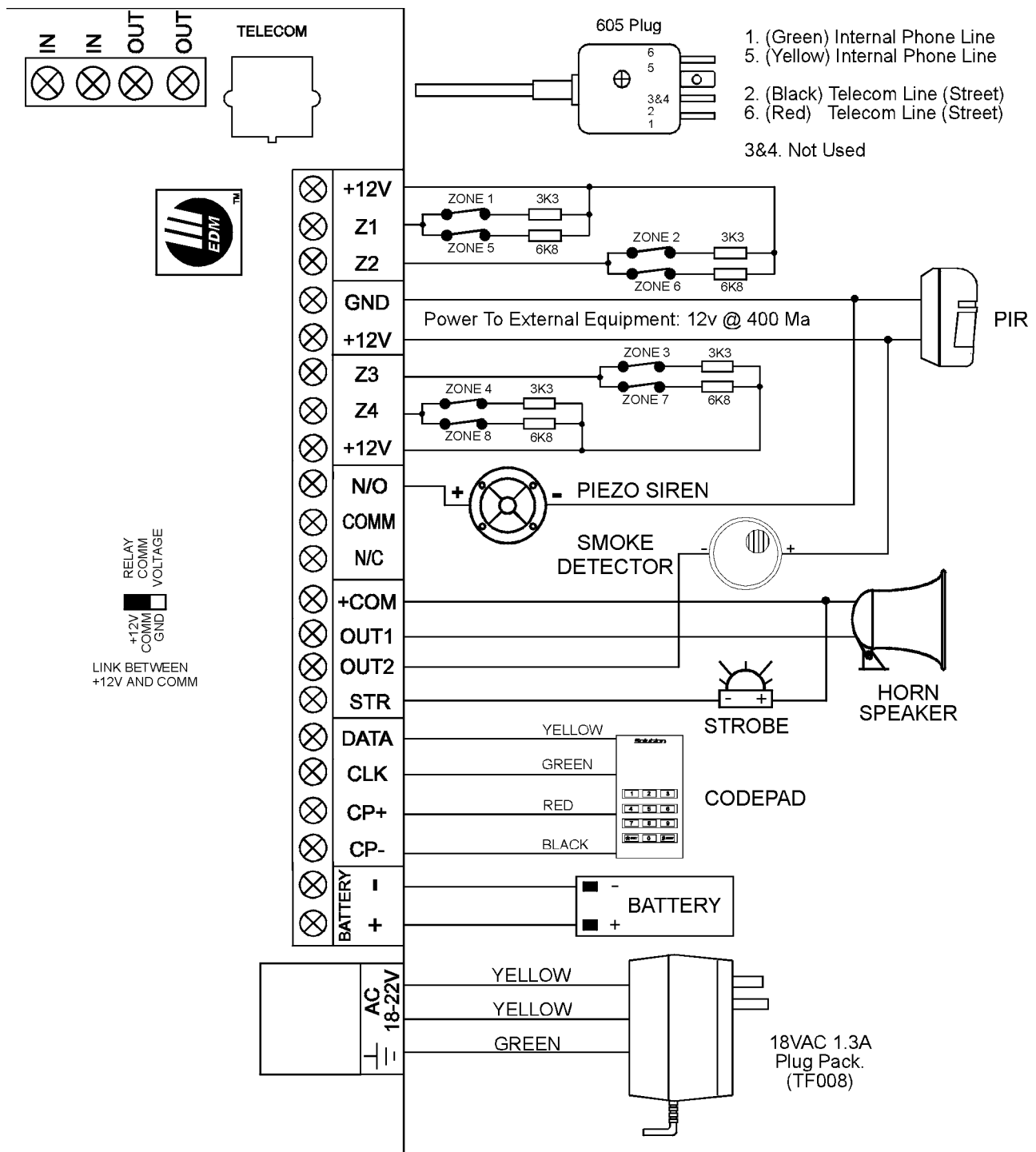


Figure 20: Solution 844/862/880 Wiring Diagram

Solution 844/862/880 Component Overlay

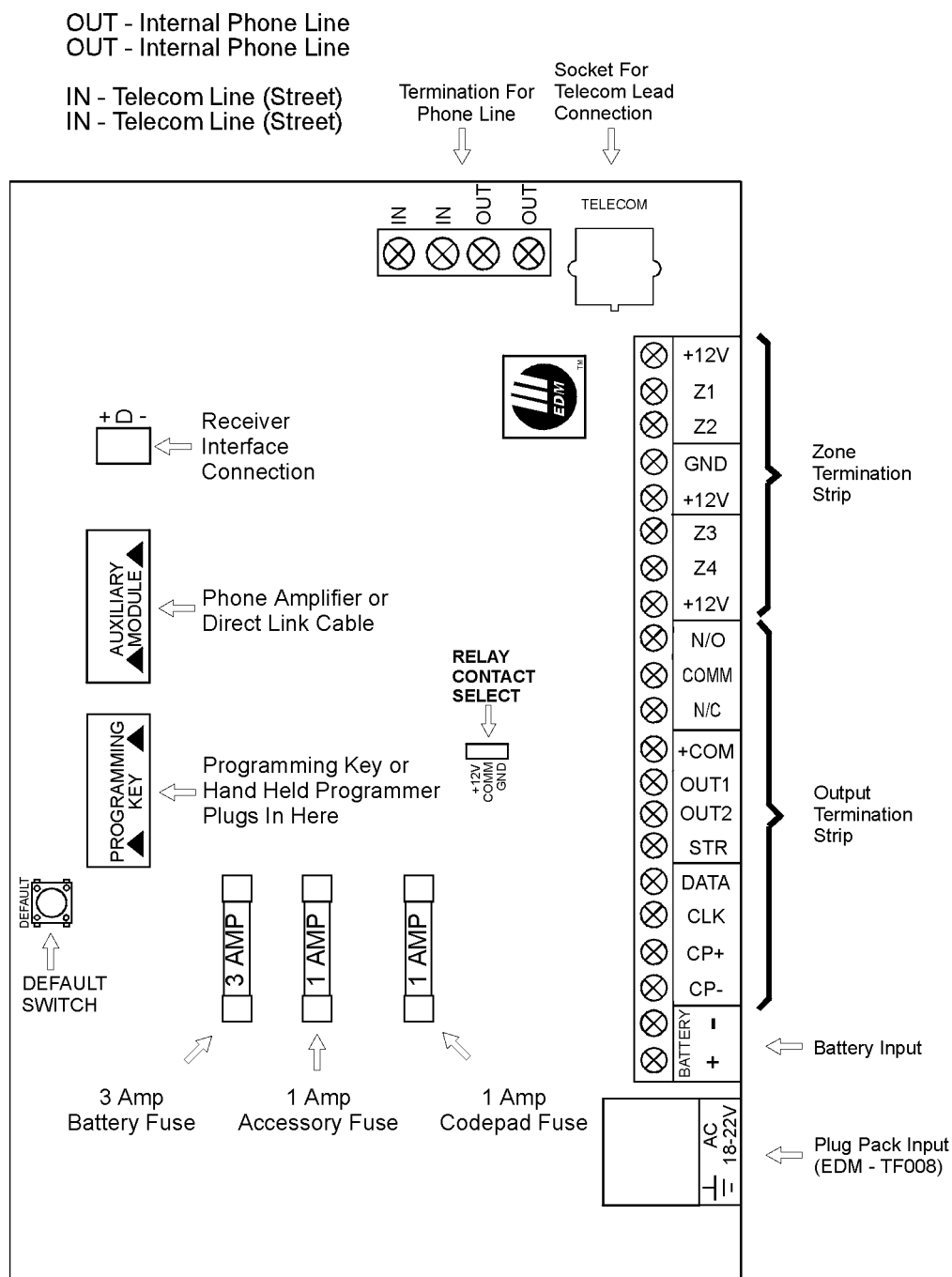
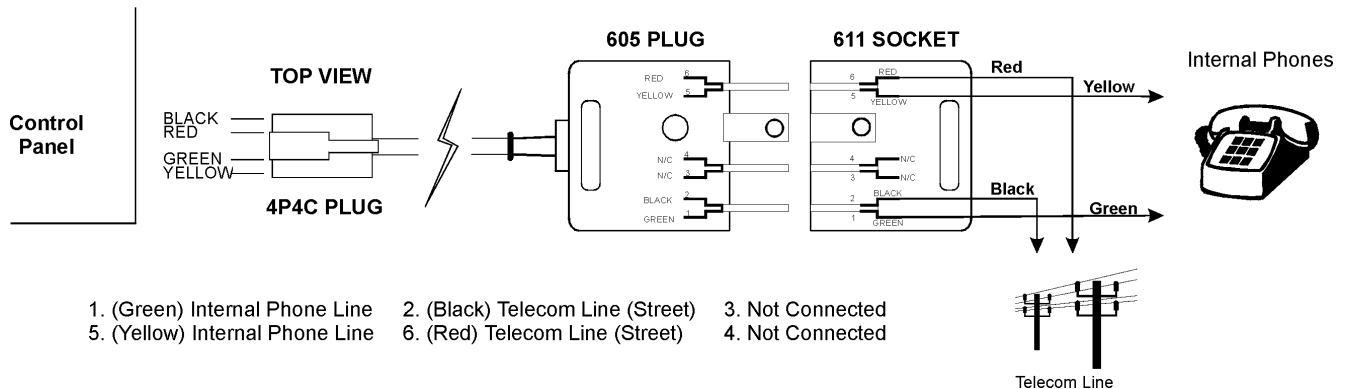


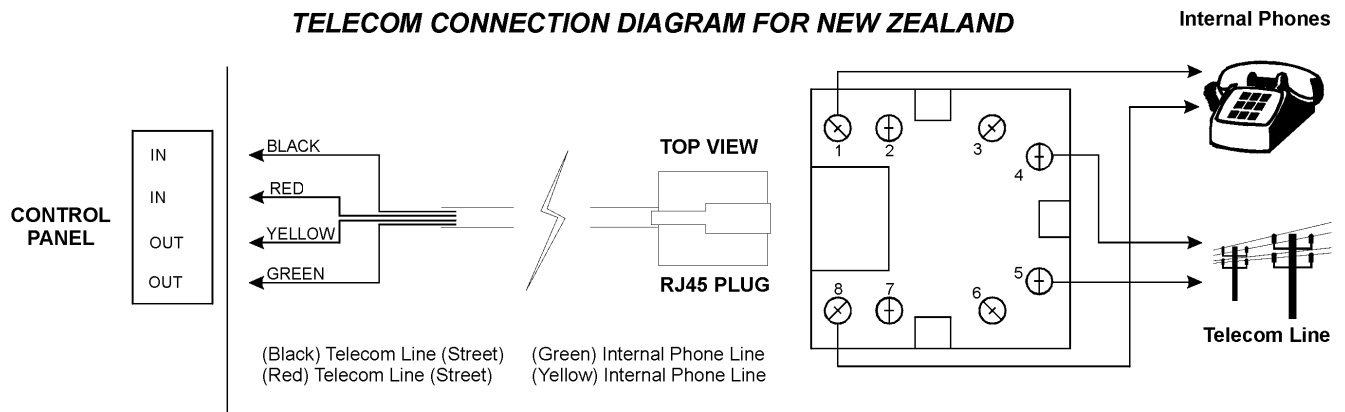
Figure 21: Solution 844/862/880 Component Overlay

Telecom Connection Diagrams

TELECOM CONNECTION DIAGRAM FOR AUSTRALIA



TELECOM CONNECTION DIAGRAM FOR NEW ZEALAND



TELECOM CONNECTION DIAGRAM FOR CHINA

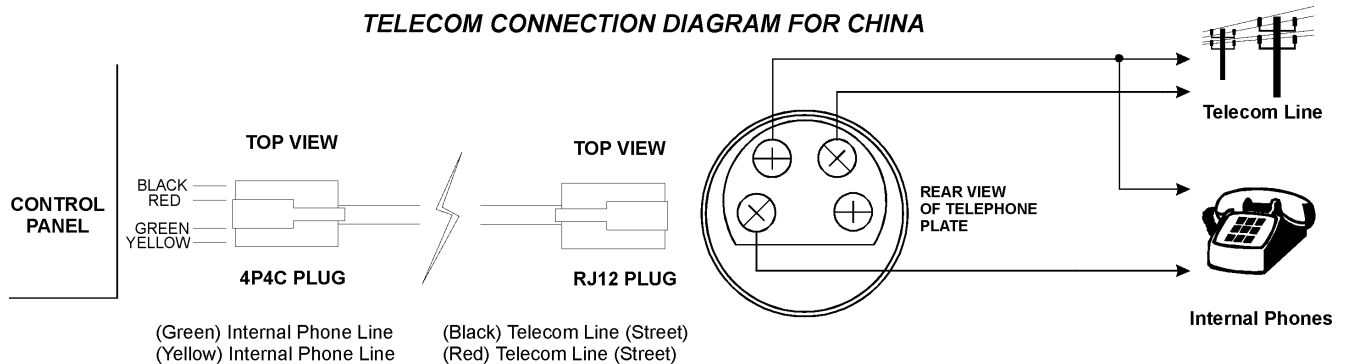


Figure 22: Telecom Connection Diagrams For Solution 844/862/880

Appendices

Appendix A

Telephone Anti-Jamming

There are many companies today importing American designed products that claim to have Anti-Jamming and believe it or not, they push this feature as if it were a major break through in control panel technology. Well this in fact is not the case at all as most control panels have some sort of Anti-Jamming feature. We can go as far back as the early 1980's where even the 678 diallers incorporated a form of Anti-Jamming as a standard programmable option.

The important thing to note is that as most American designed products are primarily aimed at their local market and telephone networks, when they are imported to Australia their anti-jamming function does not perform as it should.

To clear up just what anti-jamming is and how it works needs some understanding of Telephone Networks. In America either of the two parties (i.e.. the one who initiated the call or the one receiving the call) can clear the line by placing the hand piece back on the hook. If you pick up the hand piece again, dial tone will be received and you will be able to make a new call immediately. This is not so here in Australia.

In Australia, only the calling party can immediately terminate the call. If you receive a call from someone and hang up on them, picking the hand piece back up again to make a new call only reconnects you to the original caller. It will not be possible to make another call until the original caller hangs up or you hang up phone for ninety seconds or longer. So you see Australia is very different and needs a special form of anti-jamming to suit our telephone network.

There are control panels on the market that after making a few call attempts which fail simply hang up and wait for ninety seconds or so, in an attempt to clear the jamming incoming call. This may work in some instances where the caller is not a genuine burglar and is not deliberately trying to jam the control panel. With this simple method of hanging up for ninety seconds we have not only delayed the alarm signal for this time but also the time taken for the original failed call attempts which could easily total 4 minutes. This is bad enough in its own right but even more disturbing is the fact that the initial failed call attempts allow for the establishment of an audio connection between the would be burglar and the control panel. Anyone with a little knowledge of alarm systems will be able to actually trick the dialler into thinking it is talking to a base station thus actually clearing the alarm signal. Pretty frightening when you thought the control panel you were using and recommending to your customers is supposed to have anti-jamming.

At Electronics Design and Manufacturing Pty Limited we take anti-jamming very seriously and have in fact devoted a great deal of time and money researching this problem. Our engineers have come up with the best possible anti-jamming procedure known and patented accordingly {Patent Number 571994}.

Our procedure is very simple and effective because we never answer the burglar's phone call and the Telecom Network will automatically clear an unanswered call in approximately ninety seconds. This time will be even shorter if the call is originated through the Mobile-Net Network where it will most likely be in the case of a true burglary.

Once the control panel detects that the phone line has stopped ringing it immediately loops the line and makes its call therefore transmitting its alarm message successfully. The line is also automatically disconnected from the telephones within the protected premises immediately on an alarm condition by the control panel to further confuse the burglar and eliminate the possibility of the burglar answering the call. As you can see, our method of anti-jamming will in the worst possible case delay the alarm signal by ninety seconds but even more importantly will never allow for an audio connection between the burglar and the control panel.

All dialling products produced by Electronics Design and Manufacturing Pty Limited have incorporated this true anti-jamming feature as standard since 1985 and we do not consider it as an option but a must in any professional security system.

True anti-jamming can only be found in products produced by Electronics Design and Manufacturing Pty Limited and any other manufacturer can only offer second best due to our patent on this very unique and effective procedure.

Appendix B

Test Reports Only When Armed

The *Solution 844/862/880* control panel allows for test reports to be transmitted to the base station receiver to verify that the dialler functional. So what you might say, as most alarm diallers allow you to do this.

The one problem with this is that installations that report opening and closing reports will generally also transmit a test report each day. This call is unnecessary, as a successful opening and closing report means that the dialler is functioning correctly.

The *Solution 844/862/880* control panel allows you to save time and money by providing test reports only while the system is in the armed state.

Program "LOCATION 428" on page 233 with Option 1 (Send test reports only if the system is armed), and then set the test report time to be in the middle of the day. During Monday to Friday when the premises are generally open and the system disarmed a test report will not be transmitted. However, on the weekend, the premises will be closed and the system armed, so a test report will be transmitted at the programmed time thus verifying the operation of the dialler.

At first glance this may not seem to be a big deal but lets do a few sums and you will see just where savings can be made.

Let us assume that the customer wants, needs or has test reports programmed for once a day as well as opening and closing reports. This means that at least three phone calls will be made each week day and one call on Saturday and one call on Sunday.

By using the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel you will be able to eliminate five calls per week. This means that over one week you will save your customer \$1.25 and over one year you will save them \$65.00.

Not a bad saving, and remember these figures are for local calls only.

Turning the table slightly, a control room with lets say 1000 customers sending the above mentioned reports, can expect to receive some 884,000 phone calls (\$221,000 assuming local calls) just for reporting opening, closing and test reports over a 12 month period.

If you use the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel, you can effectively cut the calls to 624,000 per year (at a value of \$156,000 assuming local calls), a saving of \$65,000. If we now assume that for each call one line is printed on the logging printer, and that one page is filled per 60 calls. You will be able to save 4333 sheets of paper per year and at approximately \$45 per box this becomes a considerable saving.

As you can see using the *Solution 844/862/880* control panel will save you money, your customer money and will help conserve our natural resources, in fact, the only people who don't like this feature is Telecom.

Specifications

Warranty Statement

Electronics Design and Manufacturing Pty Limited warrants this product to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of three years from the date of manufacture as indicated by the date stamp and /or the serial number on the product.

Defective units returned by the purchaser at their own expense during this period will be repaired or replaced at the option of the manufacturer. The repair or replacement will be free of charge provided that the defects were not incurred during shipping or handling, or the damage was not due to causes beyond the control of Electronics Design and Manufacturing Pty Limited, such as lightning, excessive voltage, mechanical shock or damage arising out of abuse, alteration or improper application of the equipment.

Year 2000 Compliance

This notice is to confirm that all *Solut ion 844/862/880* control panels are not susceptible to, or can be corrupted by the “Year 2000 Millennium Bug”.

To date, all *Solut ion* products that incorporate time keeping functions employ a rotating 100 year calendar. This means that the *Solut ion* products do not use the century in any time keeping algorithms, only the year within the century.

Specifications

Temperature Range:	0 – 45 Degrees Celsius
Humidity	10% - 95%
Power Source:	TF008 Plug Pack – 240 Volt / 18 Volt AC @ 1.3 Amp
Stand-By Current:	65 mA
Current Draw In Alarm Condition:	115 mA
Current Draw With No Alarm and Codepad Fitted:	105 mA
Back-Up Battery:	Ah / 12 Volt DC Rechargeable Sealed Lead Acid Battery
Dimensions:	306 mm x 262 mm x 84 mm (Packed In Carton)
Weight:	2.5 Kg
Supplier Code:	N771
New Zealand Telepermit:	PTC 211/98/083 – Solution 880 PTC 211/98/084 – Solution 862 PTC 211/98/085 – Solution 844
Malaysia Approval Number:	Pending

Software Version Number

LOCATION 999

1 . 0 0

When using the Hand Held Programmer (CC814), you have the ability to display the software version number of the control panel. Refer to Command 999 - Display Panel Type Or Software Version Number on page 46 for more information.

Advice To Users

The Austel permit that has been issued for this product is subject to the following conditions.

- The *Solution 844/862/880* Control Panel may only be powered by an EDM TF008 Plug Pack (Approval Number Q92128).

New Zealand Telepermit Notes

- The grant of a telepermit for a device in no way indicates Telecom acceptance of responsibility for the correct operation of that device under all operating conditions.
- This equipment shall not be used in any manner that could constitute a nuisance to other Telecom customers.
- Immediately disconnect this equipment should it become physically damaged and arrange for its disposal or repair.
- The transmit level from this device is set at a fixed level and because of this there may be circumstances where the performance is less than optimal. Before reporting such occurrences as faults, please check the line with a standard telepermitted telephone and do not report a fault if the telephone performance is satisfactory.
- This device is equipped with pulse dialling while the Telecom standard is DTMF tone dialling. There is no guarantee that Telecom lines will always continue to support pulse dialling.

Use of dialling, when this equipment is connected to the same line as other equipment, may give rise to bell tinkle or noise and may also cause a false answer condition. Should such problems occur, the user should NOT contact the Telecom Faults Service.

- This equipment is set up to carry out test calls at pre-determined times. Such test calls will interrupt any other calls that may be set up on the line at the same time. The timing set for such test calls should be discussed with the installer.

The timing set for test calls from this equipment may be subject to drift. If this proves to be inconvenient and your calls are interrupted, then the problem of timing should be discussed with the equipment installer. The matter should NOT be reported as a fault to Telecom Faults Service.

- This equipment shall not be set up to make automatic calls to the Telecom 111 Emergency Service.

This equipment should not be used under any circumstances that may constitute a nuisance to other Telecom customers.

- In the event of any problem with this device, the systems battery, AC mains supply and telephone line should be disconnected. The user is to then arrange with the supplier of the device to make the necessary repairs.

Should the matter be reported to Telecom as a wiring fault and the fault be proven to be due to this product, a call-out charge will be incurred.

Solution 844 Programming Sheets

Page 143

[illegible]

Page 143

[illegible]

Page 144

1

Page 145

1

Page 145

0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---

Page 145

[illegible]

Page 146

[illegible]

Page 148

1

Page 148

1

Page 148

0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---

Page 149

1

Page 149

Location 113 –142

[illegible]

Page 151

[illegible]

Page 151

[illegible]

Page 152

8

Page 153

0

Page 157

1 = Dialler Reporting Functions Allowed
2 = Remote Arming Via The Telephone Allowed
4 = Answering Machine Bypass Only When Armed
8 = Use Bell 103 For FSK Format (Disabled – CCITT V21)

9

Page 158

1 = Open/Close Reports Only If Previous Alarm
2 = Open/Close Reports For STAY Mode 1 and STAY Mode 2
4 = Delay Siren Until Transmission Complete
8 = Extend Time To Wait For Handshake From 30 Seconds To 55 Seconds

0 |

Page 159

1 = Set DTMF Dialling Pulses To 1 Digit/Second
2 = Reserved
4 = Change Decadic Dialling To 60/40
8 = Reserved

0

Page 129/160

1 = Upload/Download Allowed
2 = Call Back Phone Number Required For Upload/Download
4 = Exit Upload/Download Connection On Alarm
8 = External Modem Module (CC811) Required For Upload/Download

3

Page 162

1	2	3	4
----------	----------	----------	----------

Page 163

	Location 185 - 189	Location 190 - 194
User Code 1	2 5 8 0 10	
User Code 2		15 15 15 15 2
User Code 3	Location 195 - 199	Location 200 - 204
	15 15 15 15 2	15 15 15 15 2
User Code 4		Location 205 - 209
User Code 5	Location 210 - 214	15 15 15 15 2
	15 15 15 15 2	Location 220 - 224
User Code 6		0 15 15 15 3
User Code 7	Location 225 - 229	Location 230 - 234
	15 15 15 15 2	15 15 15 15 2
Radio Code 9		Location 245 - 249
Radio Code 10	Location 240 - 244	15 15 15 15 2
	15 15 15 15 2	Location 250 - 254
Radio Code 11		15 15 15 15 2
Radio Code 12	Location 255 - 259	
	15 15 15 15 2	
Radio Code 13		
Radio Code 14	Location 260 - 264	
	15 15 15 15 2	
Radio Code 15		
	15 15 15 15	0
User Code	Priority	

<i>Priority</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Priority</i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Arm/Disarm	6	Arm/Disarm + Code To Isolate + Open/Close Report
1	Arm Only	8	Arm/Disarm + Master Code Functions
2	Arm/Disarm + Open/Close Report	10	Arm/Disarm + Master Code Functions + Open/Close Report
3	Arm Only + Close Report	12	Arm/Disarm + Master Code Functions + Code To Isolate
4	Arm/Disarm + Code To Isolate	14	Arm/Disarm + Master Code Functions + Code To Isolate + Open/Close Report

Table 156: User Code Priority Levels

Location 265

Day Alarm Zones1 = Zone 1
2 = Zone 24 = Zone 3
8 = Zone 4

Page 168

0

Location 266

EOL Resistor Value0 = No End Of Line Resistor
1 = 1K
2 = 1K5
3 = 2K2
4 = 3K3
5 = 3K9
6 = 4K7
7 = 5K6
8 = 6K89 = 10K
10 = 12K
11 = 22K
12 = Reserved
13 = Reserved
14 = Reserved
15 = Split EOL (3K3/6K8) – Four Burglary
Zones and Four 24 Hour Zones








Page 170

15

Location 267 – 322

Zones

Page 174

		Zone 1 Location 267 - 273	Zone 2 Location 274 - 280
		2 0 0 1 14 1 1	1 0 0 1 14 1 1
Zone 3 Location 281 - 287	Zone 4 Location 288 - 294	Zone 5 Location 295 – 301	
1 0 0 1 14 1 1	0 0 0 1 14 1 1	12 0 0 1 12 1 1	
Zone 6 Location 302 - 308	Zone 7 Location 309 - 315	Zone 8 Location 316 - 322	
12 0 0 1 12 1 1	13 0 0 1 12 1 1	9 0 0 1 12 1 1	
			
Zone Type	Zone Pulse Count	Zone Pulse Count Time	Zone Option 1
			
		Zone Option 2	Report Code
			
			Dialler Options

Zone Types

There are fifteen different zone types to choose from. Each zone contains eight locations. Zones 1 to 4 are fully programmable whereas zones 5 to 8 may only be programmed to any 24 hour zone type.

Zone Type	Description	Zone Type	Description
0	Instant	8	24 Hour Hold-Up
1	Handover	9	24 Hour Tamper
2	Delay-1	10	Reserved
3	Delay-2	11	Keyswitch
4	Reserved	12	24 Hour Burglary
5	Reserved	13	24 Hour Fire
6	24 Hour Medical	14	Chime Only
7	24 Hour Panic	15	Zone Not Used

Table 157: Available Zone Types

Zone Pulse Count Settings

The pulse count settings for each zone can be programmed between 0 - 15.

Zone Pulse Count Time

Zone pulse count time is the time frame or period over which the number of pulses must register.

20 ms Loop Response Time Zone Pulse Count Time		150 ms Loop Response Time Zone Pulse Count Time	
0	0.5 Second	8	20 Seconds
1	1 Second	9	30 Seconds
2	2 Seconds	10	40 Seconds
3	3 Seconds	11	50 Seconds
4	4 Seconds	12	60 Seconds
5	5 Seconds	13	90 Seconds
6	10 Seconds	14	120 Seconds
7	15 Seconds	15	200 Seconds

Table 158: Zone Pulse Count Time Options

Zone Options 1

Option	Description
1	Lockout Siren/Lockout Dialler
2	Delay Alarm Reporting
4	Silent Alarm
8	Sensor Watch

Table 159: Zone Options 1

Zone Options 2

Option	Description
1	Isolated In STAY Mode 1
2	Zone Isolation Allowed
4	Forced Arming Allowed
8	Enable Zone Restore Report

Table 160: Zone Options 2

Zone Dialler Options

Option	Description
0	No Report Required
1	Receiver 1
2	Receiver 2
4	Receiver 1 + 2
8	Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails

Table 161: Zone Dialler Options

Zone Descriptions

Use this table as a reference to indicate what each zone is connected to.

Zone	Description	Zone	Description
1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

Table 162: Zone Descriptions

Location 323			Page 185
Swinger Shutdown Count For Siren			3
Location 324			Page 186
Swinger Shutdown Count For Dialler			6
Location 325 – 326			Page 188
Zone Status - Bypass Reports	Location 325 Location 326	Zone Bypass Report Zone Bypass Restore Report	9 8
Location 327 – 328			Page 189
Zone Status - Trouble Reports	Location 327 Location 328	Zone Trouble Report Zone Trouble Restore Report	2 3
Location 329 – 330			Page 190
Zone Status - Sensor Watch Reports	Location 329 Location 330	Sensor Watch Report Sensor Watch Restore Report	4 5
Location 331			Page 190
Zone Status - Alarm Restore Code			14
Location 332			Page 190
Zone Status Reporting Options	0 = No Report Required 1 = Receiver 1 2 = Receiver 2 4 = Receiver 1 + 2 8 = Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails		1
Location 333 – 334			Page 191
Open/Close Reports	Location 333 Location 334	Opening Report Closing Report	11 12
Location 335			Page 191
Open/Close Reporting Options	0 = No Report Required 1 = Receiver 1 2 = Receiver 2 4 = Receiver 1 + 2 8 = Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails		1
Location 336			Page 192
Codepad Duress Report			6
Location 337 – 338			Page 192
Codepad Panic Report			7 15
Location 339 – 340			Page 193
Codepad Fire Report			7 14
Location 341 – 342			Page 193
Codepad Medical Report			7 13
Location 343			Page 194
Codepad Reporting Options	0 = No Report Required 1 = Receiver 1 2 = Receiver 2 4 = Receiver 1 + 2 8 = Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails		1

Location 344 – 345

Page 194

System Status – Fuse Fail Report

10 3

Location 346 – 347

Page 194

System Status – Fuse Fail Restore Report

10 8

Location 348 – 349

Page 195

System Status – AC Fail Report

10 2

Location 350 – 351

Page 195

System Status – AC Fail Restore Report

10 7

Location 352 – 353

Page 196

System Status – Low Battery Report

10 1

Location 354 – 355

Page 196

System Status – Low Battery Restore Report

10 6

Location 356 – 358

Page 197

System Status – Access Denied

Location 356 Code Retries
 Location 357 Reporting Code – Tens Digit
 Location 358 Reporting Code – Units Digit

6 7 12

Location 359

Page 198

System Status Reporting Options

0 = No Report Required
 1 = Receiver 1
 2 = Receiver 2
 4 = Receiver 1 + 2
 8 = Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails

1

Location 360 – 366

Page 198

Test Reporting Time

Location 360 Actual Hour Of The Day (Tens Digit)
 Location 361 Actual Hour Of The Day (Units Digit)
 Location 362 Actual Minute Of The Day (Tens Digit)
 Location 363 Actual Minute Of The Day (Units Digit)
 Location 364 Test Report Code (Tens Digit)
 Location 365 Test Report Code (Units Digit)
 Location 366 Repeat Interval In Days

0 0 0 0 7 1 0

Location 367

Page 199

Test Reporting Dialler Options

0 = No Report Required
 1 = Receiver 1
 2 = Receiver 2
 4 = Receiver 1 + 2
 8 = Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails

1

Location 368 – 397

Page 202

Output**Configurations**

Output 1	Location 368 - 373	1 14 0 0 0 0	Output 2	Location 374 - 379	2 7 10 2 1 5	Strobe	Location 380 - 385	2 0 6 4 0 8
	Default For Horn Speaker			Default For Fire Alarm Verification			Default For Strobe (Reset In 8 Hrs)	
Relay	Location 386 – 391	1 15 1 0 0 0	Codepad	Location 392 – 397	0 13 2 1 0 1			
	Default For Sirens Running			Default For Entry/Exit Warning + Day Alarm				



Event Type



Polarity



Time Base



Time Multiplier

Location 398 – 399 Entry Timer 1	Location 398 Location 399	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's) Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 - 240 Sec's)	Page 218 <div>41</div>
Location 400 – 401 Entry Timer 2	Location 400 Location 401	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's) Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 - 240 Sec's)	Page 218 <div>82</div>
Location 402 – 403 Exit Time	Location 402 Location 403	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's) Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 - 240 Sec's)	Page 219 <div>123</div>
Location 404 – 405 Entry Guard Time For STAY Mode	Location 404 Location 405	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's) Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 - 240 Sec's)	Page 219 <div>00</div>
Location 406 – 407 Delay Alarm Reporting Time	Location 406 Location 407	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's) Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 - 240 Sec's)	Page 219 <div>00</div>
Location 408 – 409 Sensor Watch Time	Location 408 Location 409	Increments Of Days (Tens Digit) Increments Of Days (Units Digit)	Page 220 <div>00</div>
Location 410 Codepad Lockout Time	Location 410	Increments Of 10 Seconds	Page 220 <div>0</div>
Location 411 Siren Run Time	Location 411	Increments Of 1 Minute (0 – 15 Min's)	Page 221 <div>5</div>
Location 412 Siren Sound Rate (Slow <-Sound-> Fast)			Page 221 <div>7</div>
Location 413 Auto Arming Pre-Alert Time	Location 413	Increments Of 5 Minutes	Page 222 <div>1</div>
Location 414 – 417 Auto Arming Time	Location 414 Location 415 Location 416 Location 417	Hour Of The Day (Tens Digit) Hour Of The Day (Units Digit) Minute Of The Day (Tens Digit) Minute Of The Day (Units Digit)	Page 222 <div>0000</div>
Location 418 – 421 Auto Disarming Time	Location 418 Location 419 Location 420 Location 421	Hour Of The Day (Tens Digit) Hour Of The Day (Units Digit) Minute Of The Day (Tens Digit) Minute Of The Day (Units Digit)	Page 223 <div>0000</div>
Location 422 Kiss-Off Wait Time	Location 422	Increments Of 500 ms (500 ms – 8 Sec's)	Page 223 <div>3</div>
Location 423 Reserved			Page 223 <div>0</div>

Location 424

Page 229

System Options 1

- 1 = EDM Smart Lockout Allowed
- 2 = Horn Speaker Monitor
- 4 = Strobe Indications For Radio Arm/Disarm
- 8 = Horn Speaker Beeps For Radio Arm/Disarm

1

Location 425

Page 230

System Options 2

- 1 = Codepad Panic To Be Silent
- 2 = Codepad Fire To Be Silent
- 4 = Codepad Medical To Be Silent
- 8 = Access Denied (Code Retries) To Be Silent

0

Location 426

Page 231

System Options 3

- 1 = AC Fail In 1 Hour (Disabled = After 2 Minutes)
- 2 = Ignore AC Fail
- 4 = Pulse Count Handover Allowed
- 8 = Handover Delay To Be Sequential

8

Location 427

Page 232

System Options 4

- 1 = Panel To Power Up Disarmed (If Power Reset)
- 2 = Arm/Disarm Tracking On Power Up
- 4 = Internal Crystal To Keep Time
- 8 = Keyswitch Interface, Night Arm Station Or RE005 Installed

0

Location 428

Page 233

Consumer Options 1

- 1 = Test Reports Only When Armed
- 2 = Test Report After Siren Reset
- 4 = Auto Arm In STAY Mode 1
- 8 = STAY Indicator To Display Day Alarm Status

0

Location 429

Page 234

Consumer Options 2

- 1 = Codepad Display Extinguish After 60 Seconds
- 2 = Single Button Arming Allowed (AWAY, STAY Mode 1 & 2)
- 4 = Single Button Disarming Allowed (STAY Mode 1 & 2)
- 8 = Alarm Memory Reset On Disarm

2

Location 430

Page 235

Consumer Options 3

- 1 = Codepad Fault Alarm Beeps Allowed
- 2 = Use Digit 3 For Codepad Duress Instead Of Digit 9
- 4 = Alarms Activate Siren & Strobe Outputs In STAY Mode 1 & 2
- 8 = Reserved

5

Location 431

Page 236

Radio Input Options

- 1 = Radio Receiver (WE800)
- 2 = Latching Keyswitch Input
- 3 = Momentary Keyswitch Input
- 4 = Reserved

0

Location 748 - 749

Page 154

Ring Burst Count

- Location 748 Increments Of 5 ms
- Location 749 Increments Of 80 ms

4 6

Location 900

Page 47

Disable Factory Default

- 0 = Defaulting Enabled
- 15 = Defaulting Disabled

0

Location 901 - 904

Page 225

System Time

- Location 901 Hour Of The Day (Tens Digit)
- Location 902 Hour Of The Day (Units Digit)
- Location 903 Minute Of The Day (Tens Digit)
- Location 904 Minute Of The Day (Units Digit)

0 0 0 0

Location 905 - 910

Page 226

System Date

- Location 905 Day Of The Month (Tens Digit)
- Location 906 Day Of The Month (Units Digit)
- Location 907 Month Of The Year (Tens Digit)
- Location 908 Month Of The Year (Units Digit)
- Location 909 Year (Tens Digit)
- Location 910 Year (Units Digit)

0 1 0 1 0 1

Solution 862 Programming Sheets

Page 143

[illegible]

Page 143

[illegible]

Page 144

1

Page 145

1

Page 145

0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---

Page 145

[illegible]

Page 146

[illegible]

Page 148

1

Page 148

1

Page 148

0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---

Page 149

1

Page 149

Location 113 –142

Page 150

[illegible]

Page 151

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Page 151

[illegible]

Page 152

8

Page 153

0

Page 157

1 = Dialler Reporting Functions Allowed
2 = Remote Arming Via The Telephone Allowed
4 = Answering Machine Bypass Only When Armed
8 = Use Bell 103 For FSK Format (Disabled – CCITT V21)

9

Page 158

1 = Open/Close Reports Only If Previous Alarm
2 = Open/Close Reports For STAY Mode 1 and STAY Mode 2
4 = Delay Siren Until Transmission Complete
8 = Extend Time To Wait For Handshake From 30 Seconds To 55 Seconds

0

Page 159

1 = Set DTMF Dialling Pulses To 1 Digit/Second
2 = Reserved
4 = Change Decadic Dialling To 60/40
8 = Reserved

0

Page 129/160

1 = Upload/Download Allowed
2 = Call Back Phone Number Required For Upload/Download
4 = Exit Upload/Download Connection On Alarm
8 = External Modem Module (CC811) Required For Upload/Download

3

Page 162

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

Page 163

	Location 185 - 189	Location 190 - 194
User Code 1	2 5 8 0 10	15 15 15 15 2
User Code 2		
User Code 3	Location 195 - 199	Location 200 - 204
	15 15 15 15 2	15 15 15 15 2
User Code 4		
User Code 5	Location 205 - 209	Location 210 - 214
	15 15 15 15 2	15 15 15 15 2
User Code 6		
User Code 7	Location 215 - 219	Location 220 - 224
	15 15 15 15 2	0 15 15 15 3
User Code 8		
User Code 9	Location 225 - 229	Location 230 - 234
	15 15 15 15 2	15 15 15 15 2
User Code 10		
User Code 11	Location 235 - 239	Location 240 - 244
	15 15 15 15 2	15 15 15 15 2
User Code 12		
User Code 13	Location 245 - 249	Location 250 - 254
	15 15 15 15 2	15 15 15 15 2
User Code 14		
User Code 15	Location 255 - 259	Location 260 - 264
	15 15 15 15 2	15 15 15 15 2
User Code 16		
User Code 17		
User Code 18		
User Code 19		
User Code 20		
User Code 21		
User Code 22		
User Code 23		
User Code 24		
User Code 25		
User Code 26		
User Code 27		
User Code 28		
User Code 29		
User Code 30		
User Code 31		
User Code 32		
User Code 33		
User Code 34		
User Code 35		
User Code 36		
User Code 37		
User Code 38		
User Code 39		
User Code 40		
User Code 41		
User Code 42		
User Code 43		
User Code 44		
User Code 45		
User Code 46		
User Code 47		
User Code 48		
User Code 49		
User Code 50		
User Code 51		
User Code 52		
User Code 53		
User Code 54		
User Code 55		
User Code 56		
User Code 57		
User Code 58		
User Code 59		
User Code 60		
User Code 61		
User Code 62		
User Code 63		
User Code 64		
User Code 65		
User Code 66		
User Code 67		
User Code 68		
User Code 69		
User Code 70		
User Code 71		
User Code 72		
User Code 73		
User Code 74		
User Code 75		
User Code 76		
User Code 77		
User Code 78		
User Code 79		
User Code 80		
User Code 81		
User Code 82		
User Code 83		
User Code 84		
User Code 85		
User Code 86		
User Code 87		
User Code 88		
User Code 89		
User Code 90		
User Code 91		
User Code 92		
User Code 93		
User Code 94		
User Code 95		
User Code 96		
User Code 97		
User Code 98		
User Code 99		
User Code 100		
User Code 101		
User Code 102		
User Code 103		
User Code 104		
User Code 105		
User Code 106		
User Code 107		
User Code 108		
User Code 109		
User Code 110		
User Code 111		
User Code 112		
User Code 113		

<i>Priority</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Priority</i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Arm/Disarm	6	Arm/Disarm + Code To Isolate + Open/Close Report
1	Arm Only	8	Arm/Disarm + Master Code Functions
2	Arm/Disarm + Open/Close Report	10	Arm/Disarm + Master Code Functions + Open/Close Report
3	Arm Only + Close Report	12	Arm/Disarm + Master Code Functions + Code To Isolate
4	Arm/Disarm + Code To Isolate	14	Arm/Disarm + Master Code Functions + Code To Isolate + Open/Close Report

Table 163: User Code Priority Levels

Location 265

Page 168

Day Alarm Zones1 = Zone 1
2 = Zone 24 = Zone 3
8 = Zone 4

0

Location 266

Page 170








EOL Resistor Value0 = No End Of Line Resistor
1 = 1K
2 = 1K5
3 = 2K2
4 = 3K3
5 = 3K9
6 = 4K7
7 = 5K6
8 = 6K89 = 10K
10 = 12K
11 = 22K
12 = Reserved
13 = Reserved
14 = Reserved
15 = Split EOL (3K3/6K8) – Six Burglary
Zones and Two 24 Hour Zones

15

Location 267 – 322

Page 173

Zones

		Zone 1 Location 267 - 273	Zone 2 Location 274 - 280
		2 0 0 1 14 1 1	1 0 0 1 14 1 1
Zone 3 Location 281 - 287	Zone 4 Location 288 - 294	Zone 5 Location 295 - 301	
1 0 0 1 14 1 1	1 0 0 1 14 1 1	0 0 0 1 14 1 1	
Zone 6 Location 302 - 308	Zone 7 Location 309 - 315	Zone 8 Location 316 - 322	
0 0 0 1 14 1 1	13 0 0 1 12 1 1	9 0 0 1 12 1 1	
			
Zone Type	Zone Pulse Count	Zone Pulse Count Time	Zone Option 1
			
		Zone Option 2	Report Code
			
			Dialler Options

Zone Types

There are fifteen different zone types to choose from. Each zone contains eight locations. Zones 1 to 6 are fully programmable whereas zones 7 and 8 may only be programmed to any 24 hour zone type.

Zone Type	Description	Zone Type	Description
0	Instant	8	24 Hour Hold-Up
1	Handover	9	24 Hour Tamper
2	Delay-1	10	Reserved
3	Delay-2	11	Keyswitch
4	Reserved	12	24 Hour Burglary
5	Reserved	13	24 Hour Fire
6	24 Hour Medical	14	Chime Only
7	24 Hour Panic	15	Zone Not Used

Table 164: Available Zone Types

Zone Pulse Count Settings

The pulse count settings for each zone can be programmed between 0 - 15.

Zone Pulse Count Time

Zone pulse count time is the time frame or period over which the number of pulses must register.

20 ms Loop Response Time Zone Pulse Count Time		150 ms Loop Response Time Zone Pulse Count Time	
0	0.5 Second	8	20 Seconds
1	1 Second	9	30 Seconds
2	2 Seconds	10	40 Seconds
3	3 Seconds	11	50 Seconds
4	4 Seconds	12	60 Seconds
5	5 Seconds	13	90 Seconds
6	10 Seconds	14	120 Seconds
7	15 Seconds	15	200 Seconds

Table 165: Zone Pulse Count Time Options

Zone Options 1

Option	Description
1	Lockout Siren/Lockout Dialler
2	Delay Alarm Reporting
4	Silent Alarm
8	Sensor Watch

Table 166: Zone Options 1

Zone Options 2

Option	Description
1	Isolated In STAY Mode 1
2	Zone Isolation Allowed
4	Forced Arming Allowed
8	Enable Zone Restore Report

Table 167: Zone Options 2

Zone Dialler Options

Option	Description
0	No Report Required
1	Receiver 1
2	Receiver 2
4	Receiver 1 + 2
8	Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails

Table 168: Zone Dialler Options

Zone Descriptions

Use this table as a reference to indicate what each zone is connected to.

Zone	Description	Zone	Description
1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

Table 169: Zone Descriptions

Location 323			Page 185
Swinger Shutdown Count For Siren			3
Location 324			Page 186
Swinger Shutdown Count For Dialler			6
Location 325 – 326			Page 188
Zone Status - Bypass Reports	Location 325 Location 326	Zone Bypass Report Zone Bypass Restore Report	9 8
Location 327 – 328			Page 189
Zone Status - Trouble Reports	Location 327 Location 328	Zone Trouble Report Zone Trouble Restore Report	2 3
Location 329 – 330			Page 190
Zone Status - Sensor Watch Reports	Location 329 Location 330	Sensor Watch Report Sensor Watch Restore Report	4 5
Location 331			Page 190
Zone Status - Alarm Restore Code			14
Location 332			Page 190
Zone Status Reporting Options	0 = No Report Required 1 = Receiver 1 2 = Receiver 2 4 = Receiver 1 + 2 8 = Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails		1
Location 333 – 334			Page 191
Open/Close Reports	Location 333 Location 334	Opening Report Closing Report	11 12
Location 335			Page 191
Open/Close Reporting Options	0 = No Report Required 1 = Receiver 1 2 = Receiver 2 4 = Receiver 1 + 2 8 = Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails		1
Location 336			Page 192
Codepad Duress Report			6
Location 337 – 338			Page 192
Codepad Panic Report			7 15
Location 339 – 340			Page 193
Codepad Fire Report			7 14
Location 341 – 342			Page 193
Codepad Medical Report			7 13
Location 343			Page 194
Codepad Reporting Options	0 = No Report Required 1 = Receiver 1 2 = Receiver 2 4 = Receiver 1 + 2 8 = Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails		1

Location 344 – 345

Page 194

System Status – Fuse Fail Report

10 3

Location 346 – 347

Page 194

System Status – Fuse Fail Restore Report

10 8

Location 348 – 349

Page 195

System Status – AC Fail Report

10 2

Location 350 – 351

Page 195

System Status - AC Fail Restore Report

10 7

Location 352 – 353

Page 196

System Status - Low Battery Report

10 1

Location 354 – 355

Page 197

System Status - Low Battery Restore Report

10 6

Location 356 – 358

Page 197

System Status – Access Denied

Location 356

Code Retries

Location 357

Reporting Code – Tens Digit

Location 358

Reporting Code – Units Digit

6 7 12

Location 359

Page 198

System Status Reporting Options

0 = No Report Required

1 = Receiver 1

2 = Receiver 2

4 = Receiver 1 + 2

8 = Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails

1

Location 360 – 366

Page 198

Test Reporting Time

Location 360

Actual Hour Of The Day (Tens Digit)

Location 361

Actual Hour Of The Day (Units Digit)

Location 362

Actual Minute Of The Day (Tens Digit)

Location 363

Actual Minute Of The Day (Units Digit)

Location 364

Test Report Code (Tens Digit)

Location 365

Test Report Code (Units Digit)

Location 366

Repeat Interval In Days

0 0 0 0 7 1 0

Location 367

Page 199

Test Reporting Dialler Options

0 = No Report Required

1 = Receiver 1

2 = Receiver 2

4 = Receiver 1 + 2

8 = Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails

1

Location 368 – 397

Page 202

Output**Configurations****Output 1**

Location 368 - 373

1 14 0 0 0 0

Default For
Horn Speaker**Output 2**

Location 374 - 379

2 7 10 2 1 5

Default For
Fire Alarm Verification**Strobe**

Location 380 - 385

2 0 6 4 0 8

Default For Strobe
(Reset In 8 Hrs)**Relay**

Location 386 – 391

1 15 1 0 0 0

Default For
Sirens Running**Codepad**

Location 392 – 397

0 13 2 1 0 1

Default For Entry/Exit
Warning + Day Alarm

Event Type

Polarity

Time Base

Time Multiplier

Location 398 – 399 Entry Timer 1	Location 398 Location 399	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's) Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 - 240 Sec's)	Page 218 <div>41</div>
Location 400 – 401 Entry Timer 2	Location 400 Location 401	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's) Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 - 240 Sec's)	Page 218 <div>82</div>
Location 402 – 403 Exit Time	Location 402 Location 403	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's) Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 - 240 Sec's)	Page 219 <div>123</div>
Location 404 – 405 Entry Guard Time For STAY Mode	Location 404 Location 405	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's) Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 - 240 Sec's)	Page 219 <div>00</div>
Location 406 – 407 Delay Alarm Reporting Time	Location 406 Location 407	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's) Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 - 240 Sec's)	Page 219 <div>00</div>
Location 408 – 409 Sensor Watch Time	Location 408 Location 409	Increments Of Days (Tens Digit) Increments Of Days (Units Digit)	Page 220 <div>00</div>
Location 410 Codepad Lockout Time	Location 410	Increments Of 10 Seconds	Page 220 <div>0</div>
Location 411 Siren Run Time	Location 411	Increments Of 1 Minute (0 – 15 Min's)	Page 221 <div>5</div>
Location 412 Siren Sound Rate (Slow <-Sound-> Fast)			Page 221 <div>7</div>
Location 413 Auto Arming Pre-Alert Time	Location 413	Increments Of 5 Minutes	Page 222 <div>1</div>
Location 414 – 417 Auto Arming Time	Location 414 Location 415 Location 416 Location 417	Hour Of The Day (Tens Digit) Hour Of The Day (Units Digit) Minute Of The Day (Tens Digit) Minute Of The Day (Units Digit)	Page 222 <div>0000</div>
Location 418 – 421 Auto Disarming Time	Location 418 Location 419 Location 420 Location 421	Hour Of The Day (Tens Digit) Hour Of The Day (Units Digit) Minute Of The Day (Tens Digit) Minute Of The Day (Units Digit)	Page 223 <div>0000</div>
Location 422 Kiss-Off Wait Time	Location 422	Increments Of 500 ms (500 ms – 8 Sec's)	Page 223 <div>3</div>
Location 423 Reserved			Page 223 <div>0</div>

Location 424

Page 229

System Options 1

- 1 = EDM Smart Lockout Allowed
- 2 = Horn Speaker Monitor
- 4 = Strobe Indications For Radio Arm/Disarm
- 8 = Horn Speaker Beeps For Radio Arm/Disarm

1

Location 425

Page 230

System Options 2

- 1 = Codepad Panic To Be Silent
- 2 = Codepad Fire To Be Silent
- 4 = Codepad Medical To Be Silent
- 8 = Access Denied To Be Silent

0

Location 426

Page 231

System Options 3

- 1 = AC Fail After 1 Hour (Disabled = After 2 Minutes)
- 2 = Ignore AC Fail
- 4 = Pulse Count Handover Allowed
- 8 = Handover Delay To Be Sequential

8

Location 427

Page 232

System Options 4

- 1 = Panel To Power Up In The Disarmed (If Power Reset)
- 2 = Arm/Disarm Tracking On Power Up
- 4 = Internal Crystal To Keep Time
- 8 = Keyswitch Interface, Night Arm Station Or RE005 Installed

0

Location 428

Page 233

Consumer Options 1

- 1 = Test Reports Only When Armed
- 2 = Test Report After Siren Reset
- 4 = Auto Arm In STAY Mode 1
- 8 = STAY Indicator To Display Day Alarm Status

0

Location 429

Page 234

Consumer Options 2

- 1 = Codepad Display Extinguish After 60 Seconds
- 2 = Single Button Arming In Allowed (AWAY/STAY Mode 1 & 2)
- 4 = Single Button Disarming Allowed (STAY Mode 1 & 2)
- 8 = Alarm Memory Reset On Disarm

2

Location 430

Page 235

Consumer Options 3

- 1 = Codepad Fault Alarm Beeps Allowed
- 2 = Use Digit 3 For Codepad Duress Instead Of Digit 9
- 4 = Alarms Activate Siren & Strobe Outputs In STAY Mode 1 & 2
- 8 = Reserved

5

Location 431

Page 236

Radio Input Options

- 1 = Radio Receiver (WE800)
- 2 = Latching Keyswitch Input
- 3 = Momentary Keyswitch Input
- 4 = Reserved

0

Location 748 - 749

Page 154

Ring Burst Count

- Location 748 Increments Of 5 ms
- Location 749 Increments Of 80 ms

4 6

Location 900

Page 47

Disable Factory Default

- 0 = Defaulting Enabled
- 15 = Defaulting Disabled

0

Location 901 - 904

Page 225

System Time

- Location 901 Hour Of The Day (Tens Digit)
- Location 902 Hour Of The Day (Units Digit)
- Location 903 Minute Of The Day (Tens Digit)
- Location 904 Minute Of The Day (Units Digit)

0 0 0 0

Location 905 - 910

Page 226

System Date

- Location 905 Day Of The Month (Tens Digit)
- Location 906 Day Of The Month (Units Digit)
- Location 907 Month Of The Year (Tens Digit)
- Location 908 Month Of The Year (Units Digit)
- Location 909 Year (Tens Digit)
- Location 910 Year (Units Digit)

0 1 0 1 0 1

Solution 880 Programming Sheets

Page 143

[illegible]

Page 143

[illegible]

Page 144

1

Page 145

1

Page 145

0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---

Page 145

[illegible]

Page 146

[illegible]

Page 148

1

Page 148

1

Page 148

0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---

Page 149

1

Page 149

Location 113-142 Page 150

[illegible]

Page 151

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Page 151

[illegible]

Page 152

8

Page 153

0

Page 157

1 = Dialler Reporting Functions Allowed
2 = Remote Arming Via The Telephone Allowed
4 = Answering Machine Bypass Only When Armed
8 = Use Bell 103 For FSK Format (Disabled = CCITT V21)

9

Page 158

1 = Open/Close Reports Only If Previous Alarm
2 = Open/Close Reports For STAY Mode 1 and STAY Mode 2
4 = Delay Siren Until Transmission Complete
8 = Extend Time To Wait For Handshake From 30 Seconds To 55 Seconds

0

Page 159

1 = Set DTMF Dialling Pulses To 1 Digit/Second
2 = Reserved
4 = Change Decadic Dialling To 60/40
8 = Reserved

0

Page 129/160

1 = Upload/Download Allowed
2 = Call Back Phone Number Required For Upload/Download
4 = Exit Upload/Download Connection On Alarm
8 = External Modem Module (CC811) Required For Upload/Download

0

Page 162

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

Page 163

User Code						Priority					
Location 185 - 189						Location 190 - 194					
User Code 1						User Code 2					
2 5 8 0 10						15 15 15 15 2					
Location 195 - 199						Location 200 - 204					
User Code 3						User Code 4					
15 15 15 15 2						15 15 15 15 2					
Location 210 - 214						Location 215 - 219					
User Code 6						User Code 7					
15 15 15 15 2						15 15 15 15 2					
Location 225 - 229						Location 230 - 234					
User Code 9						User Code 10					
15 15 15 15 2						15 15 15 15 2					
Location 240 - 244						Location 245 - 249					
User Code 12						User Code 13					
15 15 15 15 2						15 15 15 15 2					
Location 255 - 259						Location 260 - 264					
User Code 15						User Code 16					
15 15 15 15 2						15 15 15 15 2					
15 15 15 15						0					
User Code						Priority					

<i>Priority</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Priority</i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Arm/Disarm	6	Arm/Disarm + Code To Isolate + Open/Close Report
1	Arm Only	8	Arm/Disarm + Master Code Functions
2	Arm/Disarm + Open/Close Report	10	Arm/Disarm + Master Code Functions + Open/Close Report
3	Arm Only + Close Report	12	Arm/Disarm + Master Code Functions + Code To Isolate
4	Arm/Disarm + Code To Isolate	14	Arm/Disarm + Master Code Functions + Code To Isolate + Open/Close Report

Table 170: User Code Priority Levels

Location 265

Day Alarm Zones1 = Zone 1
2 = Zone 24 = Zone 3
8 = Zone 4

Page 168

0

Location 266

EOL Resistor Value0 = No End Of Line Resistor
1 = 1K
2 = 1K5
3 = 2K2
4 = 3K3
5 = 3K9
6 = 4K7
7 = 5K6
8 = 6K89 = 10K
10 = 12K
11 = 22K
12 = Reserved
13 = Reserved
14 = Reserved
15 = Split EOL (3K3/6K8)
Eight Programmable Zones

Page 170

15

Location 267 – 322

Page 174

Zones

Zone 1 Location 267 - 273		Zone 2 Location 274 - 280	
2 0 0 1 14 1 1		1 0 0 1 14 1 1	
Zone 3 Location 281 - 287		Zone 4 Location 288 - 294	
1 0 0 1 14 1 1		1 0 0 1 14 1 1	
Zone 5 Location 295 - 301		Zone 6 Location 302 - 308	
0 0 0 1 14 1 1		0 0 0 1 14 1 1	
Zone 7 Location 309 - 315		Zone 8 Location 316 - 322	
0 0 0 1 14 1 1		9 0 0 1 12 1 1	
Zone Type	Zone Pulse Count	Zone Pulse Count Time	Zone Option 1
Zone Option 2	Report Code	Dialler Options	

Zone Types

There are fifteen different zone types to choose from. Each zone contains eight locations.

Zone Type	Description	Zone Type	Description
0	Instant	8	24 Hour Hold-Up
1	Handover	9	24 Hour Tamper
2	Delay-1	10	Reserved
3	Delay-2	11	Keyswitch
4	Reserved	12	24 Hour Burglary
5	Reserved	13	24 Hour Fire
6	24 Hour Medical	14	Chime Only
7	24 Hour Panic	15	Zone Not Used

Table 171: Available Zone Types

Connections For Split EOL Resistors For 8 Zone Operation

Enable 8 Zone Operation
Using (3K3/6K8) Configuration
and N/C Switches.

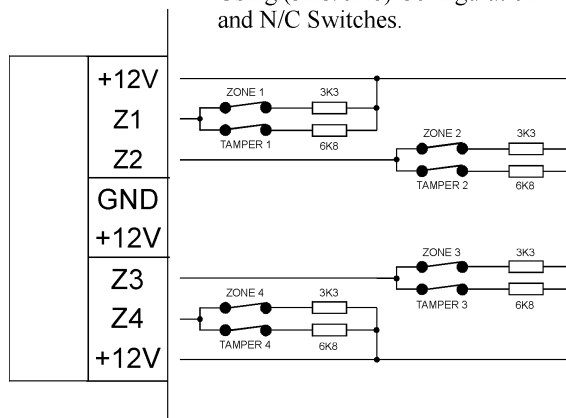


Figure 23: Split EOL Wiring Diagram

Zone Pulse Count Settings

The pulse count settings for each zone can be programmed between 0 - 15.

Zone Pulse Count Time

Zone pulse count time is the time frame or period over which the number of pulses must register.

20 ms Loop Response Time Zone Pulse Count Time		150 ms Loop Response Time Zone Pulse Count Time	
0	0.5 Second	8	20 Seconds
1	1 Second	9	30 Seconds
2	2 Seconds	10	40 Seconds
3	3 Seconds	11	50 Seconds
4	4 Seconds	12	60 Seconds
5	5 Seconds	13	90 Seconds
6	10 Seconds	14	120 Seconds
7	15 Seconds	15	200 Seconds

Table 172: Zone Pulse Count Time Options

Zone Options 1

Option	Description
1	Lockout Siren/Lockout Dialler
2	Delay Alarm Reporting
4	Silent Alarm
8	Sensor Watch

Table 173: Zone Options 1

Zone Options 2

Option	Description
1	Isolated In STAY Mode 1
2	Zone Isolation Allowed
4	Forced Arming Allowed
8	Enable Zone Restore Report

Table 174: Zone Options 2

Zone Dialler Options

Option	Description
0	No Report Required
1	Receiver 1
2	Receiver 2
4	Receiver 1 + 2
8	Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails

Table 175: Zone Dialler Options

Zone Descriptions

Use this table as a reference to indicate what each zone is connected to.

Zone	Description	Zone	Description
1		5	
2		6	
3		7	
4		8	

Table 176: Zone Descriptions

Wiring Diagram For Keyswitch Zone

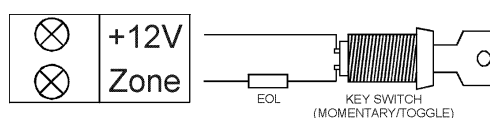


Figure 24: Wiring Diagram For Keyswitch Zone

Location 323			Page 185
Swinger Shutdown Count For Siren			3
Location 324			Page 186
Swinger Shutdown Count For Dialler			6
Location 325 – 326			Page 188
Zone Status - Bypass Reports	Location 325 Location 326	Zone Bypass Report Zone Bypass Restore Report	9 8
Location 327 – 328			Page 189
Zone Status - Trouble Reports	Location 327 Location 328	Zone Trouble Report Zone Trouble Restore Report	2 3
Location 329 – 330			Page 190
Zone Status - Sensor Watch Reports	Location 329 Location 330	Sensor Watch Report Sensor Watch Restore Report	4 5
Location 331			Page 190
Zone Status - Alarm Restore Code			14
Location 332			Page 190
Zone Status Reporting Options	0 = No Report Required 1 = Receiver 1 2 = Receiver 2 4 = Receiver 1 + 2 8 = Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails		1
Location 333 – 334			Page 191
Open/Close Reports	Location 333 Location 334	Opening Report Closing Report	11 12
Location 335			Page 191
Open/Close Reporting Options	0 = No Report Required 1 = Receiver 1 2 = Receiver 2 4 = Receiver 1 + 2 8 = Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails		1
Location 336			Page 192
Codepad Duress Report			6
Location 337 – 338			Page 192
Codepad Panic Report			7 15
Location 339 – 340			Page 193
Codepad Fire Report			7 14
Location 341 – 342			Page 193
Codepad Medical Report			7 13
Location 343			Page 194
Codepad Reporting Options	0 = No Report Required 1 = Receiver 1 2 = Receiver 2 4 = Receiver 1 + 2 8 = Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails		1

Location 344 – 345

Page 194

System Status – Fuse Fail Report

10 3

Location 346 – 347

Page 194

System Status – Fuse Fail Restore Report

10 8

Location 348 – 349

Page 195

System Status – AC Fail Report

10 2

Location 350 – 351

Page 195

System Status - AC Fail Restore Report

10 7

Location 352 – 353

Page 196

System Status - Low Battery Report

10 1

Location 354 – 355

Page 197

System Status - Low Battery Restore Report

10 6

Location 356 – 358

Page 197

System Status – Access Denied

Location 356

Location 357

Location 358

Code Retries

Reporting Code – Tens Digit

Reporting Code – Units Digit

6 7 12

Location 359

Page 198

System Status Reporting Options

0 = No Report Required

1 = Receiver 1

2 = Receiver 2

4 = Receiver 1 + 2

8 = Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails

1

Location 360 – 366

Page 198

Test Reporting Time

Location 360

Location 361

Location 362

Location 363

Location 364

Location 365

Location 366

Actual Hour Of The Day (Tens Digit)

Actual Hour Of The Day (Units Digit)

Actual Minute Of The Day (Tens Digit)

Actual Minute Of The Day (Units Digit)

Test Report Code (Tens Digit)

Test Report Code (Units Digit)

Repeat Interval In Days

0 0 0 0 7 1 0

Location 367

Page 199

Test Reporting Dialler Options

0 = No Report Required

1 = Receiver 1

2 = Receiver 2

4 = Receiver 1 + 2

8 = Receiver 2 Only When Receiver 1 Fails

1

Location 368 – 397

Page 202

Output**Configurations**

Output 1

Location 368 - 373

1 14 0 0 0 0

Default For
Horn Speaker

Output 2

Location 374 - 379

2 7 10 2 1 5

Default For
Fire Alarm Verification

Strobe

Location 380 - 385

2 0 6 4 0 8

Default For Strobe
(Reset In 8 Hrs)

Relay

Location 386 - 391

1 15 1 0 0 0

Default For
Sirens Running

Codepad

Location 392 - 397

0 13 2 1 0 1

Default For Entry/Exit
Warning + Day Alarm

Event Type

Polarity

Time Base

Time Multiplier

Location 398 – 399 Entry Timer 1	Location 398 Location 399	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's) Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 - 240 Sec's)	Page 218 <div>41</div>
Location 400 – 401 Entry Timer 2	Location 400 Location 401	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's) Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 - 240 Sec's)	Page 218 <div>82</div>
Location 402 – 403 Exit Time	Location 402 Location 403	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's) Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 - 240 Sec's)	Page 219 <div>123</div>
Location 404 – 405 Entry Guard Time For STAY Mode	Location 404 Location 405	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's) Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 - 240 Sec's)	Page 219 <div>00</div>
Location 406 – 407 Delay Alarm Reporting Time	Location 406 Location 407	Increments Of 1 Second (0 - 15 Sec's) Increments Of 16 Seconds (0 - 240 Sec's)	Page 219 <div>00</div>
Location 408 – 409 Sensor Watch Time	Location 408 Location 409	Increments Of Days (Tens Digit) Increments Of Days (Units Digit)	Page 220 <div>00</div>
Location 410 Codepad Lockout Time	Location 410	Increments Of 10 Seconds	Page 220 <div>0</div>
Location 411 Siren Run Time	Location 411	Increments Of 1 Minute (0 – 15 Min's)	Page 221 <div>5</div>
Location 412 Siren Sound Rate (Slow <-Sound-> Fast)			Page 221 <div>7</div>
Location 413 Auto Arming Pre-Alert Time	Location 413	Increments Of 5 Minutes	Page 222 <div>1</div>
Location 414 – 417 Auto Arming Time	Location 414 Location 415 Location 416 Location 417	Hour Of The Day (Tens Digit) Hour Of The Day (Units Digit) Minute Of The Day (Tens Digit) Minute Of The Day (Units Digit)	Page 222 <div>0000</div>
Location 418 – 421 Auto Disarming Time	Location 418 Location 419 Location 420 Location 421	Hour Of The Day (Tens Digit) Hour Of The Day (Units Digit) Minute Of The Day (Tens Digit) Minute Of The Day (Units Digit)	Page 223 <div>0000</div>
Location 422 Kiss-Off Wait Time	Location 422	Increments Of 500 ms (500 ms – 8 Sec's)	Page 223 <div>3</div>
Location 423 Reserved			Page 223 <div>0</div>

Location 424

Page 229

System Options 1

- 1 = Enable EDM Smart Lockout
- 2 = Enable Monitoring Of Horn Speaker
- 4 = Allow Strobe Indications For Radio Arm/Disarm
- 8 = Allow Horn Speaker Beeps For Radio Arm/Disarm

1

Location 425

Page 230

System Options 2

- 1 = Enable Codepad Panic To Be Silent
- 2 = Enable Codepad Fire To Be Silent
- 4 = Enable Codepad Medical To Be Silent
- 8 = Enable Access Denied To Be Silent

0

Location 426

Page 231

System Options 3

- 1 = AC Fail In 1 Hour (Disabled = After 2 Minutes)
- 2 = Ignore AC Mains Fail Indication
- 4 = Pulse Count Handover Allowed
- 8 = Handover Delay To Be Sequential

8

Location 427

Page 232

System Options 4

- 1 = Panel To Power Up Disarmed (If Power Reset)
- 2 = Arm/Disarm Tracking On Power Up
- 4 = Internal Crystal To Keep Time
- 8 = Keyswitch Interface, Night Arm Station Or RE005 Installed

0

Location 428

Page 233

Consumer Options 1

- 1 = Test Reports Only When Armed
- 2 = Test Report After Siren Reset
- 4 = Auto Arm In STAY Mode 1
- 8 = STAY Indicator To Display Day Alarm Status

0

Location 429

Page 234

Consumer Options 2

- 1 = Codepad Extinguish Mode
- 2 = Single Button Arming Allowed (AWAY, STAY Mode 1 & 2)
- 4 = Single Button Disarming Allowed (STAY Mode 1 & 2)
- 8 = Alarm Memory Reset On Disarm

2

Location 430

Page 235

Consumer Options 3

- 1 = Codepad Fault Alarm Beeps Allowed
- 2 = Use Digit 3 For Codepad Duress Instead Of Digit 9
- 4 = Alarms Activate Siren & Strobe Outputs In STAY Mode 1 & 2
- 8 = Reserved

5

Location 431

Page 236

Radio Input Options

- 1 = Radio Receiver (WE800)
- 2 = Latching Keyswitch Input
- 3 = Momentary Keyswitch Input
- 4 = Reserved

0

Location 432

Page 243

Partitioning Options 1

- 1 = First To Open/Last To Close Reporting
 2 = Area 1 Codepad Connected To Data Terminal
 4 = Reset Sirens From Any Area Allowed
 8 = Master Codepad To Display AUX Indicator When On-Line

0

Location 433

Page 244

Partitioning Options 2

- 1 = Lock Area 1 To Receiver 1 and Lock Area 2 To Receiver 2
 2 = User Codes Allowed To Arm/Disarm Both areas At Same Time (code + 0 + #)
 4 = Reserved
 8 = Reserved

0

Location 434 – 441

Page 245

Zone Allocations For Area 1

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Location 442 – 449

Page 245

Zone Allocations For Area 2

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Location 450 – 465

Page 247

User Code Allocations

Location 450 Areas For User #1	Location 451 Areas For User #2	Location 452 Areas For User #3	Location 453 Areas For User #4
Location 454 Areas For User #5	Location 455 Areas For User #6	Location 456 Areas For User #7	Location 457 Areas For User #8
Location 458 Areas For User #9	Location 459 Areas For User #10	Location 460 Areas For User #11	Location 461 Areas For User #12
Location 462 Areas For User #13	Location 463 Areas For User #14	Location 464 Areas For User #15	Location 465 Areas For User #16

Location 748 - 749

Page 154

Ring Burst Count

- Location 748 Increments Of 5 ms
 Location 749 Increments Of 80 ms

4 6

Location 900

Page 47

Disable Factory Default

- 0 = Defaulting Enabled
 15 = Defaulting Disabled

0

Location 901 – 904

Page 225

System Time

- Location 901 Hour Of The Day (Tens Digit)
 Location 902 Hour Of The Day (Units Digit)
 Location 903 Minute Of The Day (Tens Digit)
 Location 904 Minute Of The Day (Units Digit)

0 0 0 0

Location 905 – 910

Page 226

System Date

- Location 905 Day Of The Month (Tens Digit)
 Location 906 Day Of The Month (Units Digit)
 Location 907 Month Of The Year (Tens Digit)
 Location 908 Month Of The Year (Units Digit)
 Location 909 Year (Tens Digit)
 Location 910 Year (Units Digit)

0 1 0 1 0 1

Index

2		Single Button Operation.....	234
		Via Telephone.....	124, 157
2 Channel Hand Held Transmitter Operations		Audible Indicators.....	52, 56, 59, 241
Arming In AWAY Mode.....	81	Auto Arm In STAY Mode 1	233
Arming In STAY Mode 1	81	Auto Arming Pre-Alert Timer.....	222
Disarming From AWAY Mode.....	81	Auto Arming Time.....	222
Disarming From STAY Mode 1	81	Auto Disarming Time	223
Panic Alarm.....	81	Automatic Stepping Of Locations.....	44
2 Wire Smoke Detector Interface	255	AUX Indicator.....	58, 240
24 Hour Zone.....	261	AWAY Indicator.....	50, 53
4		AWAY Mode.....	259
		Arming.....	62, 118
4 + 2 Reporting Format	138	Disarming.....	63
4 Channel Hand Held Transmitter Operations		AWAY or #.....	259
Arming In AWAY Mode.....	82	B	
Arming In STAY Mode 1	82	Basic Pager.....	139
Disarming From AWAY Mode.....	82	Basic Pager Reporting.....	139
Disarming From STAY Mode 1	82	Battery Testing.....	259
Panic Alarm.....	82	Bell Test.....	119
Turning Remote Output 1 Off.....	83	Bypass Reports.....	188
Turning Remote Output 1 On.....	83	C	
Turning Remote Output 2 Off.....	83	Call Back Telephone Number.....	151
Turning Remote Output 2 On.....	83	Cellular Diallers	254
A		Code Retries.....	197
AC Mains		Codepad	259
Fail In 1 Hour	231	Buzzer	202
Ignore Fail Indication	231	Buzzer Tone Change.....	122
Report.....	195	Connections When Partitioning	249
Restore Report.....	195	CP5 Eight Zone Area Addressable Codepad.....	253
AC Mains Failure	76	CP5 Master Partitioned	253
Access Codes		Determine Area	122
Installer Code.....	162	DIP Switches.....	248
User Code Priority Level	165	Codepad Duress	69, 192
User Codes.....	163	Codepad Duress Report.....	192
Access Denied		Codepad Extinguish Mode.....	234
Code Retries	197	Codepad Fire.....	69, 193, 230
Access Denied To Be Silent	230	Codepad Fire Report.....	193
Alarm Condition.....	259	Codepad Fire To Be Silent.....	230
Alarm Link	129, 160	Codepad Indicators	
Direct Connect.....	128	Area Display	58, 239
Enable Alarm Link Call Back.....	129, 160	Area On/Off	57, 239
Enable Upload/Download.....	129, 160	Audible.....	52, 56, 59, 241
External Modem Module.....	129	AUX.....	58, 240
Initiate Modem Call.....	121	AWAY.....	50, 53
Remote Connect	126	FAULT.....	51, 55, 59, 240
Remote Connect With Call Back Verification.....	127	MAINS.....	51, 54, 59, 240
Remote Connect With Customer Control.....	126	OFF Indicator/Zone Sealed	55
Remote Connect Without Call Back Verification...	127	ON Indicator/Zone In Alarm.....	55
Terminate Session If Report Pending.....	129, 160	PARTIAL.....	58, 239
Alarm Link Software	253	Programming Mode	55
Alarm Memory Reset On Disarm.....	234	STAY.....	51, 54
Alarm Reporting.....	179	System Disarmed	54
Answering Machine Bypass	152, 259	Zone	50, 53, 57, 238
Only When Armed.....	157	Zone Isolating Mode	54
Area Display Indicator.....	58, 239	Codepad Lockout Time.....	220
Area On/Off Indicator.....	57, 239	Codepad Medical	69, 193, 230
Armed.....	259	Codepad Medical Report.....	193
Arming		Codepad Medical To Be Silent	230
Both Areas At Same Time.....	99, 117	Codepad Panic.....	69, 192, 230
In AWAY Mode	62, 118	Codepad Panic Report.....	192
In STAY Mode 1	64, 118	Codepad Panic To Be Silent.....	230
In STAY Mode 2	67, 119		

Index	305
Codepad Reporting Options	194
Codepads	
CP5 Eight Zone LCD Codepad	53
CP5 Eight Zone LED Codepad	50
CP5 Master Partitioned Codepad	238
Command 958 - Enable/Disable Zone Status	36
Command 959 - Test Programming Key	37
Command 960 - Exit Installer's Programming Mode	39
Command 961 - Reset Control Panel Back To Factory Default	39
Command 962 - Copy Control Panel Memory To Programming Key	40
Command 963 - Copy From Programming Key To Control Panel	41
Command 964 - Erase Programming Key	42
Command 965 - Set Up Domestic Dialling	43
Command 966 - Enable/Disable Automatic Stepping	44
Command 999 - Display Panel Type/Software Version	46
Communication Failure	75
Component Overlay	263
Connections Of Split EOL Using N/O Contacts	172
Consumer Options 1	233, 234
Auto Arm In STAY Mode 1	233
Enable STAY Indicator To Display Day Alarm Status	233
Send Test Report After Siren Reset	233
Send Test Reports Only If Armed	233
Consumer Options 2	
Alarm Memory Reset On Disarm	234
Enable Codepad Extinguish Mode	234
Single Button Arming	234
Single Button Disarming	234
Consumer Options 3	
Codepad Fault Alarm Beeps	235
Operation Of Siren & Strobe In STAY Mode	235
Use Digit 3 For Duress Instead Of Digit 9	235
Contact ID Format	136
Control Panel To Power Up Disarmed	232
Copy Control Panel Memory To Programming Key	40
Copy From Programming Key To Control Panel	41
D	
Date and Time	74, 114, 225
Day Alarm	168, 259
Latching	168
Operation	169
Resetting	168
Status Indicator	233
Turning On/Off	120
Decadic Dialling To 60/40	159
Defaulting The Control Panel	39, 48
Delay Alarm Reporting Time	219
Delay Siren Until Transmission Complete	158
Detectors	259
Dialler	259
Dialler Information	
Answering Machine Bypass	152
Call Back Telephone Number	151
Dialling Format	149
Handshake Tone For Receiver 1	144
Handshake Tone For Receiver 2	147
Primary Telephone Number For Receiver 1	143
Primary Telephone Number For Receiver 2	146
Programing Telephone Numbers	142
Ring Count	152
Secondary Telephone Number For Receiver 1	143
Secondary Telephone Number For Receiver 2	146
Subscriber ID Number For Receiver 1	145
Subscriber ID Number For Receiver 2	148
Telco Arming Sequence	150
Telco Disarming Sequence	151
Telephone Line Fault Options	153
Transmission Format For Receiver 1	145
Transmission Format For Receiver 2	148
Dialler Options 1	
Allow Dialler Reporting Functions	157
Answering Machine Bypass Only When Armed	157
Disable Dialler Reporting Functions	157
Remote Arming Via Telephone	157
Dialler Options 2	
Delay Siren Until Transmission Complete	158
Extend Time To Wait For Handshake	158
Open/Close Reports In STAY Mode	158
Open/Close Reports Only If Previous Alarm Has Occurred	158
Dialler Options 3	
Change Decadic Dialling To 60/40	159
Set DTMF Dialling Pulses To 1 Digit/Second	159
Dialler Reporting Formats	136
Dialling Format	149
Disable Factory Default	47
Disarmed	259
Disarming	
Automatic	223
Both Areas At Same Time	99, 117
From AWAY Mode	63
From STAY Mode 1	66
From STAY Mode 2	68
Single Button Operation	234
Domestic Dialling	
Acknowledging Alarm Report	132
Changing Domestic Telephone Numbers	88, 104
Command 965	43
Disable 89, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 112, 134	
Format	132
Function	132
Setting Up & Programming	133
DTMF Dialling Pulses To 1 Digit/Sec	159
Dual Reporting	259
Duress Alarm	69
E	
E2 Fault	74
EDM Smart Watch	229
EDMSAT	96, 204, 253, 259
Entry Guard Timer For STAY Mode	64, 67, 219
Entry Time	259
Entry Timer 1	218
Entry Timer 2	218
Entry Warning	259
EOL Resistor Value	170
Erase Programming Key	42
Event Memory Recall Mode	98, 116
Exit Installer's Programming Mode	39
Exit Time	219, 260
External Equipment	260

F		Set First Test Report.....	87
Fault		Setting STAY Mode 2 Zones.....	95, 111
AC Mains Failure	76	Telephone Monitor Mode.....	97
Beeps	235	Walk Test Mode.....	97
Communication Failure	75	Installer's Programming Commands	
Date and Time	74	958 - Enable/Disable Zone Status	36
E2 Fault	74	959 - Test Programming Key	37
Fuse Fail	75	960 - Exit Installer's Programming Mode	39
Horn Speaker	74	961 - Reset Control Panel Back To Factory Default	39
Low Battery	74	962 - Copy Panel Memory To Programming Key	40
Sensor Watch.....	74	963 - Copy From Programming Key To Panel	41
Telephone Line Fault.....	74	964 - Erase Programming Key	42
Fault Analysis Mode.....	73	965 - Set Up Domestic Dialling	43
Determine Type	120	966 - Automatic Stepping Of Locations.....	44
Exit	120	999 - Display Panel Type/Software Version Number	
FAULT Indicator	51, 55, 59, 240	46
Features		Internal Crystal To Keep Time.....	232
Solution 404.....	19	Introduction.....	18
Solution 406.....	20	Invalid Code.....	197, 220, 230
Solution 408.....	21	Isolate In STAY Mode 1	183
Fire Alarm	69	Isolating Allowed.....	183
Forced Arming.....	62, 65, 67, 183, 260	Isolating Zones.....	70
Fuse Fail	75	Code To Isolate	72
		Standard Method	71
G		K	
Glossary Of Terms.....	259	Keyswitch Zone	176
		Options	181
H		L	
Hand Held Dialler Tester.....	254	Latching Outputs	
Hand Held Programmer.....	31, 253	Resetting.....	121
Hand Held Radio Remote Control.....	260	Lockout Dialler	179, 260
Hand Held Transmitters.....	252	Lockout Siren.....	179, 260
Handover	175	Low Battery.....	74
Delay.....	260	Report.....	196
Delay To Be Sequential	231	Restore Report.....	196
Handshake		M	
Extend Time To Wait	158	MAINS Indicator	51, 54, 59, 240
Handshake Tone For Receiver 1.....	144	Master Code	260
Handshake Tone For Receiver 2.....	147	Master Code Function	
Hold Down Function		Arm/Disarm Both Areas At Same Time	99
Arm In AWAY Mode	118	Changing & Deleting Remote Radio Codes.....	102
Arm In STAY Mode 1	118	Changing & Deleting User Codes.....	100
Arm In STAY Mode 2	119	Changing Domestic Telephone Numbers.....	104
Bell Test.....	119	Event Memory Recall	116
Codepad Buzzer Tone Change	122	Setting Date and Time.....	114
Fault Analysis Mode.....	120	Turning Outputs ON/OFF	112
Horn Speaker Test	119	Walk Test Mode.....	115
Initiate Modem Call.....	121	Master Partitioned Codepad	
Reset Latching Outputs.....	121	Area Display Indicators.....	58, 239
Send Test Report	122	Area On/Off Indicators	57, 239
Strobe Test.....	119	Audible Indicators	59, 241
Turning Day Alarm On/Off.....	120	AUX Indicator.....	58, 240
Horn Speaker	74	FAULT Indicator	59, 240
Monitor	229	MAINS Indicator	59, 240
Test	119	PARTIAL Indicator	58, 239
		Zone Indicators.....	57, 238
I		Medical Alarm	69
Installer Code.....	162	Modem Call.....	121
Installer Code Function		Modem Module.....	129
Change Telco Arm/Disarm Sequence.....	90, 106	Monitoring Station	260
Changing Domestic Phone Numbers.....	88		
Event Memory Recall	98		
Satellite Siren Service Mode.....	96		

N

New Zealand Telepermit Notes.....	272
Night Arm Station.....	232, 254

O

OFF Indicator/Zone Sealed.....	55
ON Indicator/Zone In Alarm.....	55
Open/Close Reports.....	191
In STAY Mode.....	158
Only If Previous Alarm Has Occurred.....	158
Reporting Options.....	191
Operating Remote Outputs Via Transmitter.....	83
Option Bits.....	34
Optional Equipment.....	
2 Channel Radio Interface.....	252
2 Wire Smoke Detector Interface.....	255
304 Mhz RF Receiver.....	252
Alarm Link Software.....	253
Cellular Diallers.....	254
CP5 Eight Zone Area Addressable.....	253
CP5 Eight Zone LCD Codepad.....	253
CP5 Eight Zone LED Codepad.....	253
CP5 Master Partitioned Codepad.....	253
EDMSAT - Satellite Siren.....	253
Hand Held Dialler Tester.....	254
Hand Held Programmer.....	253
Hand Held Transmitters - 304 Mhz.....	252
Night Arm Station.....	254
Phone Controller.....	254
Programming Key.....	253
PS100 Power Supply Module.....	254
Radio Key/Keyswitch Interface.....	255
Solution Codepad Mimic Board.....	254
TF008 Plug Pack.....	254
Output 1.....	202
Output 2.....	202
Output Event Type.....	204
AC Fail.....	206
AC Mains 60 Hz or 50 Hz.....	210
Alarm When In AWAY Mode.....	208
Alarm When In STAY Mode.....	207
Any Areas Armed.....	211
Any Areas Disarmed.....	211
Area 1 Codepad Data Terminal.....	212
Area 1 Has Zone Unsealed.....	211
Area 1 In Alarm.....	211
Area 1 Is Armed.....	211
Area 1 Is Disarmed.....	211
Area 2 Codepad Data Terminal.....	212
Area 2 Has Zone Unsealed.....	211
Area 2 In Alarm.....	211
Area 2 Is Armed.....	211
Area 2 Is Disarmed.....	211
Armed In AWAY Mode.....	204
Armed In STAY Mode.....	204
Auto Arm Pre-Alert Time.....	204
Codepad Duress Alarm.....	207
Codepad Fire Alarm.....	207
Codepad Medical Alarm.....	206
Codepad Panic Alarm.....	207
Codepad Tamper.....	207
Communications Failure.....	209

Communications Failure After 3 Unsuccessful Calls

.....	209
Day Alarm Enabled.....	206
Day Alarm Latching.....	205
Day Alarm Resetting.....	205
Dialler Active.....	209
Dialler Disabled.....	209
EDMSAT - Satellite Siren.....	204
Entry Warning.....	205
Entry Warning + Day Alarm Resetting.....	205
Exit Warning.....	204
Exit Warning + Entry Warning.....	205
Exit Warning Finished.....	205
Exit Warning With All Zones Sealed Or Entry Warning.....	204
Fire Alarm Latching.....	208
Fire Alarm Resetting.....	208
Fire Alarm Verification.....	208
Fuse Fail.....	206
Global Chime.....	210
Horn Speaker.....	207
Horn Speaker Monitor Fail.....	206
Kiss-Off After Exit Time.....	205
Kiss-Off Received.....	206
Low Battery.....	206
Mimic System Fault.....	208
Mimic Zone 1.....	210
Mimic Zone 2.....	210
Mimic Zone 3.....	210
Mimic Zone 4.....	210
Mimic Zone 5.....	210
Mimic Zone 6.....	210
Mimic Zone 7.....	210
Mimic Zone 8.....	210
Radio Control Output 1.....	209
Radio Control Output 1 - Not In AWAY Mode.....	209
Radio Control Output 2.....	209
Radio Control Output 2 - Not In AWAY Mode.....	209
Remote Control 1.....	209
Remote Control 2.....	209
Remote Control 3.....	209
Ring Detect.....	209
Sensor Watch Alarm.....	206
Silent Alarm.....	207
Sirens Running.....	207
Strobe Operating.....	207
System Armed.....	204
System Disarmed.....	204
Telephone Line Fail.....	206
Zone Not Sealed.....	210
Zone Not Sealed After Exit Time.....	210
Output Polarity.....	
Normally Low, Going Open.....	214
Normally Low, Latching Open.....	214
Normally Low, One Shot Open.....	214
Normally Low, One Shot Open With Alarm.....	214
Normally Low, One Shot Open With Reset.....	214
Normally Low, One Shot Open With Retrigger.....	214
Normally Low, Pulsing Open.....	214
Normally Open, Going Low.....	213
Normally Open, Latching Low.....	214
Normally Open, One Shot Low.....	213
Normally Open, One Shot Low With Alarm.....	214
Normally Open, One Shot Low With Reset.....	213

Normally Open, One Shot Low With Retrigger	213
Normally Open, Pulsing Low	213
Output Not Used	213
Outputs	202
One Shot Polarities	216
Polarity	213
Pulsing Polarities	215
Redirecting Output To Codepad Buzzer	203
Timing	215
Turning On/Off	112
P	
Panic	260
Panic Alarm	69
PARTIAL Indicator	58, 239
Partitioning	
Area Addressable Codepad Operations	242
Codepad Connections	249
Codepad Operations	242
Master Partitioned Codepad Operations	242
Master Partitioned LED Codepad	238
Programming	243
Setting Up Area 1 Codepad	248
Setting Up Area 2 Codepad	248
Setting Up Master Partitioned Codepad	248
User Code Allocations	247
Zone Allocations	245
Partitioning Options 1	
Display AUX Indicator When Using Telephone Line	244
First To Open/Last To Close Reporting	243
Main Codepad To Display Data Only For Area 1 ..	243
Resetting Of Sirens From Either Area	244
Partitioning Options 2	
Enable "User Code + 0 + AWAY" To Arm/Disarm	
Both Areas	244
Lock Area 1 To Receiver 1 & Lock Area 2 To	
Receiver 2	244
Phone Controller	254, 260
Plug Pack	254
Point ID Codes	137
Power Up Disarmed	232
Primary Telephone Number For Receiver 1	143
Primary Telephone Number For Receiver 2	146
Programming	28
Automatic Stepping Of Locations	44
Codepad Indicators	29
Entry/Exit Timers	218
Installer's Programming Commands	35
Option Bits	34, 156, 228
Telephone Numbers	142
Via Hand Held Programmer	31
Via Programming Key	33
Via Remote Codepad	29
Programming Key	33, 253
Copy From Programming Key To Panel	41
Copy Panel Memory To Programming Key	40
Erase	42
Test	37
Programming Sheets	
Solution 404	273
Solution 406	283
Solution 408	293
PS100 Power Supply Module	254

Q	
Quick Start	22
R	
Radio Input Options	236
Latching Keyswitch Input	236
Momentary Keyswitch Input	236
Radio Receiver	236
Radio Key/Keyswitch Interface	232, 255
Receiver 1	
Handshake Tone	144
Primary Telephone Number	143
Secondary Telephone Number	143
Subscriber ID Number	145
Transmission Format	145
Receiver 2	
Handshake Tone	147
Primary Telephone Number	146
Secondary Telephone Number	146
Subscriber ID Number	148
Transmission Format	148
Relay Output	202
Remote Arming Via Telephone	124, 157
Remote Operation Of Outputs Via Transmitter	83
Remote Radio Transmitter Operations	78
Add or Changing Transmitter Codes	79, 102
Arming In AWAY Mode	81, 82
Arming In STAY Mode 1	81, 82
Deleting Transmitter Codes	80, 103
Disarming From STAY Mode 1	81, 82
Disarming In AWAY Mode	81, 82
Horn Speaker Beeps	78
Operating Outputs	83
Panic Alarm	81, 82
Strobe Indications	78
Remote Radio User Codes	
Adding Or Changing	79, 102
Deleting	80, 103
Reporting Format	
4 + 2 Reporting Format	138
Basic Pager	139
Contact ID Format	136
Domestic Dialling	132
Reset Control Panel Back To Factory Default	39
Ring Burst Time	154
Ring Count	152
S	
Satellite Siren	253, 259
Satellite Siren Service Mode	96
Sealed	260
Secondary Telephone Number For Receiver 1	143
Secondary Telephone Number For Receiver 2	146
Sensor Watch	74, 180, 260
Reports	190
Time	220
Silent Alarm	180, 260
Siren & Strobe In STAY Mode	235
Siren Run Time	221
Siren Sound Rate	221
Smart Watch	229
Software Version Number	271
Solution Codepad Mimic Board	254

Specifications	269, 271	Telephone Monitor Mode.....	97
STAY Indicator.....	51, 54	Telephone Numbers	
STAY Indicator To Display Day Alarm Status.....	233	Changing Domestic Phone Numbers.....	88
STAY Mode 1.....	261	Terminal Definitions and Descriptions.....	258
Arming.....	64, 118	Test Reports.....	122
Disarming.....	66	After Siren Reset.....	233
STAY Mode 2.....	261	Dialler Options.....	199
Arming.....	67, 119	Only When Armed.....	233, 267
Disarming.....	68	Repeat Interval.....	199
Setting Zones.....	95, 111	Reporting Time.....	199
Strobe Output.....	202	Set First Test Report.....	87
Strobe Test.....	119	TF008 Plug Pack.....	254
Subscriber ID Number For Receiver 1.....	145	Transmission Format For Receiver 1.....	145
Subscriber ID Number For Receiver 2.....	148	Transmission Format For Receiver 2.....	148
Swinger Shutdown Count		Trouble Reports.....	189
For Dialler.....	186		
For Siren.....	185	U	
System Date.....	225	Unsealed.....	261
System Disarmed Indicator.....	54	User Code Function	
System Operations.....	62	Arm/Disarm Both Areas At Same Time.....	117
Arming In AWAY Mode.....	62	User Codes.....	163, 261
Arming In STAY Mode 1.....	64	Adding Or Changing.....	100, 102
Arming In STAY Mode 2.....	67	Allocations When Partitioning.....	247
Disarming From AWAY Mode.....	63	Deleting.....	101, 103
Disarming From STAY Mode 1.....	66	Priority Level.....	165
Disarming From STAY Mode 2.....	68		
System Options 1.....	229	W	
EDM Smart Lockout.....	229	Walk Test Mode.....	97, 115
Monitoring Of Horn Speaker.....	229	Warranty Statement.....	270
System Options 2.....	230	Wiring Diagram.....	262
Access Denied To Be Silent.....	230		
Codepad Fire To Be Silent.....	230	Z	
Codepad Medical To Be Silent.....	230	Zone	
Codepad Panic To Be Silent.....	230	Allocations.....	245
System Options 3.....	231	Defaults.....	24, 174
AC Fail In 1 Hour.....	231	Dialler Options.....	173, 184
Handover Delay To Be Sequential.....	231	EOL Resistor Value.....	170
Ignore AC Mains Fail Indication.....	231	Indicators.....	50, 53, 57, 238
Zone Pulse Count Handover.....	231	Isolating - Code To Isolate.....	72
System Options 4.....	232	Isolating - Standard.....	71
Arm/Disarm Tracking On Power Up.....	232	Isolating Allowed.....	183
Enable Control Panel To Power Up Disarmed.....	232	Operating Information.....	173
Enable Radio Key/Keyswitch Interface or Night Arm		Options 1.....	173, 179
Station.....	232	Options 2.....	173
Internal Crystal To Keep Time.....	232	Programming.....	173
System Status		Pulse Count.....	173, 177
AC Mains Fail Report.....	195	Pulse Count Handover.....	177, 231
AC Mains Fail Restore Report.....	195	Pulse Count Time.....	173, 178
Access Denied.....	197	Report Code.....	173
Fuse Fail Report.....	194	Reporting Information.....	173, 184
Fuse Fail Restore Report.....	194	Restore Code.....	190
Low Battery Report.....	196	Restore Report.....	183
Low Battery Restore Report.....	196	Status Mode.....	36
Reporting Options.....	198	Trouble.....	189
System Time.....	224	Types.....	25, 173, 175
T		Zone Bypass.....	188
Telco Arming Sequence.....	90, 106, 150	Zone Options 1	
Telco Disarming Sequence.....	151	Delay Alarm Reporting.....	179
Telecom Connection Diagrams.....	264	Lockout Siren & Dialler.....	179
Telephone Anti-Jamming.....	266	Sensor Watch.....	180
Telephone Arming.....	124, 157	Silent Alarm.....	180
Telephone Line Fault.....	74	Zone Options 2	
Telephone Line Fault Options.....	153	Forced Arming.....	183
		Isolate In STAY Mode 1.....	183

Zone Isolation Allowed	183	24 Hour Fire Zone	176
Zone Restore Report	183	24 Hour Hold-Up Zone	176
Zone Reporting Information		24 Hour Medical	176
Dialler Options	184	24 Hour Panic Zone	176
Zone Report Code	184	24 Hour Tamper	176
Zone Restore Code	190	Chime Zone	177
Zone Status		Delay-1 Zone	175
Bypass Reports	188	Delay-2 Zone	175
Reporting Options	190	Handover Zone	175
Sensor Watch Reports	190	Instant Zone	175
Trouble Reports	189	Keyswitch Zone	176
Zone Types		Zone Not Used	177
24 Hour Burglary Zone	176	Zones	261



Electronics Design & Manufacturing Pty Limited

25 Huntingwood Drive
Huntingwood NSW 2148
Australia

A.C.N. 002 907 271

Phone: +612 9672 1777
Facsimile: +612 9672 1717
email: edm@edm.com.au
